

218

*Professor Sargent*

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS  
AND POLITICAL SCIENCE  
(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)



CALENDAR  
FOR  
Thirty-Third Session  
1927-28

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,  
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C. 2.

THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.  
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE).

LSE/UNREGISTERED/27/5/3

# THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and  
Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Thirty-Third Session

1927-28



The London School of Economics & Political Science,  
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1927

Telephone: Holborn 5671-3.  
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London.

## Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

	PAGE
<b>PART I.—General Information relating to the School...</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School ...</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>PART III.—Officers of the School ...</b>	<b>16</b>
1. Court of Governors ..	16
2. Honorary Governors ...	18
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects ...	19
4. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School ...	20
5. Other Lecturers ...	24
6. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators...	26
7. Administrative Staff ...	28
8. Librarians ...	28
<b>PART IV.—Admission of Students ...</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>PART V.—Fees and Dates ...</b>	<b>33</b>
1. Table of Fees ...	33
2. Dates of Terms ...	39
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry ...	40
4. Almanac ...	42
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars ...	54
<b>PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars ...</b>	<b>76</b>
1. Public Lectures ...	77
2-18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars ...	79-190
<i>(See detailed Index on p. 366)</i>	
<b>PART VII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables</b>	<b>191</b>
1. Matriculation ...	191
2. Registration ...	194
3. First Degrees.	
i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc. (Econ.)) ...	198
ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) ...	213
iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) ...	229
iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) ...	236
v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) ...	249
vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Socia Science ...	249

**PART VII.—continued.**

	PAGE
4. Higher Degrees ... ..	250
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) ... ..	254
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) ... ..	256
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) ... ..	258
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) ... ..	262
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) ... ..	264
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) ... ..	267
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) ... ..	269
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) ... ..	272
5. Diplomas ... ..	278
i. Diploma for Journalism ... ..	278
ii. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration ... ..	280
iii. Academic Diploma in Geography ... ..	281
iv. Academic Diploma in Psychology ... ..	283
v. Academic Diploma in Anthropology ... ..	285
vi. Academic Diploma in Public Administration ... ..	287
6. Certificates... ..	289
i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration ... ..	289
ii. Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies ... ..	290
<b>PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc.</b> ... ..	292
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries ... ..	292
2. Medals and Prizes ... ..	304
<b>PART IX.—Post-Graduate Work and After-Careers</b> ... ..	307
1. Research ... ..	307
2. Higher Civil Service Appointments ... ..	309
3. Appointments ... ..	318
<b>PART X.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science</b> ... ..	319
<b>PART XI.—Miscellaneous</b> ... ..	326
1. Associations ... ..	326
i. The Students' Union ... ..	326
ii. University of London Union Society ... ..	340
iii. Guild of Graduates ... ..	341
iv. Research Students' Association ... ..	342
v. The Economic Club ... ..	342
vi. The Commerce Society ... ..	343
vii. The Sociology Club ... ..	343
2. The Office Machinery Room ... ..	344
3. Publications ... ..	345
i. "Economica" ... ..	345
ii. "London and Cambridge Economic Service" ... ..	346
4. Successes and Statistics of the School... ..	348
i. Academic Successes ... ..	348
ii. Students' Appointments ... ..	358
iii. Statistics ... ..	361

**PART I.**

**General Information Relating to the School.**

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for certain subjects only). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc. (Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to those who have not matriculated and do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day or evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in certain branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, including the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace, the Fry Library of International Law, and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study (as required under Statutes 113 and 129 of the University) and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., D.Sc., and Ph.D.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided by University College, King's College and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible therefore for those who are occupied by day, and can only devote their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the Pass Degree with Geography. For students registered for Geography, History, or Sociology, it provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses; for those registered for Anthropology, it provides complete courses in co-operation with University College. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides approved courses in the above-mentioned subjects, and in Economics, Law, History and Logic, for the degree of B.A. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The University Diploma for Journalism; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (v) The Academic Diploma in Anthropology and (vi) The Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 198-291 of the Calendar.

The Ratan Tata Foundation for research into social conditions is administered by the School, which maintains, in connection with the Foundation, a department of Social Science and Administration.

There is a special Railway Department to which nearly all the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students. By arrangement between the School and the principal Railway Companies, a Railway Research Service has been established at the School. The object of the Service is to conduct research into railway matters in the British Dominions and in foreign countries. The Head of the Service is Mr. W. T. Stephenson.

The School provides a course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies can be awarded to successful students (p. 290).

By arrangement with the War Office an Army Class is held for selected Senior Officers.

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to students preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising such students in their studies (p. 309).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on pp. 79-190. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, General and Industrial Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accountancy and Business Methods; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Sociology; Ethnology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature and Composition.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about April) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (pp. 292-304).

The School issues, three times a year, a journal, "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors (p. 345).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 346).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept in the General Office, and help is given to students desiring accommodation in London.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated a very large increase in the accommodation. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining

the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, and it is anticipated that a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block will be completed by the summer of 1928.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., LL.D., M.P., is Chairman, and the Hon. Sir John Cockburn, K.C.M.G., is Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on pp. 16-28. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 69, while there are 33 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1926-27 was 2,871 (2,286 men and 585 women). Of these 965 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 623 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing 5 Dominions and 39 foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students according to courses taken are given on pp. 361 and 362 of this Calendar.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

## PART II.

### Director's Report on the Work of the School.

July, 1926—June, 1927.

*(Read on Oration Day, 24th June, 1927.)*

In dealing with the numbers in the School last year I noted specially the increase of regular students relatively to others, of University work proper relatively to other work, and of students coming from overseas. All these tendencies have continued in the present year; they are shown clearly in the table printed on page 363 summarising the figures of the past four sessions. In that period of four years the regular students of the School have increased from 782 to 965, or twenty-three per cent.; the inter-collegiate students—who are degree or diploma students of other colleges coming here for part of their work—have increased from 155 to 367, or one hundred and thirty-six per cent.; the occasional students of all kinds have fallen from 1,708 to 1,539, or just under ten per cent. The decline of occasional students is wholly due to the railway department, whose numbers were abnormally swollen in the session 1923-24. In another class of students—paying composition fees for full courses, but reckoned as occasional because they come for one or two terms only—there has been a notable increase; such students were reckoned as "regular" in former reports.

Among regular students, as now defined, the increase is greatest with those working for higher degrees; from 84 they have risen to 119. It may be added, though this does not appear in the table, that, among regular students, day students have increased more rapidly than evening ones, and men much more rapidly than women, so that, as against 248 women, the men now number 717. It is not proposed, however, at present to limit the number of men that may enter in proportion to the women.

The increase of inter-collegiate students is one of the most striking and satisfactory developments of recent years, and sufficient proof of growing co-operation between the School and its sister colleges, particularly in the teaching of law, history, geography and languages for commerce. Adding the 367 inter-collegiate students to the 965 regular students of the School itself, there is reached a total of 1,332

University students, in the strictest sense, attending at the School, an increase of forty per cent. in the last four years.

Emphasis on this development is not intended to suggest that the "occasional" side of the School does not represent serious study. The railway students take courses involving written work as well as lectures and leading up to examinations. The other occasional students include many of our own graduates pursuing a special line of advanced study, or research students working for higher degrees of other Universities, or under-graduates working for external degrees and doing part of their preparation here.

There has been another marked increase in the students from overseas to 623, as against 550 last year, and 403 five years ago. The countries most strongly represented are Germany, India, the United States, and Japan. About a third of the 623 are regular students, and form rather less than a quarter of all the regular students.

Great as has been the growth of those seeking to be taught at the School in recent years, the growth of teaching strength has fortunately been greater still. This session has made a record, not only in the number of new regular students, but also in respect of the teaching staff. The number of new full-time teachers joining us last October was 11; a number not merely greater than that of our new recruits in any previous year, but equal to the total of our full-time teachers only seven years ago. This is a record both of addition and of change. With the retirement under age limit of Professor Cannan at the end of last session, the last of the original teachers of the School left its regular staff, though happily more than one remains with us as governor or orator. On its teaching side the School is for the moment staffed predominantly by men and women who, to the priceless, perishable gift of youth, are engaged in adding the adornment of experience and early responsibility.

Retirement under age limit is not the only way in which our teachers leave. Four highly valued members of the regular staff will go at the end of the session, in each case to take up work of great importance elsewhere. Dr. Arnold McNair, Lecturer in International Law since 1923, and appointed Reader less than a year ago, leaves for a full-time teaching and tutorial post in the University of Cambridge. Mr. Lionel Robbins has been elected Fellow and Lecturer in Economics at New College, Oxford, the first of our own under-graduates to breach the fastness of an ancient University. Mr. Delisle Burns will be the first Sir Daniel Stevenson Lecturer on Citizenship in the University of Glasgow. Mr. Kingsley Martin leaves to take up an important post on the editorial staff of the *Manchester Guardian*. All these are heavy losses, but we cannot but be proud of their occasions, and glad of the growth of intellectual commerce that they betoken between our School and others. Com-

merce, as you learn here, means imports as well as exports. It is with peculiar pleasure that I have to record among the imports already visible, to redress our heavy outward balance, the prospective arrival of Professor Allyn Young, of Harvard, appointed in succession to Professor Cannan to take up the first full-time (though not yet endowed) Chair of Political Economy in London. This appointment is welcome, not only as securing for London and for the School a man of world-wide reputation as a teacher of Economics, but as bringing into yet closer union the study of our science in America and in Britain.

Two new developments in the work of the School briefly indicated in my last report will next session reach the stage of action. Aided by the munificence of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, it has been decided to gather together the work now being done in the School for the study of international problems into a Department of International Studies having a unity of its own, though closely in touch with all the rest of the work of the School. The full development of this department must wait till the new building now being begun in Houghton Street and on the roof is completed. Certain steps, including the establishment of a full-time Chair of International Law, the appointment of two or more other teachers or assistants, the issue of a Digest of International Law Cases, and the formulation of a comprehensive course of study, have already been decided on.

The other development, in the extension of the study of the applications of natural science to social problems, is likely in time to be still greater, but even more than that other must wait on accommodation. A full-time Chair of Anthropology has been instituted, and the teaching staff in that field strengthened. Research fellowships are being offered in Social Biology.

The unceasing growth of the School, making unceasing fresh demands upon its staff, has made it impossible up to the present for it to adopt any regular system of sabbatical years, but a step towards this has been taken by giving leave of absence for a sabbatical term to Professor Bowley, as senior professor now upon the staff.

Among the benefactions of the year, we have to record with special pleasure the renewal by the Ratan Tata Trustees for a further five years of their grant of £1,400 a year towards the study and teaching of social science. This grant has proved of great value in the past, both in the promotion of research and in initiating at the School one of its most flourishing and active departments.

The Trustees of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial have made two further munificent gifts; one an appropriation of nearly £36,000 to be applied for capital expenditure at the School (particularly on new buildings and on Library developments), and one of about £144,000, to be applied by way of endowment to developing



the work of the School, particularly in the two directions already mentioned, of international studies, and of the application of the results of the natural sciences to problems of human society.

To the funds mentioned in last year's report commemorating the services of Sir William Acworth and Miss Christie have to be added in this year a scholarship in memory of Professor Knowles and prizes in memory of Professor Unwin and Professor Sir Edwin Gonner. A new Rosebery Scholarship, tenable by undergraduate students of the School, has been founded by the use of an accumulated surplus in the endowment given for prizes by Lord Rosebery when the Transport Department was begun.

The London County Council have carried their assistance to the School in respect of the Houghton Street houses by placing them and their sites at our disposal for immediate building. A contract for the erection of a new wing along Houghton Street and of two additional floors on the greater part of our present building, at a cost of £53,000, has just been signed. More will be heard of this in the coming session. When the builders have finished, we may look forward to possessing, among other things urgently needed, more lecture rooms and tutorial rooms, an adequate board room and large senior and students' common rooms, ample accommodation for research students, and a Founders Hall dedicated to the common use of staff and students for reading, smoking, and quiet conversation, under the eyes of the portraits that we shall gather generation by generation.

With the completion of the new building, the School will have to face large additions to the cost of maintenance and administration. It will have to secure that sufficient teaching strength is available for every purpose, and particularly for the growing body of post-graduate students. It must keep its leading place in the movement to improve University salaries. These financial problems are not solved by the gifts already recorded, whose purpose is new developments or research. In view of these coming needs and of the greater advantages offered year by year to students, it has been decided to raise for all new entrants the day fees in economics and laws by approximately one quarter, and the evening fees by something less; the day fees will still be materially below those charged for Arts in the central colleges or the School itself. This increase will be accompanied by a detailed examination of the sufficiency and working of our system of scholarships and free places for the poor student of high abilities.

Other additional income, through endowment of existing chairs or by grants from public sources, cannot be dispensed with. The whole of the increased Treasury grant, reported last year, has been absorbed in current expenditure; nor is this surprising. The Report of the University Grants Committee for 1925-26, just issued, makes possible some interesting comparisons; in particular, it shows that

the School of Economics receives a lower Treasury grant in proportion to its total expenditure than any other comparable institution in London. If, in proportion to expenditure in 1925-26, the School's grant from the Treasury was as high as that of the eight colleges most akin to it in the University, the grant would be not, as at present, £28,000, but £36,000.

Features of special interest to the School in the Committee's Report are the emphasis laid on library development, and a new table setting out the library expenditure of various institutions. This table shows that the School's annual expenditure of over £7,000 on library purposes is not merely greater than that of any other college in London, but is more than that of any British University except Oxford, Cambridge, Glasgow, and Edinburgh; it may be added that the books bought represent only a small part of our annual accessions, since official publications, both national and local, are presented to us regularly from nearly every country in the world.

The subject catalogue of the Library, whose compilation has been proceeding for two years, should be completed within a year from now, and will be printed and published as soon as possible thereafter. Through the help of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial it has, fortunately, proved possible to give this catalogue a much larger scope than had originally been intended; inclusion of the contents of the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature in the University of London, the Library of the Royal Statistical Society, the Library of the Royal Anthropological Institute, and other minor collections should make it an invaluable guide to the literature of the social sciences.

Of the publications of the School staff and past students, and of the varied careers which the latter enter, sufficient evidence appears elsewhere (see pp. 358-360). Of the social and athletic activities of the School a few words may be said, but a few words are sufficient, for their vigour is known to all. The constitution of the Students' Union has been revised without revolution. The athletic clubs have prospered exceedingly in numbers and in activity, though none of them has yet succeeded in bringing to the School any of the major inter-collegiate trophies. The School has accidentally acquired possession of the cup presented last year by the Director of the School in his capacity as President of the University Golf Club. The tradition of getting into the semi-final and no further by teams quite good enough for the final, as well as the tradition that in the sports Commerce always wins the Inter-Faculty Competition, remains unbroken. Athletics, however, are for all, and not for the winning teams alone; in this respect the progress of the School is as remarkable as elsewhere. The whole of the 20 acres at Malden purchased four years ago are now barely sufficient to provide ground for all the teams that the School can muster regularly to play there, and the pavilion is inadequate in every way. Plans for replacing the present temporary pavilion by a larger permanent structure have

been prepared, and await only the solution of financial difficulties to put them into force. The Wilson Potter Cup awarded annually for "ability at games and sport in School teams and of loyal and energetic participation in administration of athletics in the School, not necessarily in an official capacity," has been won by N. Lourie.

The list of our losses through death in the past year is, fortunately, short. The one death we have to deplore is that of Dr. Walter Leaf among our Governors, a man whose rare combination of gifts of head and heart we are only too little likely soon to see again. Two Governors, Mr. Ernest Debenham and Mr. H. J. Deane, have felt compelled to resign their posts through other calls upon their time. Two of these vacancies on our Court have been admirably filled by Sir Arthur Lowes Dickinson and Mr. Frank Pick, while the addition to the governing body of General Sir Herbert Lawrence and Mr. Kenneth Lec means that the whole of the wisdom of the late Coal Commission is now available for the guidance of the School's affairs.

Among the distinctions and honours, academic and otherwise, it will be sufficient here to refer to two or three only. Sir Halford Mackinder, a former Director of the School and now Chairman of the Imperial Economic Committee, has received the high honour of a Privy Councillorship. Sir Josiah Stamp has now been recognised—for the distinction of an honorary degree—by Oxford as well as by Cambridge. Professor Cannan and Professor Dicksee, on retiring from the School, have been given the titles of Emeritus Professors, and the former has received the Honorary Degree of Litt.D. from the University of Manchester. The award of the Rivers Medal of the Royal Anthropological Society to Professor Westermarck is an occasion for recording the award, accidentally overlooked last year, of the same medal to Professor Seligman. Mr. Rhodes and Mr. Lees Smith have won the distinctions of D.Sc. and D.Sc. (Econ.) respectively in the University of London, and Mr. L. G. Robinson, in a competition open to all the universities in this country, has been elected to the Albert Kahn Fellowship for the coming year. Three important University appointments have been filled during the past year by members of the School staff—that of Vice-Chancellor by the Director, that of Dean of the Faculty of Laws by Professor Jenks, and that of Dean of the Faculty of Economics by Professor Gregory. The Director has just been re-elected as Vice-Chancellor for the coming year 1927-28.

In my report last year reference was made to the critical issues then facing the University of which our School forms part, in the prospective change of its constitution and in the re-sale by the Government to the Duke of Bedford of the Bloomsbury site. By the passage of the University of London Act last November, and the setting up of the Statutory Commissioners thereunder, the main

constitutional issue has been settled; the character of the University as predominantly a teaching University and a federation of colleges has been recognised in the new form of its Senate; the setting up of a Council in supreme charge of financial policy will, it may be hoped, bring with it an increase of financial resources. Of the Bloomsbury site, it was pointed out a year ago how the School could not but suffer with the rest of the University if the threatened total loss of the site should become irrevocable. To-day, and only to-day, the total recovery of the site is an accomplished fact; this very morning the purchase was completed, and the property formally changed owners.

The rent of the houses on the site are being paid to the University; its vacant spaces wait to be covered by University buildings and filled by the life of teachers and of students. To this new centre of the University the School of Economics stands nearer physically than any other great college save one. May the School not fall behind any college in helping to build up, for London, and Britain and the world, from our great University that is the greater University that is to be.

## PART III.—Officers of the School.

## 1.—COURT OF GOVERNORS.

*Chairman*: The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND,  
Bart., LL.D., M.P.

*Vice-Chairman*: The Hon. Sir JOHN COCKBURN, K.C.M.G., M.D.

<sup>2</sup> The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND, M.P., Senator of  
the University of London.

The Right Hon. Lord Justice ATRIN, Senator of the University of  
London.

Sir HUGH BELL, Bart., C.B.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.,  
Vice-Chancellor of the University of London (Secretary to the  
Governors).

<sup>3</sup> Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

<sup>1</sup> G. L. BRUCE.

Sir C. S. COBB, K.B.E., M.V.O., M.P.

<sup>1</sup> Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

Sir FRANCIS DENT.

<sup>3</sup> Sir JOHN DEWRANCE, K.B.E., M.I.C.E., M.E. Met.

<sup>3</sup> Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.

Sir WYNDHAM R. DUNSTAN, K.C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.

Sir SAM FAY, J.P.

The Hon. Sir JOHN GEORGE FINDLAY, K.C., LL.D.

<sup>1</sup> Sir WILLIAM GALLAGHER, C.B., I.S.O.

<sup>1</sup> Representing the London County Council.

<sup>2</sup> Representing the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

WILLIAM GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L.

G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

<sup>4</sup> T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.)

HENRY D. HARBEN, M.A., J.P.

FRANCIS W. HIRST.

General Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.

KENNETH LEE, LL.D.

HUGH LEWIS.

<sup>1</sup> Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.

Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.

<sup>2</sup> Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Bart., M.P., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and  
Senator of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.

Colonel Sir THEODORE MORISON, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., M.A.

Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.

J. F. OAKESHOTT.

Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.

Sir GEORGE PAISH.

EDWARD R. PEASE.

<sup>1</sup> Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL.

<sup>3</sup> FRANK PICK.

<sup>3</sup> J. WILSON POTTER.

The Hon. W. P. REEVES, Ph.D.

<sup>5</sup> E. T. RHYMER.

The Right Hon. the EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G., K.T., Chancellor  
of the University of London.

The Right Hon. LORD ROTHSCHILD, F.R.S.

The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.A.

<sup>2</sup> T. BAILEY SAUNDERS, M.A., Senator of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> J. H. SCRUTTON.

<sup>3</sup> H. J. SPRATT.

Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., F.B.A.

<sup>1</sup> Representing the London County Council.

<sup>2</sup> Representing the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

<sup>4</sup> Representing the Professorial Council.

<sup>5</sup> Representing the Old Students' Association.

\* W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A.  
 \* R. H. TAWNEY, B.A.  
 Mrs. COBDEN UNWIN.  
 T. FISHER UNWIN.  
 A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.  
 Sir HERBERT A. WALKER, K.C.B.  
 GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Litt.D., Senator of the University of  
 London.  
 Sir EDWARD W. WALLINGTON, K.C.V.O., C.M.G.  
 The Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P.  
 Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, D.Litt., LL.D., J.P.  
 FREDERICK WHELEN.  
 J. MARTIN WHITE, J.P., F.R.S.E.  
 WILLIAM J. H. WHITTALL, F.I.A., J.P.

## 2.—HONORARY GOVERNORS.

Sir ROBERT BLAIR, LL.D.  
 Mrs. LOUISE CREIGHTON.  
 Professor H. S. FOXWELL, M.A.  
 The Rt. Hon. VISCOUNT HALDANE, K.T., O.M., F.R.S.  
 The Rt. Hon. THE EARL OF OXFORD AND ASQUITH, K.G., F.R.S.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the  
 Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications,  
 functions and privileges as follows:—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons  
 of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School  
 shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of  
 the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be  
 honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to  
 receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions  
 held at the School."

\* Representing the Professorial Council.

## 3.—ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF GOVERNORS ON RAILWAY SUBJECTS.

*Chairman:* Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.

- \*Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of  
the School).
- \*The Hon. Sir JOHN COCKBURN, Vice-Chairman of the Governors.
- Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern & Chatham  
Railway.
- Sir SAM FAY, late General Manager of the Great Central Railway.
- Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
- FRANK PICK, Assistant Managing Director of the Underground  
Railways.
- Sir FELIX J. C. POLE, General Manager of the Great Western  
Railway.
- \*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of  
London.
- Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., F.B.A., President of the  
London Midland and Scottish Railway.
- \*Rt. Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., M.P.,  
Chairman of the Governors.
- \*W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.
- Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern  
Railway.
- The Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P.
- Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of  
the London & North Eastern Railway.

\* Ex-officio.

4.—PROFESSORS, READERS AND LECTURERS ON  
THE STAFF OF THE SCHOOL.

- <sup>01</sup>†\* Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; LL.D. (Aberdeen); Vice-Chancellor of the University of London, Director of the School and Lecturer in Descriptive Economics.
- <sup>13</sup>\* PHILIP NOEL BAKER, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London. International Relations.
- H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester). Economic History.
- <sup>1</sup>\* A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Mathematics and Statistics.
- <sup>1</sup>\* HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Barrister-at-Law; M.P.; Reader in Economics in the University of London. Economics.
- <sup>1</sup> H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) London. Public Administration.
- <sup>1</sup>\* R. B. FORRESTER, M.A. (Edinburgh), M.Com. (Manchester), Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Foreign Trade in the University of London. Foreign Trade.
- <sup>13</sup>\* MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London), Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. Sociology.
- <sup>01</sup>†\* T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Banking and Currency in the University of London. Banking and Currency.

\* Member of the Professorial Council.

† Member of the Senate of the University of London.

‡ Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

<sup>1</sup> Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>0</sup> Governor of the School.

- <sup>12</sup>†\* H. C. GUTTERIDGE, M.A., LL.M., King's College, Cambridge; Docteur en Droit (honoris causa) Université de Lyon; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. Commercial and Industrial Law.
- <sup>13</sup> HUBERT HALL, Litt.D., Cambridge, F.S.A., late Reader in Palæography and Economic History in the University of London. Economic History.
- <sup>13</sup>\* L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Corpus Christi and Merton Colleges, Oxford; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. Sociology.
- <sup>1</sup>\* C. J. G. HUGHES, LL.B., A.C.A., Reader in Accounting and Business Organisation in the University of London. Accounting.
- <sup>12</sup>†\* EDWARD JENKS, M.A., D.C.L., Member of the International Academy of Comparative Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. English Law.
- <sup>13</sup>\* L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D., London; Professor of Geography in the University of London. Geography.
- <sup>1</sup>\* HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford, Professor of Political Science in the University of London. Political Science.
- <sup>1</sup>\* C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration. Social Science and Administration.
- <sup>13</sup>†\* B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow), Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. Anthropology.
- <sup>1</sup> T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. Commercial and Industrial History.

\* Member of the Professorial Council.

† Member of the Senate of the University of London.

‡ Dean of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>1</sup> Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup> Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup> Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

- <sup>3</sup>\* A. MEYENDORFF, Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London. **Economics of Russia.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. **Geography.**
- <sup>2</sup>\* D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A., Wales; of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. **English Law.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* F. R. M. DE PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. **Accountancy and Business Methods.**
- <sup>13</sup>\* EILEEN E. POWER, D.Lit. (London), M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**
- <sup>†13</sup>\* A. W. REED, M.A., D.Lit., Professor of English Language and Literature in the University of London. **English.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**
- \* L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford. **Historical Geography.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* J. W. F. ROWE, M.A. (Cambridge), M.Sc. (Econ.) (London), Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- <sup>14</sup>\* C. G. SELIGMAN, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Ethnology in the University of London. **Ethnology.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; M.P.; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

\* Member of the Professorial Council.

† Member of the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>1</sup> Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup> Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup> Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

- <sup>1</sup>\* L. DUDLEY STAMP, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London. **Economic Geography.**
- <sup>01</sup>\* W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**
- <sup>01</sup>\* R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford; Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**
- <sup>3</sup>\* A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London. **International History.**
- <sup>13</sup>\* PAUL VAUCHER, D.ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris, Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. **French History and Institutions.**
- <sup>01</sup>\* Rt. Hon. SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**
- <sup>13</sup>\* E. A. WESTERMARCK, Ph.D., LL.D., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London; Professor of Philosophy at the Academy of Abo, Finland. **Sociology.**
- <sup>1</sup> P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London), M. Com. (Birmingham), Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- <sup>134</sup>\* A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London); M.A. (Cambridge); Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. **Logic and Scientific Method.**
- <sup>1</sup>\* ALLYN A. YOUNG, Ph.D.; Professor of Political Economy in the University of London. **Political Economy.**

\* Member of the Professorial Council.

<sup>1</sup> Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup> Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup> Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

<sup>0</sup> Governor of the School.

## 5.—OTHER LECTURERS.

- Sir WESTCOTT ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.N.A.,  
Chief Ship Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of Shipping.  
**Shipping.**
- FRÉDÉRIK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**
- <sup>2</sup>† W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge), Barrister-at-Law.  
**Railway Law.**
- SIR ANTON BERTRAM, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; ex-Chief Justice of Ceylon.  
**International Studies.**
- † CYRIL BURT, D.Sc., Professor of Education, University of London; formerly Senior Investigator, National Institute of Industrial Psychology.  
**Industrial Psychology.**
- PHILIP BURTT, formerly Deputy-Manager of the North-Eastern Railway.  
**Transport.**
- † WINIFRED C. CULLIS, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London), Lecturer in Physiology, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women, Professor of Physiology, University of London.  
**Physiology.**
- MILLAIS CULPIN, M.D. (London), F.R.C.S., Lecturer in Psycho-Neuroses, London Hospital.  
**Industrial Psychology.**
- R. C. DAVISON, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. **Social Science.**
- D. C. D'EATH, F.C.I.S. **Secretarial Practice.**
- L. R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Emeritus Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London.  
**Business Methods.**
- J. H. DRIBERG, M.A. (Oxford). **Ethnology.**
- ERIC FARMER, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board.  
**Industrial Psychology.**
- H. A. GRIMSHAW, B.A., M.Sc. (Econ.) (London), Chief of the Native Labour Section, International Labour Office, Geneva.  
**International Studies.**
- RONW MOELWYN-HUGHES, B.A. (Wales), LL.B. (Cambridge), Barrister-at-Law.  
**International Law.**
- <sup>2</sup>† G. H. HURST, M.A., LL.M., King's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law, Reader in English Law in the University of London.  
**Conveyancing.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup> Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

- CLEMENT JONES, C.B., M.A. (Cambridge); Director of the Booth Steamship Company. **Sea Transport.**
- T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford), Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum. **Ethnology.**
- HUGH E. LAW, B.A. (Oxford), Barrister-at-Law. **History.**
- ALAN LESLIE, B.A., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law, Chancellor of the Diocese of Lichfield. **Railway Law.**
- G. H. MILES, D.Sc., Assistant Director, National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**
- † C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Director of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**
- JOHN L. MYRES, M.A., F.B.A., Wykeham Professor of Ancient History in the University of Oxford.  
**Historical Geography.**
- M. M. POSTAN, M.Sc. (Econ.). **Economic History.**
- L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), Fellow of New College, Oxford.  
**Economics.**
- S. W. ROWLAND, F.C.A. **Railway Accounting.**
- † RONALD F. ROXBURGH, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. **Commercial Law.**
- I. SCHAPERA, M.A. (Cape Town). **Ethnology.**
- E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**
- † GILBERT SLATER, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (Econ.) (London).  
**Indian Economics.**
- <sup>2</sup>† Sir HENRY H. SLESSER, K.C. **Industrial Law.**
- MAY SMITH, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board.  
**Industrial Psychology.**
- MARJORIE TAPPAN, B.A., Staff Fellow of Girton College and Lecturer in Economics in the University of Cambridge.  
**Banking and Finance.**
- † GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A. (Oxford), Litt.D. (Manchester), Corpus Christi College, Oxford, Emeritus Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup> Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

6.—ASSISTANT LECTURERS, ASSISTANTS, AND  
DEMONSTRATORS.

- VERA ANSTEY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). **Economic History.**
- S. H. BAILEY, B.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.  
**International Studies.**
- F. BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.), (Lond.). **Statistics.**
- EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). **Economics.**
- W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A. (Lond.). **English.**
- EDITH EARLE, M.A., Cambridge. **French.**
- W. G. EAST, B.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge.  
**Historical Geography.**
- †EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.  
**Social Science and Administration.**
- J. S. FULTON, M.A. (St. Andrews); B.A., Balliol College,  
Oxford. **Logic.**
- J. L. GRAY, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**
- A. G. HALTENHOFF. **German.**
- MINNIE L. HASKINS (Welfare Work), Diploma in Sociology,  
University of London. **Social Science and Administration.**
- J. R. HICKS, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Economics.**
- WINEFRIDE HUNT, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). **Geography.**
- H. J. S. JENKINS, M.A., B.C.L., Jesus College, Oxford; Barrister-  
at-Law. Barstow Scholar and Vinerian Scholar.  
**English Law.**
- A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (Lond.). **History.**
- ELEANOR T. KELLY, B.A. (Lond.). **Welfare Work.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr. Jur., Dr. Sc. Pol. (Vienna), LL.D. (Lond.).  
**International Law.**
- MARGARET M. M. McKECHNIE, M.A., L.ès L. **French.**
- LUCY P. MAIR, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.  
**International Studies.**
- D. MONTGOMERIE, F.S.A. **Geography.**
- C. J. POOLE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). **English.**
- W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D., Barrister-at-Law.  
**Industrial Law.**
- C. E. R. SHERRINGTON, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cam-  
bridge. **Transport.**
- K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.  
**Public Administration**
- KATIE C. SMITH, B.A. (Lond.). **Statistics.**
- N. SKENE SMITH, B.COM. (Lond.). **Commerce.**
- R. H. SOLTAU, M.A., Pembroke College, Oxford.  
**Political Science.**



## 7.—ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

## DIRECTOR

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.  
(*Private Secretary*: G. F. COLTON, B.Sc. [Econ.]).

## SECRETARY

Mrs. MAIR, M.A.  
(*Private Secretary*: Miss D. I. TAYLOR).

## ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (*Registrar*). W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., Ph.D.

## BOOK-KEEPER

Miss M. ALDEN.

## HEAD OF TYPING ROOM

Mrs. T. JENKINS.

## STEWARD OF THE REFECTORY

Mrs. ATKIN.

## SECRETARY TO THE MANAGERS OF THE ATHLETIC GROUND

Captain S. CAVE.

## 8.—LIBRARIANS.

## LIBRARIAN

B. M. HEADICAR.

## ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

C. FULLER, B.A.

## PART IV.

## Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course extending over a whole session; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures or a general composition fee for one or two terms only; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.
2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.
3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank, Ltd." No fees are returnable.
4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular:
  - (a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used on printed matter for circulation or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.
  - (b) All lectures given in the School are copyright; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.
  - (c) The Director of the School may, at his discretion, refuse to any student admission to or continuance at any course of lectures, classes or seminars. Admission to any particular course is only granted on this understanding.

## REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies.
6. A person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student at the opening of any session may be enrolled in advance at any time between May 1st and July 31st preceding the opening of the Session,

and will have a place reserved for him on payment of £5 as a non-returnable deposit on account of the requisite fees. The balance of the fees must be paid in the fortnight before the opening of the Session.

7. Unless so enrolled in advance, a person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student must obtain, at least a fortnight before the opening of the Session, a form of application. In the case of persons living at a distance from London, this form can be obtained by post from the Secretary of the School, but wherever possible the applicant should apply for it in person at the office of the School.

8. The applicant, when he has filled in the first part of the application form, must send it to the Secretary, or bring it in person to the School, accompanied by two personal testimonials from persons to whom he is known, one of whom should, if possible, be the Head of the educational institution last attended. The form should be returned a full fortnight before the opening of the Session. If the form is in order, it will be endorsed with the name of an Adviser of Studies, and arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by that Adviser during the fortnight before the opening of the Session. The Advisers of Studies will attend, for the purpose of seeing applicants, at stated hours during this fortnight.

9. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in the remainder of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student and as a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a ticket to serve both for admission to lectures and as a ticket of membership of the Union. This ticket must be produced at any time on demand.

10. Persons whose mother-tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for First Degrees only on showing sufficient proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on Monday in the week before the opening of the session. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally, or be admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or may be refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Such persons should apply for admission not later than ten days before the opening of the session.

11. Before a student can be registered as a candidate for a first degree (internal) of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it under the provisions of Statute 116. Under the University regulations, however, a student may enter upon a degree course at the opening of a session *before* he has matriculated, and—provided that he becomes

a matriculated student not later than the following January—may have his registration antedated to the beginning of that session. Further information as to matriculation requirements may be obtained from the External Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

12. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

13. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any Student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

14. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree under Statute 113 should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

#### RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

15. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

#### OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

16. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post, and pay the requisite fees if possible before the beginning of the term in which the lectures or classes which he wishes to attend begin, and at latest two clear days before the first meeting of the lectures or classes.

17. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a ticket of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. The ticket will serve also as a ticket of limited membership of the Students' Union.

#### RESEARCH STUDENTS.

18. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

## DATES FOR ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Monday, September 19th, to Saturday, October 1st, 1927. Applicants not already admitted as students should obtain forms personally, or by post, in the week beginning Monday, September 19th. Those desiring to enter as Regular Students will be seen by Advisers of Studies at times to be arranged by the Office of the School during that and the following week.

Qualifying examination for Foreign Students: Monday, September 26th, 10.30 a.m.

The Office of the School will be specially open for enrolment of Evening Students until 8 p.m. on the following days:—

Friday, 23rd September, Monday, 26th September.  
Wednesday, 28th September, Friday, 30th September.

Apart from these days, the Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days. During term it will be open from 10 a.m. to 7.30 p.m. for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Mondays and Wednesdays it will be closed at 5 p.m. and will remain open until 7.30 p.m. on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

## PART V.—Fees and Dates.

## 1. TABLE OF FEES.

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

## DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day,

For students registering in 1927-28:—

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions	... ..	£81 18s.
*B.Com.			

The fee of £81 18s. must be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, however, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

For students who registered prior to 1927-28:—

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions.	Sessional fee,	£22 1s.
*B.Com.		Terminal fee,	£8 8s.

\*The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

## DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(continued).

\*LL.B. Three sessions.

For students registering in 1927-28:—Sessional fee, £27 6s.  
Terminal fee, £10 10s.

For students who registered prior to 1927-28:—

Sessional fee, £25 4s. Terminal fee, £9 9s.

†B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final Honours.

*Geography.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

*Sociology.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

*Anthropology.*

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

*History.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

\*The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under the combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

## DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Evening.

For students registering in 1927-28.

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions ... .. £52 10s.
*B.Com.	

The fee of £52 10s. must be made in three annual instalments of £17 10s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions, instead of two, no additional fee in respect of this further session for the Intermediate and/or further session for the Final will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, however, an additional fee of £8 15s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

For students who registered prior to 1927-28.

B.Sc. (Econ.)	} Three sessions. Sessional fee, £14 14s. od. Terminal fee, £5 15s. 6d.
*B.Com.	

If a course which by day would normally be taken in one session, is spread in the evening over two or more consecutive sessions, a further fee of £3 3s. must be paid at the beginning of the second and each subsequent session. This further fee does not allow the repetition of a course of lectures already taken, but gives full Union privileges over the new session.

†LL.B. Three sessions.

For students registering in 1927-28:

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

For students who registered prior to 1927-28:

Sessional fee, £18 18s.; Terminal fee, £7 7s.

\*The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡B.A. Three sessions.

**Intermediate and Final Pass.**

Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

**Final Honours.**

*Geography.*

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

*Sociology.*

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

*History.*

Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under the combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned, and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

**DIPLOMA COMPOSITION FEES.**

**Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration  
or the \*Certificate in Social Science and Administration,  
Two sessions, £54 12s.**

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, as additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalment, of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ...	} Two Sessions:
†Academic Diploma in Anthropology ...	
§Academic Diploma in Geography ...	
¶Diploma for Journalism ...	

Sessional fee, £29 8s. Terminal fee, £10 10s.

**Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies,**

Sessional fee, £36 15s.; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

\*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

¶The fee admits to the necessary lectures at any of the colleges concerned, and entitles the Student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the other colleges.

**HIGHER DEGREES.**

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures at the School as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

	(a) For students registered under Statutes 113 and 129* :—
M.Sc. (Econ.)	Prepaid for two sessions £22 1 0
D.Sc. (Econ.)	Paid sessionally ... 14 14 0
M.A.	Paid terminally ... 5 15 6
LL.D.	
D.Lit.	(b) †For graduates of the school :—
	Prepaid for two sessions 14 14 0
	Paid sessionally ... 8 8 0

LL.M. For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions	£22 1 0
Paid sessionally	14 14 0
Paid terminally ...	5 15 6

For other students :—

Paid sessionally ...	18 18 0
Paid terminally ...	7 7 0

Ph.D. (a) For students registered under

Statutes 113 and 129* :—	
When taken in two sessions	£22 1 0 per session
	or
	8 8 0 per term
„ „ four sessions	11 0 6 per session
	or
	4 4 0 per term

(b) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	15 15 0 per session
	or
	6 6 0 per term
„ „ four sessions	7 17 6 per session

\* Statute 113 relates to the admission to Higher Degrees of graduates of other Universities, and Statute 129 to the admission of graduates of the University of London to Higher Degrees in a Faculty other than that in which they graduated, or of External students to Higher Internal Degrees.

† The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree. Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Sc. or D.Sc. may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £7 7s. entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

## GENERAL COMPOSITION FEE.

Day students: Sessional, £27 6s.; Terminal, £10 10s.  
 † Evening students: Sessional, £17 10s.; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (*e.g.* language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work. If supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies is desired, the student must pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

## COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on page 79.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £7 7s. per session, or such other fee as may be arranged. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in special terminal instalments.

## EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

## TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

---

† Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary,

## 2.—DATES OF TERMS.

## SCHOOL TERMS: 1927-28.

## Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 3rd October, to Friday, 9th December, 1927.

## Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 9th January, to Friday, 16th March, 1928.

## Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 23rd April, to Friday, 22nd June, 1928.

## THE UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1927-28.

## Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Thursday, 6th October, to Friday, 16th December, 1927.

## Lent Term (L.T.).

Thursday, 12th January, to Wednesday, 21st March, 1928.

## Summer Term (S.T.).

Thursday, 26th April, to Thursday, 28th June, 1928.

## INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS: 1927-28.

## Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 3rd October, to Friday, 16th December, 1927.

## Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 9th January, to Friday, 16th March, 1928.

## Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 23rd April, to Friday, 22nd June, 1928.

### 3.—DATES OF EXAMINATIONS AND DATES OF ENTRY (INTERNAL STUDENTS).

1927-28.

NOTE.—Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes ... .. 7th May, 1928.  
Examination begins ... .. 2nd July, 1928.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes ... .. 21st March, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 11th June, 1928.

#### M.Sc. (Econ.).

##### MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ... .. 1st March, 1928.  
Examination begins ... .. 29th May, 1928.

##### DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ... .. 1st Sept., 1927.  
Examination begins... .. 5th Dec., 1927.

#### B.Com. Intermediate.

##### NOVEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ... .. 8th Oct., 1927.  
Examination begins ... .. 28th Nov., 1927.

##### JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes ... .. 30th April, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 25th June, 1928.

#### B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes ... .. 14th March, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 11th June, 1928.

#### B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes ... .. 14th March, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 14th June, 1928.

#### LL.B. Intermediate (Special).

Dates to be announced.

#### LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes ... .. 1st Sept., 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 24th Sept., 1928.

#### LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes ... .. 12th March, 1928.  
Examination begins ... .. 2nd July, 1928.

#### LL.M.

Entry closes ... .. 30th June, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 24th Sept., 1928.

#### B.A. Intermediate (Special).

Date to be announced.

#### B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes ... .. 17th April, 1928.  
Examination begins ... .. 2nd July, 1928.

#### B.A. Final.

Entry closes ... .. 7th March, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 11th June, 1928.\*

#### Diploma for Journalism.

Entry closes ... .. 8th May, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 18th June, 1928.

#### Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes ... .. 15th May, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 2nd July, 1928.

#### Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Science.

Entry closes ... .. 25th May, 1928.  
Examination begins... .. 2nd July, 1928.

#### Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes ... .. 8th May, 1928.  
Examination begins ... .. 18th June, 1928.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, as a student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University.

\* Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History which begins on 13th June, 1928.

## 4.—ALMANACK, 1927-28.

OCTOBER, 1927.

- 1 S  
 2 **S**  
 3 M *School Michaelmas Term begins.*  
 4 TU  
 5 W *Director's Address to New Students, 5.30 p.m.; External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 6 TH *University Michaelmas Term begins.*  
 7 F  
 8 S *Entry closes for B.Com. Intermediate Examination.*  
 9 **S**  
 10 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 11 TU  
 12 W  
 13 TH  
 14 F  
 15 S *Entry closes for Research Studentship (p. 293.)*  
 16 **S**  
 17 M  
 18 TU  
 19 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 20 TH  
 21 F  
 22 S  
 23 **S**  
 24 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 25 TU  
 26 W  
 27 TH  
 28 F  
 29 S  
 30 **S**  
 31 M

NOVEMBER, 1927.

- 1 TU  
 2 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 3 TH  
 4 F  
 5 S  
 6 **S**  
 7 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 8 TU  
 9 W  
 10 TH  
 11 F  
 12 S  
 13 **S**  
 14 M  
 15 TU  
 16 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 17 TH  
 18 F  
 19 S  
 20 **S**  
 21 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 22 TU  
 23 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*  
 24 TH  
 25 F  
 26 S  
 27 **S**  
 28 M *B. Com. Intermediate Examination begins.*  
 29 TU  
 30 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m. External Council, 5 p.m.*



## DECEMBER, 1927.

- 1 TH  
 2 F  
 3 S  
 4 **S**  
 5 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. ; M.Sc. (Econ.) Examination begins.*  
 6 TU  
 7 W  
 8 TH  
 9 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*  
 10 S  
 11 **S**  
 12 M  
 13 TU  
 14 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 15 TH  
 16 F *University Michaelmas Term ends.*  
 17 S  
 18 **S**  
 19 M  
 20 TU  
 21 W  
 22 TH  
 23 F  
 24 S  
 25 **S** *Christmas Day.*  
 26 M *Bank Holiday.*  
 27 TU  
 28 W  
 29 TH  
 30 F  
 31 S

## JANUARY, 1928

- 1 **S**  
 2 M  
 3 TU  
 4 W  
 5 TH  
 6 F  
 7 S  
 8 **S**  
 9 M *School Lent Term begins ; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 10 TU  
 11 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 12 TH *University Lent Term begins.*  
 13 F  
 14 S  
 15 **S**  
 16 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 17 TU  
 18 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*  
 19 TH  
 20 F  
 21 S  
 22 **S**  
 23 M  
 24 TU  
 25 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 26 TH  
 27 F  
 28 S  
 29 **S**  
 30 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 31 TU

## FEBRUARY, 1928.

- 1 W *Entry closes for Hugh Lewis Prize (p. 305).*  
 2 TH  
 3 F  
 4 S  
 5 **S**  
 6 M  
 7 TU  
 8 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 9 TH  
 10 F  
 11 S  
 12 **S**  
 13 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 14 TU  
 15 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*  
 16 TH  
 17 F  
 18 S  
 19 **S**  
 20 M  
 21 TU  
 22 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 23 TH  
 24 F  
 25 S  
 26 **S**  
 27 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 28 TU  
 29 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*

## MARCH, 1928.

- 1 TH *Entry closes for M.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.*  
 2 F  
 3 S  
 4 **S**  
 5 M  
 6 TU  
 7 W *External Council, 5 p.m.; Entry closes for B.A. Final Examination.*  
 8 TH  
 9 F  
 10 S  
 11 **S**  
 12 M *Entry closes for LL.B. Final Examination. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 13 TU  
 14 W *Entry closes for B.Com. Final Part I. and Final Part II. Examinations.*  
 15 TH  
 16 F *School Lent Term ends.*  
 17 S  
 18 **S**  
 19 M  
 20 TU  
 21 W *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final Examination. Senate, 4.30 p.m.; University Lent Term ends.*  
 22 TH  
 23 F  
 24 S  
 25 **S**  
 26 M  
 27 TU  
 28 W  
 29 TH *Entry closes for Mitchell Studentship (p. 296)*  
 30 F  
 31 S

APRIL, 1928.

- 1 **S**  
 2 M  
 3 TU  
 4 W  
 5 TH  
 6 F *Good Friday*  
 7 S  
 8 **S** *Easter Sunday.*  
 9 M *Easter Monday.*  
 10 TU  
 11 W  
 12 TH  
 13 F  
 14 S  
 15 **S**  
 16 M  
 17 TU *Entry closes for B.A. Intermediate (General) Examination.*  
 18 W  
 19 TH  
 20 F  
 21 S  
 22 **S**  
 23 M *School Summer Term begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 24 TU  
 25 W  
 26 TH *University Summer Term begins.*  
 27 F  
 28 S  
 29 **S**  
 30 M *Entry closes for B. Com. Intermediate Examination.  
 Entry closes for Scholarship in International Law (p. 294).*

MAY, 1928.

- 1 TU  
 2 W *Professorial Council 2.30 p.m.; External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 3 TH  
 4 F  
 5 S  
 6 **S**  
 7 M *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate Examination. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 8 TU *Entry closes for the Examinations for the Diploma for Journalism and the Diploma in Psychology.*  
 9 W *Presentation Day.*  
 10 TH  
 11 F  
 12 S  
 13 **S**  
 14 M  
 15 TU *Entry closes for the Examination for the Diploma in Geography. Entry closes for Christie Exhibition (p. 298), and Loch Exhibitions (p. 302).*  
 16 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 17 TH  
 18 F  
 19 S  
 20 **S**  
 21 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 22 TU  
 23 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*  
 24 TH  
 25 F *Entry closes for the Examination for the Diploma in Sociology and Social Science.*  
 26 S  
 27 **S**  
 28 M *Whit Monday.*  
 29 TU *M.Sc. (Econ.) Examination begins.*  
 30 W  
 31 TH

JUNE 1928.

- 1 F *Entry closes for Scholarship in Laws (p. 296).*  
 2 S  
 3 **S**  
 4 M  
 5 TU  
 6 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 7 TH  
 8 F  
 9 S *Entry closes for George Unwin Memorial Prize (p. 306).*  
 10 **S**  
 11 M *B.A. Final, B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, and B.Com. Final Part I. Examinations begin; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 12 TU  
 13 W *Professorial Council 2.30 p.m. B.A. Final (Honours in History) Examination begins.*  
 14 TH *B.Com. Final Part II. Examination begins.*  
 15 F  
 16 S  
 17 **S**  
 18 M *Commemoration week begins. Examinations for Diploma for Journalism and for the Diploma in Psychology begin.*  
 19 TU  
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 21 TH  
 22 F *Oration Day; School Summer Term ends.*  
 23 S  
 24 **S**  
 25 M *B.Com. Intermediate Examination begins; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 26 TU  
 27 W  
 28 TH *University Summer Term ends.*  
 29 F  
 30 S *Entry closes for LL.M. Examination.*

JULY, 1928.

- 1 **S**  
 2 M *B.A. (General) and B.Sc. (Econ.) (Special) Intermediate and LL.B. Final Examinations and the Examinations for the Diplomas in Geography, and in Sociology and Social Science begin.*  
 3 TU  
 4 W *External Council, 5 p.m.*  
 5 TH  
 6 F  
 7 S  
 8 **S**  
 9 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 10 TU  
 11 W *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*  
 12 TH  
 13 F  
 14 S  
 15 **S**  
 16 M  
 17 TU  
 18 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 19 TH  
 20 F  
 21 S  
 22 **S**  
 23 M  
 24 TU  
 25 W  
 26 TH  
 27 F  
 28 S  
 29 **S**  
 30 M  
 31 TU

AUGUST, 1928.

1 W  
 2 TH  
 3 F  
 4 S  
 5 **S**  
 6 M *Bank Holiday*  
 7 TU  
 8 W  
 9 TH  
 10 F  
 11 S  
 12 **S**  
 13 M  
 14 TU  
 15 W  
 16 TH  
 17 F  
 18 S  
 19 **S**  
 20 M  
 21 TU  
 22 W  
 23 TH  
 24 F  
 25 S  
 26 **S**  
 27 M  
 28 TU  
 29 W  
 30 TH  
 31 F

SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1 S *Entry closes for LL.B. Intermediate (General) and M.Sc. (Econ.) Examinations.*  
 2 **S**  
 3 M  
 4 TU  
 5 W  
 6 TH  
 7 F  
 8 S  
 9 **S**  
 10 M  
 11 TU  
 12 W  
 13 TH  
 14 F  
 15 S  
 16 **S**  
 17 M  
 18 TU  
 19 W  
 20 TH  
 21 F  
 22 S  
 23 **S**  
 24 M *LL.B. Intermediate (General) and LL.M. Examinations begin; Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 25 TU  
 26 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*  
 27 TH  
 28 F  
 29 S  
 30 **S**

**5.—GENERAL TIME-TABLE OF  
LECTURES, CLASSES AND SEMINARS,  
1927-28.**

**MICHAELMAS TERM.**

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Detailed Geography of British Isles	Prof. RODWELL JONES	104(a)	3rd Oct.
11.0 ..	Detailed Geography of British Isles (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	104(a)	.. ..
11.0 ..	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. GRAY	261	.. ..
11.30 ..	Law of Contract...	Mr. PARRY	183	.. ..
12.0 noon	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	.. ..
12.0 ..	Class for Certificate Students (2nd Year)	Mr. GRAY	269	.. ..
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY	183	10th ..
2.30 ..	Political Obligation (Seminar)...	Prof. LASKI	244	3rd ..
2.30 ..	Introduction to Statistics	Dr. RHODES	300	.. ..
3.0 ..	Economic Aspects of International Relations (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. BAKER	162	10th ..
3.0 ..	Machinery of Government	Mr. LLOYD	267	3rd ..
3.30 ..	Introduction to Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES	300	.. ..
4.0 ..	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341A	.. ..
5.0 ..	Indian Finance	Dr. SLATER	37	.. ..
5.0 ..	English Composition (every third week)	Prof. REED	75	.. ..
5.0 ..	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Prof. REED	75	17th ..
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	79	3rd ..
5.0 ..	Political and Constitutional History of England	Mr. MARSHALL	137	.. ..
5.0 ..	Political Aspects of present International State System	Prof. BAKER	156	.. ..
5.0 ..	International Relations	Prof. BAKER	157	7th Nov.
5.0 ..	English Judicial System	Prof. LASKI	226	3rd Oct.
5.0 ..	The Government of French Colonies	Prof. VAUCHER	234	17th ..
5.0 ..	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS	264	3rd ..
5.0 ..	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	286	.. ..
5.0 ..	Advanced Mathematics	Dr. RHODES	307	.. ..
5.30 ..	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	Prof. MYRES	106	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday : (continued) :</b>				
5.30 p.m.	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY	114	10th Oct.
6.0 ..	Industrial Organisation...	Mr. ROWE	47	3rd ..
6.0 ..	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	60	.. ..
6.0 ..	International Law (Peace)	Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES	186	.. ..
6.0 ..	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF	211	.. ..
6.0 ..	Social Psychology	Dr. GINSBERG	284	.. ..
6.0 ..	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. RODWELL JONES	335	.. ..
7.0 ..	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY	11	.. ..
7.0 ..	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES	186	10th ..
7.0 ..	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	3rd ..
7.0 ..	Social Psychology (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	284	.. ..
7.0 ..	General Statistics (a) (Class)	Dr. RHODES	303(a)	10th ..
8.0 ..	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341C	3rd ..
<b>Tuesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Organisation	Mr. ROWE	47	4th Oct.
10.0 ..	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER	130	.. ..
10.0 ..	Problems of Modern Industry...	Mr. LLOYD	260	.. ..
10.0 ..	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE	340B	.. ..
11.0 ..	Banking and Finance	Miss TAPPAN	13	.. ..
11.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
11.0 ..	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	60	.. ..
11.0 ..	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	11th ..
11.0 ..	English Property Law	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	4th ..
11.0 ..	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Mr. ROBSON	197	.. ..
11.0 ..	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF	211	.. ..
11.30 ..	Criminal Law	Mr. JENKINS	182	.. ..
12.0 noon	Raw Materials	Prof. SARGENT	31	.. ..
12.0 ..	Modern Industrial Problems	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64	.. ..
12.0 ..	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG	65	.. ..
12.0 ..	English Economic History	Mr. MARSHALL	126	.. ..
12.0 ..	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	.. ..
12.0 ..	English Property Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	11th ..
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law (class)	Mr. JENKINS	182	.. ..
2.0 ..	Sociology (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	290	.. ..
2.30 ..	Foreign Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT	45	.. ..
2.30 ..	General Ethnology	Prof. SELIGMAN	85(b)	4th ..
2.30 ..	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	.. ..
2.30 ..	Constitutional Law	Prof. JENKS	181	.. ..

Time	Short Title	Lecturer	No. of Course	Date of beginning
<b>Tuesday: (continued):</b>				
2.30 p.m.	Public Administration Discussion Class (alternate weeks)	Dr. LEES SMITH	223	11th Oct.
3.0	International Law (War)	Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES	187	4th "
3.0	Class for Diploma Students	Mr. LLOYD	268	" "
3.0	Class for Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "
3.30	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	11th "
3.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	4th "
3.30	Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	181	11th "
4.0	International Law (War) (Class)	Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES	187	" "
5.0	Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	44	4th "
5.0	Economic Problems of War	Prof. YOUNG	69	18th "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	79	4th "
5.0	Modern European History	Mr. JUDGES	136	" "
5.0	Psychological Theory of Law	Mr. MEYENDORFF	213	11th "
5.0	Communitistic Legislation in Russia	Mr. MEYENDORFF	241	8th Nov.
5.0	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY	266	11th Oct.
5.0	Biological Factors in Social Evolution	Dr. GINSBERG	285	4th "
5.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "
5.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss MCKECHNIE	342	" "
6.0	Modern Industrial Problems	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64	" "
6.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG	65	" "
6.0	Growth of English Industry	Dr. POWER	125	" "
6.0	Law of Banking	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	193	" "
6.0	Law of Carriage by Railway	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	{200 & 325}	" "
6.0	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY	302	" "
6.0	Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	321	" "
7.0	Banking and Finance	Miss TAPPAN	13	" "
7.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	" "
7.0	Commerce and Colonisation	Mr. BEALES	128	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	" "
7.0	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
7.0	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	329	" "
8.0	French (Intermediate)	Mrs. EARLE	340B	" "
8.0	German (Intermediate)	Mr. HALTENHOFF	341B	" "
<b>Wednesday:</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography	Dr. STAMP	102	5th Oct.
11.0	Banking and Finance	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13	" "

Time	Short Title	Lecturer	No. of Course	Date of beginning
<b>Wednesday (continued):</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	5th Oct.
11.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	102	" "
11.0	Growth of English Industry	Dr. POWER	125	" "
11.0	Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples	Prof. SELIGMAN, Prof. MALINOWSKI and Mr. DRIBERG	164	12th "
11.0	Public Administration	Dr. LEES SMITH	222	5th "
11.0	Social Psychology	Prof. HOBHOUSE	282	" "
11.0	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY	302	" "
12.0 noon	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY	11	" "
12.0	Commerce and Colonisation	Mr. BEALES	128	" "
12.0	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0	Introduction to Social Science	Miss ECKHARD	271	12th "
12.0	Social Psychology (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	282	5th "
2.30 p.m.	Prehistoric and Early Man	Prof. SELIGMAN	85(a)	" "
3.0	Class for Welfare Students	Miss HASKINS	273	" "
4.0	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	Mr. JOYCE	87	" "
5.0	Indian Production	Mrs. ANSTEY	35	" "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	79	" "
5.0	History of Political Ideas	Prof. LASKI	240	" "
6.0	Office Machinery (various Lectures)	...	—	" "
6.0	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	12th "
6.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	5th "
6.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	60	" "
6.0	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
6.0	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER	133	" "
6.0	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS	202	" "
6.0	French Constitution	Prof. VAUCHER	231	" "
7.0	Banking and Finance	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13	" "
7.0	Detailed Geography of the British Isles	Prof. RODWELL JONES	104(a)	" "
7.0	English Economic History	Mr. MARSHALL	126	" "
7.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
7.0	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER	130	" "
7.0	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI and Mr. LAW	138	" "
7.0	Industrial Law (Class)	Mr. ROBSON	198	12th "
7.0	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS	202	" "
7.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss MCKECHNIE	342	5th "
8.0	Detailed Geography of the British Isles (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	104(a)	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I. ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	6th Oct.
10.0 ..	Modern Industrial Problems ..	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64	" "
10.0 ..	Elements of Commercial Law ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	" "
10.0 ..	History of Political Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI...	243	" "
10.0 ..	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	" "
11.0 ..	Accounts I. (Class) ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	13th "
11.0 ..	Logic ... ..	Prof. WOLF ...	210	6th "
11.0 ..	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. HOBHOUSE	280	" "
11.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	301	" "
12.0 noon	Geography of Tropical Africa and South America ... ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES	103(b)	" "
12.0 ..	Logic (Class) ... ..	Prof. WOLF...	210	" "
12.0 ..	Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE	280	" "
12.0 ..	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	301	" "
12.0 ..	Organisation of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
2.0 p.m.	Geography of Transport (Class)	Prof. SARGENT	117	" "
2.0 ..	German (Intermediate) ...	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341B	" "
2.0 ..	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	" "
2.30 ..	Early Social Organisation and Religion (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	93	" "
2.30 ..	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. BAKER	161	" "
2.30 ..	Conflict of Laws... ..	Mr. JENKINS	191	" "
3.0 ..	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "
3.0 ..	German (Advanced) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341C	" "
3.30 ..	Early Social Organisation and Religion (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	93	" "
3.30 ..	Conflict of Laws (Class) ...	Mr. JENKINS	191	13th "
4.0 ..	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	6th "
5.0 ..	Conscious Purpose in Society ...	Prof. GRAHAM WALLAS	—	13th "
5.0 ..	History of Currency and Banking (Pt. I.)	Prof. GREGORY	15	6th "
5.0 ..	Economic Theory (Class) ...	Prof. YOUNG	66	" "
5.0 ..	Modern English Literature ...	Prof. REED...	76	" "
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ...	80	" "
5.0 ..	Law of Marine Insurance ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195	" "
5.0 ..	General Psychology ... ..	Prof. WOLF	212	" "
5.30 ..	Mediaeval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL ...	140	" "
5.30 ..	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	180	13th "
6.0 ..	Accounts I. ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	6th "
6.0 ..	Secretarial Practice ... ..	Mr. D'EATH	5	" "
6.0 ..	Banking Class ... ..	Prof. GREGORY	19	13th "
6.0 ..	International Trade ... ..	Prof. SARGENT	42	6th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
6.0 p.m.	Social Anthropology ... ..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	88	6th Oct.
6.0 ..	Geography of Asia ... ..	Dr. STAMP ...	103(a)	" "
6.0 ..	Elements of English Law ...	Mr. JENKINS	180	" "
6.0 ..	Conveyancing ... ..	Mr. HURST	185	" "
6.0 ..	Local Government ... ..	Dr. FINER ...	227	13th "
6.0 ..	General Statistics (a) ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY	303(a)	6th "
6.0 ..	Revision Class in Statistics ...	Dr. RHODES	309	" "
6.0 ..	Organisation of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
6.30 ..	Mediaeval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL ...	140	" "
7.0 ..	Accounts I. (Class) ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	13th "
7.0 ..	Secretarial Practice (Class) ...	Mr. D'EATH	5	6th "
7.0 ..	Modern Industrial Problems ...	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64	" "
7.0 ..	Principles of Economics ...	Prof. YOUNG	65	" "
7.0 ..	Law of Contract... ..	Mr. PARRY ...	183	" "
7.0 ..	Elements of Commercial Law... and Mr. JENKINS	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	192	" "
7.0 ..	Traffic Problems in Railway Electrification	Mr. BURTT ...	333	" "
7.45 ..	Raw Materials ... ..	Prof. SARGENT	31	" "
8.0 ..	Law of Contract (Class) ...	Mr. PARRY ...	183	13th "
8.0 ..	German (Elementary) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341A	6th "
<b>Friday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II. ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA	2(a)	7th Oct.
10.0 ..	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	60	" "
10.0 ..	Principles of Economics ...	Prof. YOUNG	65	" "
11.0 ..	Accounts II. (Class) ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA	2(a)	14th "
11.0 ..	International Trade ... ..	Prof. SARGENT	42	7th "
11.0 ..	Reading Course in English Literature	Prof. REED	77	" "
11.0 ..	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES	134	" "
11.0 ..	General Statistics (a) ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY	303(a)	" "
12.0 noon	Shakespeare ... ..	Prof. REED	78	" "
12.0 ..	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
12.0 ..	Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire	Prof. BAKER	159	" "
12.0 ..	British Constitution ... ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0 ..	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. DAVISON	262	" "
12.0 ..	General Statistics (a) (Class) ...	Dr. RHODES	303(a)	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE	340c	" "
2.30 ..	German Life and Literature ...	Dr. ROSE	—	14th "
2.30 ..	Economic Theory (Class) ...	Prof. YOUNG	66	7th "
2.30 ..	History of English Law ... ..	Prof. JENKS	189	" "
3.0 ..	Map Class ... ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	111	" "
3.0 ..	Map Class ... ..	Dr. STAMP ...	113(a)	" "
3.0 ..	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. MARSHALL	263	" "
3.0 ..	French (Advanced) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE	340c	" "
3.30 ..	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	189	14th "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday: (continued):</b>				
5.0 p.m.	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	34	7th Oct.
5.0	Diplomatic and International Institutions	Prof. BAKER	158	" "
5.0	Industrial Law ...	Sir H. SLESSER	198	" "
5.0	Problems of Central Government	Dr. LEES SMITH	221	" "
5.0	Business Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	308	" "
5.30	Map Class ...	Prof. RODWELL and Miss JONES and Miss HUNT	112	" "
5.30	Map Class ...	Mrs. ORMSBY	113(b)	" "
5.30	Mercantile Law ...	Mr. ROXBURGH	190	" "
6.0	Economic Theory (Class)	Prof. YOUNG	66	" "
6.0	Commercial Geography ...	Dr. STAMP	102	" "
6.0	Economic Geography (Seminar)	Prof. SARGENT	115	" "
6.0	Economic History from 1485 ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	131	" "
6.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES	134	" "
6.0	Constitutional Law ...	Prof. JENKS...	181	" "
6.0	Logic ...	Mr. FULTON	210	" "
6.0	Industrial Psychology ...	Dr. MYERS	216	" "
		and others		
6.0	Public Administration ...	Dr. LEES SMITH	222	" "
6.0	Comparative Social Institutions	Dr. GINSBERG	281	" "
6.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	301	" "
6.0	Business Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	308	" "
6.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	" "
6.30	Accounts II. ...	Prof. DE PAULA	2(a)	" "
6.30	History of English Law ...	Mr. PARRY	189	" "
6.30	Advanced Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY	305	" "
6.30	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	330	" "
7.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP	102	" "
7.0	Detailed Geography of France	Mrs. ORMSBY	104(b)	" "
7.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	14th "
7.0	Constitutional Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS...	181	" "
7.0	Logic (Class)	Mr. FULTON	210	7th "
7.0	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG	281	" "
7.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	301	" "
7.0	Business Statistics ...	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	308	" "
7.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	" "
7.30	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	2(a)	14th "
7.30	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY	189	" "
8.0	Detailed Geography of France (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY	104(b)	7th "
8.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	340C	" "

## LENT TERM, 1927-28.

*N.B.—This time-table is provisional only. An amended time-table will be printed in the Lent Term Programme.*

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday:</b>				
11.30 a.m.	Law of Contract...	Mr. PARRY	183	9th Jan.
12.0 noon	Elements of Commercial Law ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	" "
12.0	Comparative Parliamentary Government	Mr. SOLTAU...	228	" "
12.0	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. GRAY	269	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY	183	16th "
2.0	Historical Geography of England	Mr. EAST	108	9th "
2.30	Local Government ...	Dr. FINER	227	" "
2.30	Political Obligation (Seminar)...	Prof. LASKI...	244	" "
3.0	Economic Aspects of International Relations (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. BAKER	162	16th "
3.30	Local Government (Class) (alternate weeks)	Dr. FINER	227	" "
4.0	German (Elementary) ...	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341A	9th "
5.0	Indian Finance ...	Dr. SLATER	37	" "
5.0	English Composition (every third week)	Prof. REED...	75	16th "
5.0	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Prof. REED...	75	9th "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	79	" "
5.0	Political and Constitutional History of England	Mr. MARSHALL	137	" "
5.0	International Relations...	Prof. BAKER	157	" "
5.0	Law of Contract (Discussion Class)	Mr. PARRY	183	" "
5.0	Administrative Law ...	Mr. ROBSON	225	" "
5.0	L'homme politique en France	Prof. VAUCHER	233	16th "
5.0	Voltaire ...	Prof. LASKI...	236	9th "
5.0	Physiology ...	Prof. CULLIS	264	" "
5.0	Comparative Ethics and Religion	Prof. HOBHOUSE	286	" "
5.0	Advanced Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	307	" "
5.30	Map Class ...	Dr. STAMP	113(a)	" "
5.30	Geography of London (Seminar) (every 3rd week)	Mrs. ORMSBY	114	" "
6.0	Industrial Organisation ...	Mr. ROWE	47	" "
6.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	60	" "
6.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL and Mrs. JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	30th "

Time.	Short Title of Course.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday: (continued):</b>				
6.0 p.m.	International Law (Peace) ...	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	186	9th Jan.
6.0	Scientific Method ...	Prof. WOLF	211	.. ..
6.0	Social Psychology ...	Dr. GINSBERG	284	.. ..
6.0	General Statistics (b) ...	Dr. RHODES	303(b)	13th Feb.
6.0	Railway Accounts ...	Mr. ROWLAND	334	9th Jan.
6.0	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. RODWELL JONES	335	.. ..
7.0	Principles of Currency ...	Prof. GREGORY	11	.. ..
7.0	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE	61	13th Feb.
7.0	Historical Geography of England	Mr. EAST	108	9th Jan.
7.0	International Law (Peace) (Class)	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	186	16th ..
7.0	British Constitution ...	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	9th ..
7.0	Political and Social Theory ...	Prof. LASKI...	235	.. ..
7.0	Social Psychology (Class) ...	Dr. GINSBERG	284	.. ..
8.0	German (Advanced) ...	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341C	.. ..

**Tuesday:**

10.0 a.m.	Industrial Organisation ...	Mr. ROWE	47	10th ..
10.0	Political Position of Great Powers	Dr. POWER	130	.. ..
10.0	French (Intermediate) ...	Mrs. EARLE	340B	.. ..
11.0	Banking and Finance ...	Mr. WHALE	13	.. ..
11.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
11.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	60	.. ..
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	.. ..
11.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	17th ..
11.0	English Property Law ...	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	10th ..
11.0	Elements of Industrial Legisla- tion	Mr. ROBSON	197	.. ..
11.0	Scientific Method ...	Prof. WOLF	211	.. ..
11.0	General Statistics (b) ...	Dr. RHODES	303(b)	14th Feb.
11.30	Criminal Law ...	Mr. JENKINS	182	10th Jan.
12.0 noon	Raw Materials ...	Dr. STAMP	31	.. ..
12.0	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	63	.. ..
12.0	Principles of Economics ...	Prof. YOUNG	65	.. ..
12.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	31st ..
12.0	English Economic History ...	Mr. MARSHALL	126	10th ..
12.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	.. ..
12.0	English Property Law (Class)...	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	17th ..
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law (Class) ...	Mr. JENKINS	182	.. ..
2.0	Sociology (Class) ...	Dr. GINSBERG	290	10th ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday: (continued):</b>				
2.30 p.m.	Foreign Trade (Class) ...	Prof. SARGENT	45	10th Jan.
2.30	Living Races of Man ...	Prof. SELIGMAN	85(c)	.. ..
2.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	10th ..
2.30	Constitutional Law ...	Prof. JENKS	181	.. ..
2.30	Public Administration Discus- sion Class (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI...	223	17th ..
3.0	International Law (War) ...	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	187	10th ..
3.0	Class for Diploma Students ...	Mr. LLOYD...	268	.. ..
3.0	Class for Certificate Students ...	Mr. SMELLIE	270	.. ..
3.30	Banking Class ...	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	17th ..
3.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	10th ..
3.30	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS	181	17th ..
4.0	International Law (War) (Class)	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	187	.. ..
5.0	Constitution, Production, and Manufacture of Food Stuffs	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	44	10th ..
5.0	Economic Problems of War ...	Prof. YOUNG	69	24th ..
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	79	10th ..
5.0	Ethnography of East-Central Africa	Mr. DRIBERG	90	10th ..
5.0	Modern European History ...	Mr. JUDGES	136	.. ..
5.0	Government of the U.S.A. ...	Mr. SMELLIE	230	.. ..
5.0	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY	266	17th ..
5.0	Current Statistical Questions ...	Prof. BOWLEY	306	14th Feb.
5.0	French (Advanced) ...	Mrs. EARLE	340C	10th Jan.
5.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	.. ..
6.0	Business Organisation ...	Prof. de PAULA and Mr. ROWE	3	.. ..
6.0	Modern Business Methods ...	Prof. DICKSEE	6	.. ..
6.0	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS	63	.. ..
6.0	Principles of Economics ...	Prof. YOUNG	65	.. ..
6.0	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER	125	.. ..
6.0	Law of Banking ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	193	.. ..
6.0	Law of Carriage by Railway ...	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	200 and 325	.. ..
6.0	Statistical Method ...	Prof. BOWLEY	302	.. ..
6.0	Economics of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	321	.. ..
7.0	Banking and Finance ...	Mr. WHALE	13	.. ..
7.0	Organization of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
7.0	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS	62	14th Feb.
7.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	10th Jan.
7.0	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. BEALES	128	.. ..
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday: (continued):</b>				
7.0 p.m.	British Constitution ... ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	10th Jan.
7.0	Statistical Method (Class) ...	Dr. RHODES ...	302	14th Feb.
7.0	Commercial Railway Statistics	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	329	10th Jan.
8.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY ...	101	.. ..
8.0	French (Intermediate) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE ...	340B	.. ..
8.0	German (Intermediate)...	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341B	.. ..
<b>Wednesday:</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ... ..	Dr. STAMP ...	102	11th Jan.
10.0	Political and Social Theory ...	Prof. LASKI...	235	.. ..
10.0	Statistical Method (Class) ...	Dr. RHODES ...	302	15th Feb.
11.0	Banking and Finance ... ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13	11th Jan.
11.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
11.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ...	102	.. ..
11.0	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER ...	125	.. ..
11.0	Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples	Prof. SELIGMAN, Prof. MALINOWSKI and Mr. DRIBERG	164	.. ..
11.0	Public Administration ... ..	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	222	.. ..
11.0	Social Philosophy ... ..	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	283	.. ..
11.0	Statistical Method ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY ...	302	.. ..
12.0 noon	Business Organisation ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. ROWE	3	.. ..
12.0	Principles of Currency ... ..	Prof. GREGORY ...	11	.. ..
12.0	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE ...	61	15th Feb.
12.0	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. BEALES ...	128	11th Jan.
12.0	British Constitution ... ..	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	.. ..
12.0	Class for Certificate Students ...	Miss ECKHARD ...	272	.. ..
12.0	Social Philosophy (Class) ...	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	283	.. ..
2.30 p.m.	Anthropology and Psychology...	Prof. SELIGMAN ...	86	15th Feb.
3.0	Class for Welfare Students ...	Miss HASKINS ...	273	11th Jan.
5.0	Trade of India ... ..	Mrs. ANSTEY ...	36	.. ..
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE ...	79	.. ..
5.0	Primitive Religion and Magic...	Prof. MALINOWSKI	89	.. ..
5.0	Sources and Literature of English Economic History	Dr. HALL ...	141	18th ..
5.0	History of Political Ideas ...	Prof. LASKI... ..	240	11th ..
6.0	Banking Class ... ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	18th ..
6.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	11th ..
6.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON ...	60	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Wednesday: (continued):</b>				
6.0 p.m.	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	1st Feb.
6.0	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	11th Jan.
6.0	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER...	133	.. ..
6.0	Law of Local Government ...	Mr. ROBSON ...	201	.. ..
6.0	Code Civil ... ..	M. ALLEMÈS ...	202	.. ..
6.0	French Public Administration	Prof. VAUCHER ...	232	.. ..
6.0	Ships in Relation to Their Work	Sir WESTCOTT ABELL	324	8th Feb.
7.0	Banking and Finance ... ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13	11th Jan.
7.0	English Economic History ...	Mr. MARSHALL ...	126	.. ..
7.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	.. ..
7.0	Political Position of Great Powers	Dr. POWER...	130	.. ..
7.0	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI and Mr. LAW	138	.. ..
7.0	Industrial Law (Class) ... ..	Mr. ROBSON ...	198	18th ..
7.0	Code Civil (Class) ... ..	M. ALLEMÈS ...	202	.. ..
7.0	Transport and Storage (Perishables)	Dr. SHANAHAN ...	336	11th ..
7.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342	.. ..
<b>Thursday:</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I. ... ..	Mr. HUGHES ...	1	12th Jan.
10.0	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	.. ..
10.0	History of Political Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI...	243	.. ..
10.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342	.. ..
11.0	Accounts I. (Class) ... ..	Mr. HUGHES ...	1	19th ..
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	12th ..
11.0	Logic ... ..	Prof. WOLF...	210	.. ..
11.0	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	280	.. ..
11.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES ...	301	.. ..
12.0 noon	Geography of Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	103(b)	.. ..
12.0	Logic (Class) ... ..	Prof. WOLF... ..	210	.. ..
12.0	Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	280	.. ..
12.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES ...	301	.. ..
12.0	Organisation of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	320	.. ..
12.15 p.m.	Government of the British Empire, outside the Dominions	Sir A. BERTRAM ...	167	.. ..
2.0	Geography of Transport (Class)	Prof. SARGENT ...	117	.. ..
2.0	German (Intermediate) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341B	.. ..
2.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday: (continued):</b>				
2.30 p.m.	Early Social Organisation and Religion (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	93	12th Jan.
2.30	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. BAKER	... 161	" "
2.30	Conflict of Laws	Mr. JENKINS	... 191	" "
3.0	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "
3.0	German (Advanced)	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341C	" "
3.30	Early Social Organisation and Religion (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	93	" "
3.30	Conflict of Laws (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	... 191	19th "
4.0	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	12th "
5.0	History of Currency & Banking (Pt. I.)	Prof. GREGORY	... 15	" "
5.0	General Trade and Transport	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY	32	" "
5.0	Economic Theory (Class)	Prof. YOUNG	... 66	" "
5.0	Collective Agreements in Industry	Mr. HICKS	... 70	9th Feb.
5.0	Modern English Literature	Prof. REED...	... 76	12th Jan.
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE	... 80	" "
5.0	Maritime Law	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194	" "
5.0	General Psychology	Prof. WOLF...	... 212	" "
5.0	English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century	Mr. SMELLIE	... 237	" "
5.30	Mediæval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	... 140	" "
5.30	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	... 180	19th "
6.0	Accounts I.	Mr. HUGHES	... 1	12th "
6.0	Works and Factory Accounting	Prof. DE PAULA	... 4	" "
6.0	Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'EATH	... 5	" "
6.0	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	19th "
6.0	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	... 42	12th "
6.0	Social Anthropology	Prof. MALINOWSKI	88	" "
6.0	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP	... 103(a)	" "
6.0	Elements of English Law	Mr. JENKINS	... 180	" "
6.0	Conveyancing	Mr. HURST	... 185	" "
6.0	Local Government	Dr. FINER	... 227	" "
6.0	General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY	... 303(a)	" "
6.0	Revision Class in Statistics	Dr. RHODES	... 309	" "
6.0	Organisation of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	... 320	" "
6.0	Railway Statistics	Mr. SHERRINGTON	327	" "
6.30	Mediæval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	... 140	" "
7.0	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	... 1	19th "
7.0	Works and Factory Accounting (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	... 4	" "
7.0	Secretarial Practice (Class)	Mr. D'EATH	... 5	12th "
7.0	Banking in the British Dominions	Prof. GREGORY	... 14	" "
7.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG	... 65	" "
7.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
7.0	Law of Contract...	Mr. PARRY	... 183	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
<b>Thursday: (continued):</b>				
7.0 p.m.	The Civil Service in the Modern State	Dr. FINER	... 229	12th Jan.
7.45	Raw Materials	Dr. STAMP	... 31	" "
8.0	Law of Contract (Class)	Mr. PARRY	... 183	19th "
8.0	German (Elementary)	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341A	12th "
<b>Friday:</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II.	Prof. DE PAULA	... 2(b)	13th Jan.
10.0	Accounts II.	Mr. HUGHES	... 2(c)	" "
10.0	Elements of Economics (General Principles)	Dr. DALTON	... 60	" "
10.0	Principles of Economics	Prof. YOUNG	... 65	" "
11.0	Accounts II. (Class)	Prof. DE PAULA	... 2(b)	20th "
11.0	Accounts II. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES	... 2(c)	" "
11.0	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT	... 42	13th "
11.0	Reading Course in English Literature	Prof. REED...	... 77	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	3rd Feb.
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	13th Jan.
11.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES...	... 134	" "
11.0	Ethics	Dr. GINSBERG	... 287	" "
11.0	General Statistics (a)	Prof. BOWLEY	... 303(a)	" "
11.0	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN	... 304	17th Feb.
12.0 noon	General Trade and Transport	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY	32	13th Jan.
12.0	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS	... 62	17th Feb.
12.0	Shakespeare	Prof. REED...	... 78	13th Jan.
12.0	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
12.0	British Constitution	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220	" "
12.0	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. DAVISON	... 262	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	... 340C	" "
2.30	German Life and Literature	Dr. ROSE	...	" "
2.30	Economic Theory (Class)	Prof. YOUNG	... 66	" "
2.30	History of English Law	Prof. JENKS	... 189	" "
3.0	Map Class	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	111	" "
3.0	Map Class	Mrs. ORMSBY	... 113(b)	" "
3.0	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. MARSHALL	... 263	" "
3.0	French (Advanced)	Mrs. EARLE	... 340C	" "
3.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	... 189	20th "
5.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	34	13th "
5.0	Mediæval Trade and Modern Theories of Rise of Capitalism	Mr. POSTAN	... 142	" "
5.0	Diplomatic and International Institutions	Prof. BAKER	... 158	" "

Time	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday: (continued):</b>				
5.0 p.m.	Industrial Law ... ..	Sir H. SLESSER ...	198	13th Jan.
5.0	Problems of Central Govern- ment	Dr. LEES SMITH ...	221	" "
5.0	Business Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	308	" "
5.30	Map Class ... ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT	112	" "
5.30	Mercantile Law ... ..	Mr. ROXBURGH ...	190	" "
5.30	General Economics of Trans- port	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	332	" "
6.0	Economic Theory (Class) ...	Prof. YOUNG ...	66	" "
6.0	Commercial Geography ...	Dr. STAMP ...	102	" "
6.0	Economic Geography (Seminar)	Prof. SARGENT ...	115	" "
6.0	Economic History from 1485 ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	131	" "
6.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES... ..	134	" "
6.0	Constitutional Law ... ..	Prof. JENKS... ..	181	" "
6.0	Logic ... ..	Mr. FULTON ...	210	" "
6.0	Industrial Psychology ... ..	Dr. MYERS and others	216	" "
6.0	Public Administration ... ..	Prof. LASKI and SMELLIE	222	" "
6.0	Comparative Social Institutions	Dr. GINSBERG ...	281	" "
6.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES ...	301	" "
6.0	Business Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	308	" "
6.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342	" "
6.30	Accounts II. ... ..	Prof. de PAULA ...	2(b)	" "
6.30	Accounts II. ... ..	Mr. HUGHES ...	2(c)	" "
6.30	History of English Law ...	Mr. PARRY ...	189	" "
6.30	Advanced Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY ...	305	" "
6.30	Operating Railway Economics...	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	330	" "
7.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ...	102	" "
7.0	Detailed Geography of Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	104(c)	" "
7.0	Economic Development of Over- seas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	20th "
7.0	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS ...	181	" "
7.0	Logic (Class) ... ..	Mr. FULTON ...	210	13th "
7.0	Comparative Parliamentary Government	Mr. SOLTAU ...	228	" "
7.0	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Dr. GINSBERG ...	281	" "
7.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES ...	301	" "
7.0	Business Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	308	" "
7.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342	" "
7.30	Accounts II. (Class) ... ..	Prof. de PAULA ...	2(b)	20th "
7.30	Accounts II. (Class) ... ..	Mr. HUGHES ...	2(c)	" "
7.30	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY ...	189	" "
8.0	Detailed Geography of Europe (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	104(c)	13th "
8.0	French (Advanced) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE ...	340C	" "

## SUMMER TERM, 1927-28.

*N.B.—This time-table is provisional only. An amended time-table will be printed in the Summer Term Programme.*

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday:</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Introduction to Social Philo- sophy	Mr. GRAY ...	261	23rd Apr.
11.30	Law of Contract... ..	Mr. PARRY ...	183	" "
12.0 noon	Comparative Parliamentary Government	Mr. SOLTAU... ..	228	" "
12.0	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. GRAY ...	269	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ...	Mr. PARRY ...	183	30th "
2.30	Local Government ... ..	Dr. FINER ...	227	23rd "
2.30	Political Obligations (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI ...	244	" "
3.30	Local Government (Class) (alternate weeks)	Dr. FINER ...	227	30th "
4.0	German (Elementary) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF... 341A		23rd "
5.0	Theory of Banking and the Money Market	Prof. GREGORY ...	12	" "
5.0	Public Finance (descriptive) ...	Dr. DALTON ...	67	" "
5.0	English Composition (every third week)	Prof. REED... ..	75	" "
5.0	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Prof. REED... ..		7th May
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE... ..	79	23rd Apr.
5.0	Modern Political Thought in France	Mr. SOLTAU ...	246	" "
5.0	Physiology ... ..	Prof. CULLIS ...	264	" "
5.0	Advanced Mathematics... ..	Dr. RHODES ...	307	" "
5.30	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	114	7th May
6.0	British Foreign Trade ... ..	Mr. FORRESTER ...	30	23rd Apr.
6.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
6.0	International Law (Peace) ...	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	185	" "
6.0	General Statistics ... ..	Dr. RHODES ...	303(b)	" "
7.0	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	Mr. WHALE ...	61	" "
7.0	International Law (Peace)(Class)	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	186	30th "
7.0	Political and Social Theory ...	Prof. LASKI ...	235	23rd "
8.0	German (Advanced) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF... 341C		" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Political Position of Great Powers	Dr. POWER ...	... 130	24th Apr.
10.0 ..	French (Intermediate) ...	Mrs. EARLE ...	... 340B	.. ..
11.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
11.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL	101	.. ..
11.0 ..	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	127	1st May
11.0 ..	English Property Law ...	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	184	24th Apr.
11.0 ..	Problems of Modern Industry...	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	260	.. ..
11.0 ..	General Statistics (b) ...	Mr. LLOYD ...	... 260	.. ..
12.0 noon	Comparative Economic Theory	Dr. RHODES ...	... 303(b)	.. ..
12.0 ..	Principles of Economics ...	Mr. ROBBINS ...	... 63	.. ..
12.0 ..	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. YOUNG ...	... 65	.. ..
12.0 ..	English Economic History ...	Prof. RODWELL	100	.. ..
12.0 ..	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions ...	JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	126	.. ..
12.0 ..	English Property Law (Class)...	Mr. MARSHALL ...	... 126	.. ..
12.0 ..	Introduction to Psychology ...	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	.. ..
2.0 p.m.	Sociology Class ...	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	184	1st May
2.30 ..	Foreign Trade (Class) ...	Mr. GRAY ...	... 265	24th Apr.
2.30 ..	Ethnography of South Africa...	Dr. GINSBERG ...	... 290	.. ..
2.30 ..	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar) ...	Prof. SARGENT ...	... 45	.. ..
2.30 ..	Constitutional Law ...	Mr. SCHAPER ...	... 92	.. ..
3.0 ..	International Law (War) ...	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	.. ..
3.0 ..	Class for Diploma Students ...	Prof. JENKS...	... 181	.. ..
3.0 ..	Class for Certificate Students ...	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	187	.. ..
3.30 ..	Banking Class ...	Mr. LLOYD...	... 268	.. ..
3.30 ..	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. SMELLIE ...	... 270	.. ..
3.30 ..	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Mr. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	1st May
4.0 ..	International Law (War) (Class)	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	132	24th Apr.
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Prof. JENKS ...	... 181	1st May
5.0 ..	Ethnology of West Africa ...	Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES	187	.. ..
5.0 ..	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	Mr. POOLE ...	... 79	24th Apr.
5.0 ..	Government of the U.S.A. ...	Mr. DRIBERG ...	... 91	.. ..
5.0 ..	Marxism in Russia ...	Dr. MYERS...	... 215	.. ..
5.0 ..	Class for Welfare Students ...	Mr. SMELLIE ...	... 230	.. ..
5.0 ..	French (Advanced) ...	Mr. MEYENDORFF	242	1st May
5.0 ..	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss KELLY ...	... 266	.. ..
6.0 ..	Business Organisation ...	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. ROWE	3	.. ..

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
<b>Tuesday: (continued):</b>				
6.0 p.m.	Modern Business Methods ...	Prof. DICKSEE ...	... 6	24th Apr.
6.0 ..	Comparative Economic Theory	Mr. ROBBINS ...	... 63	.. ..
6.0 ..	Principles of Economics ...	Prof. YOUNG ...	... 65	.. ..
6.0 ..	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER ...	... 125	.. ..
6.0 ..	Statistical Method ...	Prof. BOWLEY ...	... 302	.. ..
6.0 ..	Economics of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON ...	... 321	.. ..
7.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
7.0 ..	Financing of Industry ...	Prof. GREGORY ...	... 49	.. ..
7.0 ..	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS...	... 62	.. ..
7.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL	101	.. ..
7.0 ..	Commerce and Colonisation ...	JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	128	.. ..
7.0 ..	Statistical Method (Class) ...	Mr. BEALES ...	... 128	.. ..
8.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.) ...	Dr. RHODES...	... 302	.. ..
8.0 ..	French (Intermediate) ...	Prof. RODWELL	101	.. ..
8.0 ..	German (Intermediate)...	JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	340B	.. ..
8.0 ..	German (Intermediate)...	Mrs. EARLE ...	... 340B	.. ..
8.0 ..	German (Intermediate)...	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341B	.. ..
<b>Wednesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ...	Dr. STAMP ...	... 102	25th Apr.
10.0 ..	Political and Social Theory ...	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
10.0 ..	Statistical Method (Class) ...	Dr. RHODES ...	... 302	.. ..
11.0 ..	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	.. ..
11.0 ..	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ...	... 102	.. ..
11.0 ..	Growth of English Industry ...	Dr. POWER ...	... 125	.. ..
11.0 ..	Comparative Industrial Law ...	Mr. ROBSON ...	... 199	.. ..
11.0 ..	Social Rights and Duties ...	Prof. WESTERMARCK	288	2nd May
11.0 ..	Statistical Method ...	Prof. BOWLEY ...	... 302	25th Apr.
12.0 noon	Business Organisation ...	Prof. de PAULA	3	.. ..
12.0 ..	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	and Mr. ROWE	61	.. ..
12.0 ..	Commerce and Colonisation ...	Mr. WHALE ...	... 61	.. ..
12.0 ..	Class for Certificate Students	Mr. BEALES ...	... 128	.. ..
2.0 p.m.	Sociology (Seminar) ...	Miss ECKHARD ...	... 272	.. ..
3.0 ..	Class for Welfare Students ...	Prof. WESTERMARCK	291	2nd May
5.0 ..	Factors in the Economic and Social Development of England	Miss HASKINS ...	... 273	25th Apr.
5.0 ..	Recent Monetary History ...	Dr. HALL ...	... —	2nd May
5.0 ..	Marketing Organisation ...	Prof. GREGORY ...	... 16	25th Apr.
5.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. FORRESTER ...	... 43	.. ..
5.0 ..	Primitive Religion and Magic ...	Mr. POOLE ...	... 79	.. ..
5.0 ..	History of Political Ideas ...	Prof. MALINOWSKI	89	.. ..
6.0 ..	The Stock Exchange ...	Prof. LASKI ...	... 240	.. ..
6.0 ..	Banking Class ...	Mr. WHALE ...	... 17	.. ..
6.0 ..	Banking Class ...	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	2nd May

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Wednesday : (continued) :</b>				
6.0 p.m.	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF	33	25th Apr.
6.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
6.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129	" "
6.0	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER	133	" "
6.0	Code Civil ... ..	M. ALLEMÈS	202	" "
6.0	French Public Administration	Prof. VAUCHER	232	" "
7.0	English Economic History ...	Mr. MARSHALL	126	" "
7.0	Development of Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127	" "
7.0	Political Position of the Great Powers	Dr. POWER...	130	" "
7.0	Constitutions of the Great Powers	Prof. LASKI and Mr. LAW	138	" "
7.0	Industrial Law (Class) ... ..	Mr. ROBSON	198	2nd May
7.0	Code Civil (Class) ... ..	Mr. ALLEMÈS	202	" "
7.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	25th Apr.
<b>Thursday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I. ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	26th Apr.
10.0	Elements of Commercial Law...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	" "
10.0	History of Political Ideas (Seminar)	Prof. LASKI...	243	" "
10.0	Social Rights and Duties ...	Prof. WESTERMARCK	288	3rd May
10.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE...	342	26th Apr.
11.0	Accounts I. (Class) ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	3rd May
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	26th Apr.
11.0	Logic ... ..	Prof. WOLF...	210	" "
11.0	Social Rights and Duties (Class)	Prof. WESTERMARCK	288	3rd May
11.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	301	26th Apr.
12.0 noon	British Foreign Trade ... ..	Mr. FORRESTER	30	" "
12.0	Geography of South Africa and Australasia	Mrs. ORMSBY	103(c)	" "
12.0	Logic (Class) ... ..	Prof. WOLF...	210	" "
12.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	301	" "
12.0	Organisation of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
2.0 p.m.	Geography of Transport (Class)	Prof. SARGENT	117	" "
2.0	German (Intermediate) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341B	" "
2.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss McKECHNIE	342	" "
3.0	Detailed Geography of North America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "
3.0	German (Advanced) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341C	" "
4.0	Detailed Geography of North America (Class)	Prof. RODWELL JONES	105	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
5.0 p.m.	History of Currency and Banking (Pt. I.)	Prof. GREGORY	15	26th Apr.
5.0	Economic Theory (Class) ...	Prof. YOUNG	66	" "
5.0	Problems of Industrial Production	Mrs. ANSTEY	71	" "
5.0	Modern English Literature ...	Prof. REED	76	" "
5.0	English as a Foreign Language (Elementary)	Mr. POOLE	80	" "
5.0	Maritime Law ... ..	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194	" "
5.0	American Political Ideas ...	Mr. SMELLIE	238	" "
5.30	Mediæval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	140	" "
5.30	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENKINS	180	3rd May
6.0	Accounts I. ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	26th Apr.
6.0	Banking Class ... ..	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	19	3rd May
6.0	International Trade ... ..	Prof. SARGENT	42	26th Apr.
6.0	Social Anthropology ... ..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	88	" "
6.0	Geography of Asia ... ..	Dr. STAMP	103(a)	" "
6.0	Elements of English Law ...	Mr. JENKINS	180	" "
6.0	Conveyancing ... ..	Mr. HURST	185	" "
6.0	German Political Ideas ... ..	Dr. FINER	239	24th May
6.0	The Family ... ..	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289	3rd "
6.0	Revision Class in Statistics ...	Dr. RHODES	309	26th Apr.
6.0	Organisation of Transport ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	" "
6.30	Mediæval Famine Records (Seminar)	Dr. HALL	140	" "
7.0	Accounts I. (Class) ... ..	Mr. HUGHES	1	3rd May
7.0	Foreign Exchanges ... ..	Mr. WHALE	18	26th Apr.
7.0	Principles of Economics ... ..	Prof. YOUNG	65	" "
7.0	General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "
7.0	Law of Contract... ..	Mr. PARRY	183	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law ...	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192	" "
7.0	Railway Statistics (Class) ...	Mr. STEPHENSON	328	" "
8.0	Law of Contract (Class) ... ..	Mr. PARRY	183	3rd May
8.0	German (Elementary) ... ..	Mr. HALTENHOFF...	341A	26th Apr.
<b>Friday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II. ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA	2(d)	27th Apr.
10.0	Principles of Economics ... ..	Prof. YOUNG	65	" "
11.0	Accounts II. (Class) ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA	2(d)	4th May
11.0	International Trade ... ..	Prof. SARGENT	42	27th Apr.
11.0	Reading Course in English Literature.	Prof. REED...	77	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography [B.Sc. (Econ.)]	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	101	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday: (continued):</b>				
11.0 a.m.	History of the Modern World (East)	Dr. POWER...	... 135	27th Apr.
11.0	Cultural Contacts between the West and other Civilisations	Mr. MEYENDORFF...	163	4th May
11.0	Ethics ... ..	Dr. GINSBERG	... 287	27th Apr.
11.0	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN	... 304	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	Mr. HICKS ...	... 62	" "
12.0	Shakespeare ... ..	Prof. REED...	... 78	" "
12.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	and 129	" "
12.0	Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions	Mr. SMELLIE	... 168	" "
2.0 p.m.	French (Advanced) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE	... 340C	" "
2.30	German Life and Literature ...	Dr. ROSE ...	... —	" "
2.30	Economic Theory (Class) ...	Prof. YOUNG	... 66	" "
2.30	History of English Law ...	Prof. JENKS...	... 189	" "
3.0	Social Developments from 1760	Mr. MARSHALL	... 263	" "
3.0	French (Advanced) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE	... 340C	" "
3.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. JENKS	... 189	4th May
5.0	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	and 34	27th Apr.
5.0	Industrial Law ... ..	Sir H. SLESSER	... 198	" "
5.0	Problems of Central Government	Dr. LEES SMITH	... 221	" "
5.0	Business Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	and 308	" "
5.30	Mercantile Law ... ..	Mr. ROXBURGH	... 190	" "
6.0	Economic Theory (Class) ...	Prof. YOUNG	... 66	" "
6.0	Commercial Geography ...	Dr. STAMP ...	... 102	" "
6.0	Economic Geography (Seminar)	Prof. SARGENT	... 115	" "
6.0	Economic History from 1485	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	and 131	" "
6.0	History of the Modern World (East)	Dr. POWER ...	... 135	" "
6.0	Constitutional Law ... ..	Prof. JENKS	... 181	" "
6.0	Logic ... ..	Mr. FULTON	... 210	" "
6.0	Industrial Psychology ... ..	Dr. MYERS & others	216	" "
6.0	The Family ... ..	Prof. WESTER-MARCK	289	4th May
6.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	... 301	27th Apr.
6.0	Business Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	and 308	" "
6.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss MCKECHNIE	... 342	" "
6.30	Accounts II. ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA	... 2(d)	" "
6.30	History of English Law ...	Mr. PARRY ...	... 189	" "
6.30	Advanced Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY	... 305	" "
7.0	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP...	... 102	" "
7.0	Detailed Geography of Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY	... 104(c)	" "
7.0	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	and 127	4th May
7.0	Constitutional Law (Class) ...	Prof. JENKS	... 181	" "
7.0	Logic (Class) ... ..	Mr. FULTON	... 210	27th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday: (continued):</b>				
7.0 p.m.	Comparative Parliamentary Government	Mr. SOLTAU	... 228	27th Apr.
7.0	The Family (Class) ... ..	Prof. WESTER-MARCK	289	4th May
7.0	Elementary Mathematics ...	Dr. RHODES	... 301	27th Apr.
7.0	Business Statistics ... ..	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	and 308	" "
7.0	B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate French	Miss MCKECHNIE	... 342	" "
7.30	Accounts II. (Class) ... ..	Prof. DE PAULA	... 2(d)	4th May
7.30	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. PARRY ...	... 189	" "
8.0	Detailed Geography of Europe (Class)	Mrs. ORMSBY	... 104(c)	27th Apr.
8.0	French (Advanced) ... ..	Mrs. EARLE	... 340C	" "



## PART VI

## Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

## SESSION 1927-28.

The Lectures, Classes, and Seminars are given in the following divisions:—

1.—PUBLIC LECTURES	- - - - -	pp. 76—78
2.—ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS METHODS	- - - - -	pp. 79—83
3.—BANKING AND CURRENCY	- - - - -	pp. 84—88
4.—COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	- - - - -	pp. 89—96
5.—ECONOMICS	- - - - -	pp. 97—102
6.—ENGLISH	- - - - -	pp. 103—105
7.—ETHNOLOGY	- - - - -	pp. 106—110
8.—GEOGRAPHY	- - - - -	pp. 111—118
9.—HISTORY	- - - - -	pp. 119—133
10.—INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	- - - - -	pp. 134—139
11.—LAW	- - - - -	pp. 140—153
12.—LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY	- - - - -	pp. 154—157
13.—POLITICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	- - - - -	pp. 158—167
14.—SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION	- - - - -	pp. 168—170
15.—SOCIOLOGY	- - - - -	pp. 170—175
16.—STATISTICS	- - - - -	pp. 176—180
17.—TRANSPORT	- - - - -	pp. 181—187
18.—MODERN LANGUAGES	- - - - -	pp. 187—190

## 1.—PUBLIC LECTURES.

*Open to the Public without fee or ticket.*

**English Political Economy**, an Inaugural Lecture by ALLYN A. YOUNG, Ph.D., Professor of Political Economy in the University of London, on **Tuesday, 11th October, 1927**, at 5 p.m.

**History and Citizenship**, a lecture by C. GRANT ROBERTSON, C.V.O., LL.D., M.A., Principal of the University of Birmingham, on **Thursday, 24th November, 1927**, at 5.30 p.m. (*University Creighton Lecture*).

**Conscious Purpose in Society**, a course of six lectures by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Litt.D., Emeritus Professor of Political Science in the University of London, on **Thursdays at 5 p.m.**, beginning **13th October, 1927**.

*Syllabus.* The present social organisation of the great industrialised nations is new. It has been produced by human actions, which, though mainly conscious, were not guided by any purpose that contemplated their total effects. Our experience of those effects is now compelling us to assign, both in theory and in practice, a more important function to conscious social purpose than was the case, say, fifty years ago. This thesis will be illustrated by instances from the present working of private property, democracy, professional organisation, and free organisation in Great Britain and the United States, and from the present relations between the citizens of different sovereign states.

**Some common factors in the Economic and Social Development of England in Mediæval and post Mediæval Times**, a course of five lectures by HUBERT HALL, Litt.D., F.S.A., on **Wednesdays at 5 p.m.** in the Summer Term, beginning **2nd May, 1928**.

The object of this course is to present some new and striking documentary illustrations of the nation's varying economic and constant social progress from the Dark Ages to the dawn of the Industrial Revolution.

**German Life and Literature from the End of the Thirty Years' War**, a sessional course of lectures by WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D., Reader in German in the University of London, on **Fridays at 2.30 p.m.**, beginning **14th October, 1927**.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** Germany at the close of the Thirty Years' War. Results of the Thirty Years' War. Political and Intellectual Reconstruction. The rise of Prussia. Frederick the Great. The beginnings of modern German literature. French and English influences. Lessing. The age of sentiment. Storm and Stress. Goethe, Schiller, and the golden age of German literature. *Kleinstaaterlei* and social life in the 18th Century. Psychological undercurrents. Germany and the French Revolution. The romantic movement. The Wars of Liberation. The period of reaction. Goethe in the 19th Century and the completed *Faust*. The decline of the Romantic Movement. Young Germany, the revolution of 1848, Germany's Three Wars, and the founding of the German Empire. Literature and social forces in the 19th Century.

**Office Machinery.** A course of eleven lectures arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association, on Wednesdays at 6 p.m., beginning 5th October.

1. The Moon-Hopkins Machine, by Mr. W. Sansom, on October 5th.
2. Demonstration of the Teletype by Mr. L. S. King B.Sc., on October 12th.
3. Demonstration of the Mignon Typograph and Cheque Protector, by Mr. Victor N. Guinness, on October 19th.
4. Underwood Invoicing and Book-Keeping Machines, by Mr. Charles Wilson, on October 26th.
5. The Graphic Method and its Technique, by Mr. P. T. Lloyd, on November 2nd.
6. Accounts as an Aid to Management, by Professor F. R. M. de Paula, F.C.A., on November 9th.
7. Demonstration of the Barlock Typewriter, by Mr. J. G. Sarjeant, on November 16th.
8. The Numeralpha Filing System and the Roneodex Visible Index System, by Mr. H. Coleman, on November 23rd.
9. Management Statistics, by Mr. J. J. Walsh, on November 30th.
10. Demonstration of the Telegraphone, by Mr. R. Sloley, on December 7th.
11. Demonstration of the Telewriter (at the offices of the National Telewriter Co. Ltd., 20, Bucklersbury, E.C.2), on December 14th.

N.B.—Further Public Lectures will be announced in the Press from time to time.

## 2.—ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS METHODS.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *a* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 1.—*y* and *a*.—Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.), a course of twenty-eight lectures by Mr. HUGHES, on Thursdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For B.Com., Intermediate and B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation.]

Fee :—Lectures with class: Sessional, £6 2s. 6d.; Terminal, £2 10s.  
Lectures only: „ £4 4s.; „ £1 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures, with class, will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee :—Lectures with class: Sessional, £4; Terminal, £1 12s. 6d.  
Lectures only: „ £2 16s.; „ £1 2s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of book-keeping. The nature of double-entry bookkeeping described and distinguished from single-entry. The distinction between capital and revenue, both as regards receipts and expenditure. Ledgers and books of first entry. Bills of exchange. The distinction between "fixed" and "floating" assets. The trial balance. Balance sheets. Trading and profit and loss accounts.

L.T. The application of the principle of the trial balance to each of a series of ledgers. Various methods of sectional balancing described, and the relative advantages of each explained. Check figures. Branch accounts: their organisation and control from headquarters. Departmental accounts. Tabular bookkeeping. Foreign currencies. Safeguards against fraud in accounts. Accounts of partners.

S.T. Joint stock companies' accounts. Outline of the constitution of joint stock companies. Procedure during various stages of a company's career. Opening entries; issue of capital; acquisition of properties. Calls. Transfers. Forfeiture of shares. Payment of dividends. Conversions. Reduction of capital, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicksee's *ABC of Bookkeeping*; *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students*; *Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries*. Cropper's *Bookkeeping and Accounts*; Cropper's *Accounting*; Buxton (Fitman's) *Bookkeeping Simplified*.

**2.—z and A.—Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part II.),** a course of twenty-six lectures by Professor DE PAULA and Mr. HUGHES, on Fridays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation, and B. Com., Group H, Sections (a), (c) and (d) below; B. Com., Groups A, B, C, E, F, Sections (a), (b) and (d) below; for B. Com., Groups D and G, Sections (a) and (d) below.]

Fee:—Lectures with class:—

Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 12s. 6d.; S.T., £1 10s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures, with class, will be given on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Lectures with class:—

Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 15s.; S.T., £1.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

(a) M.T. Ten lectures by Professor DE PAULA.

**Syllabus.** Balance sheets and revenue accounts: their various forms and uses. The valuation of assets. Goodwill: its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation of wasting assets: its nature and the various means by which it may be provided for. Reserves: their nature, objects, and uses. Secret reserves. Sinking funds. Capital and revenue. The interpretation of accounts. Profits: the various meanings attached to the term. Profits available for distribution as dividend by a company. The reconstruction and amalgamation of companies. The Holding Company: its objects and accounts. The double account system.

(b) L.T. Ten lectures by Professor DE PAULA.

**Syllabus.** The general organisation of a merchant's business. Exportation and importation. Excise duties, customs duties, freight and landing charges, etc. Bills of exchange. Consignment accounts. Joint venture accounts. Goods on sale or return. Hire purchase agreements and agreements to pay by instalments. Bank accounts. Insurance accounts. Accounts of foreign branches. Foreign currencies and their treatment in accounts. The double account system.

or (c) L.T. Ten lectures by Mr. HUGHES.

**Syllabus.** The general principles of cost accounts, stock and stores accounts, public accounts, local authorities accounts, the double account system, executorship and trust accounts, bankruptcy and liquidation accounts.

[Contd.]

(d) S.T. Six lectures by Professor DE PAULA.

**Syllabus.** Modern methods of accounting and mechanical aids. The use of statistics and periodical returns. Systems of organisation and internal checks. The detection and prevention of fraud in accounts. The duties and responsibilities of auditors. Income-tax. General outline of income-tax law, income-tax returns and assessments. The treatment of income-tax in accounts.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting; Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds; Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts*; Cropper, *Accounting*; Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets; Commercial Goodwill*; Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation; Foreign Exchange*; Grebby, *Modern Business Training and the Methods and Machinery of Business*; de Paula, *Principles of Auditing*; Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts*; Elbourne, *The Marketing Problem*; Jackson, *Labour Saving Office Appliances*; McBain, *Complete Practical Income Tax*; Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them*; Bolling, *Commercial Management*

**3.—z and A.—Business Organisation,** a course of sixteen lectures by Professor DE PAULA and Mr. ROWE, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Accounting and Business Organisation; and B. Com., Groups A and D.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays at 6 p.m. beginning 10th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 7s. 6d.; Terminal, L.T. £1; S.T. 12s.

**Syllabus.** The basis of business organisation. Constitution of business houses. Company flotation. The organisation of control and responsibility. Cycles of trade. Remuneration of salaried employees. Promotion and pensions. Organisation of the labour force. The functions of the merchant. Markets and exchanges. The organisation of selling. Advertising. Buying. Effect of public regulation and control of business enterprise.

**4.—z.—Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts,** a course of ten lectures by Professor DE PAULA, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T. beginning 12th January.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first.

[For B. Com., Group D.]

N.B.—Students taking B. Com., Group D, should also attend Course No. 2, Sections (a) and (d).

Fee:—£1 10s.

[Contd.]  
F

**Syllabus.** The general organisation of a factory. The functions of the various departments. The general principles of costs accounts. Wages. Methods of time-recording, etc. Materials—stores accounts. On cost—its treatment and allocation. Various types of costs accounts. The linking-up of cost accounts with the financial books. Finished stock. Cost units and their uses. The manufacturing account. The trading and profit and loss account of a manufacturer. Efficiency—what it is and how it should be sought.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Denning, *Scientific Factory Management*; Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts*; *The Marketing Problem*; Ryall, *Dictionary of Costing*; Hawkins, *Cost Accounts*; Church, *Production Factors*; Cathles, *The Principles of Costing*; Garcke & Fells, *Factory Accounts*; Dicksee, *Fundamentals of Manufacturing Costs*; *The True Basis of Efficiency*; Casson, *Factory Efficiency*; Taylor, *Principles of Scientific Management*; Emerson, *Efficiency and Twelve Principles of Efficiency*; Gilbreth, *Applied Motion Study and Fatigue Study*; Boyd Fisher, *Industrial Loyalty*; Askwith, *Profit-Sharing—An Aid to Trade Revival*.

**5.†—Secretarial Practice**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. D'EATH, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

[This course should be attended, where possible, by students taking the B.Com. in Groups A and D, or the B.Sc.(Econ.) with Honours in Accounting and Business Organisation.]

Fee for the Course:—£1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

**Syllabus.** The procedure and administration of Companies registered under the Companies Acts, from their promotion to their dissolution, with special attention to the work of the Secretary and the practice involved. Procedure in increase, reduction and reorganisation of capital, and in reconstruction, amalgamation and winding-up of companies. Procedure at meetings and the law relating thereto. Responsibilities and duties of the officers of a company. Accounts of companies. Income-tax practice. Business management and office organisation. Division of responsibility. General systems of control and internal check.

The leading and most recent legal decisions relating to all sections of the subject will be discussed throughout the course.

A more detailed Syllabus of the Lectures is issued by the Chartered Institute of Secretaries.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—The Chartered Institute of Secretaries Handbook on *Secretarial Practice*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Crew, *Procedure at Meetings*; Dicksee and Blain, *Office Organisation and Management*.

**6.†—Modern Business Methods with Special Reference to Office Machinery**, a course of eighteen lantern lectures by Professor DICKSEE, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

Fee for the Course:—£1 16s.; Terminal, £1 1s. 6d.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** L.T. Introductory. The modern office and the work performed there. The general equipment and lay-out of a modern office. Machinery for the distribution and (when necessary) the record of the spoken word, and its employment in practice. Methods of making and (when necessary) multiplying records; and a description and comparison of the various machines employed for that purpose. Addressing and listing machines. The outgoing and incoming mails, and the various machines available in connection therewith. Business calculations and the different types of machines by which calculations may be made.

S.T. Coin-counting and change-giving machines. Problems in connection with indexing, filing and time-keeping, and the various machines and devices available for these purposes. Machines for invoicing, ledger-keeping, balancing and costing. Sorting and tabulating machines. Conclusion.

**7.—A Revision Class in connection with Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.)** will be held by Mr. HUGHES at a time to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

**8.—A.—Accounting and Business Organisation.** A class for B.Sc. (Econ.) Honours students will be held by Professor DE PAULA at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—*

No. 334.—Railway Accounts.

### 3.—BANKING AND CURRENCY.

The letter *Y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 11.**—*z* and *A*.—Principles of Currency, a course of twenty lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

- ¶ For EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

A revision class in connection with this course will be held in S.T. if required

**Syllabus.** The nature of money: recent discussions of the nature and adequate definition of money. The classification of monetary systems. The value of money: recent discussions of the problem. The return to sound money: deflation and devaluation. The social effects of rising and falling prices. Periodicity and anticipation in relation to monetary value.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**—Cannan, *Money in Relation to Rising and Falling Prices*; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit and Monetary Re-construction*; Knapp, *The State Theory of Money*; Cassel, *Money and Exchange since 1914*; Irving Fisher, *The Purchasing Power of Money*; L. von Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel*; Laughlin, *The Principles of Money*; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Foxwell, *Papers on Current Finance*; Döing, *Die Geld Theorien seit Knapp*; Keynes, *Monetary Reform*; Nogars, *La Monnaie et les Phénomènes monétaires contemporains*.

- 12.**—*z* and *A*.—Theory of Banking and the Money Market, a course of six lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 23rd April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject of Banking and Currency; and B.Com., Group A.]

Fee:—18s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** The functions and economic significance of banking. The general structure and methods of banking. The cheque system and the nature of deposits. Banking in relation to the price level. The functions of Central Banks. The regulation of note-issues, and the Bank Acts. Comparison with foreign systems. Recent developments in banking.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**—Cannan, *Bank Deposits (Economica No. 1)*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*; Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level*; Hahn, *Volkswirtschaftliche Theorie des Bank Kredits*; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über National Ökonomie, Part II.*; Phillips, *Bank Credit*; Bellerby, *Monetary Stability*.

- 13.**—*z* and *A*.—Banking and Finance in the Principal Foreign Countries, a course of forty lectures by Professor GREGORY, Mr. WHALE and Miss TAPPAN, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject of Banking and Currency.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6; Terminal, £3 12s.

- ¶ For EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £4; Terminal, £2 8s.

- (a) **Europe**, twenty lectures by Professor GREGORY and Mr. WHALE, on Wednesdays, in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

- (b) **The U.S.A., South America and the Far East**, twenty lectures by Miss TAPPAN (M.T.) and Mr. WHALE (L.T.), on Tuesdays, in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

[N.B.—Either section of this course can be taken separately for a fee of £3 (day) or £2 (evening)].

**Syllabus.** This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

- 14.**—*z* and *A*.—Banking in the British Dominions, a course of nine lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject of Banking and Currency.]

Fee:—£1 2s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** The legal position and present economic organisation of Banking and Currency in Canada, South Africa, Australasia and India.

- 15.—A.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England, a course of lectures extending over two years, by Professor GREGORY, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.**

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject of Banking and Currency.]

PART I. (To be given in 1927-28).

The History of Currency and Banking up to 1845. (Twenty-six lectures.)

Fee:—Sessional, £3 5s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

**Syllabus.** The monetary system in the Middle Ages. History of the English silver pound. The silver famine and the effects of the supplies from the American mines. The controversy on the export of bullion and the Act of 1663. The early goldsmith bankers and the rise of banking in England. The foundation and early history of the Banks of England, Scotland and Ireland. The recoinage of 1696. The guinea and its ratings. Sir Isaac Newton's reports on the currency. The recoinage of 1774. The restrictions on the tender of silver, Lord Liverpool's Report of 1805, and the adoption of the gold standard.

The different developments of banking in England, Scotland and Ireland during the eighteenth century. The commercial expansion after 1763. The restriction of cash payments. The Bullion Committee. Lord Stanhope's Act. The resumption of cash payments, and the various currency proposals made in connection with it by Ricardo, Baring and Huskisson.

The modifications of the privileges of the Bank of England, and the rise of the English joint stock banks. The Bank Acts of 1844 and 1845.

Throughout the course the attention of students will be specially directed to the study of important documents and to the sources of historical information generally.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage* (for reference); Dana Horton, *The Silver Pound*; Chalmers, *Colonial Currencies* (for reference); Lord Liverpool, *Treatise on the Coins of the Realm*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market, 1835-1915*; Bisschop, *The London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Ricardo, *Curry Tracts* in McCulloch's edn. of the *Works*, also partly reprinted as Ricardo's *Economic Essays* (Bell & Sons, 1923); Graham, *The One-pound Note in the History of Banking in Great Britain*; Cannan, *The Paper Pound; 1797-1819*; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices* (for reference); *Bankers' Magazine* (for reference); *Various Parliamentary and other Reports: especially the Reports of 1810 and 1819*; Royal Mint: *Statutes, etc., relating to the Coinage of the British Empire*; Reports of the U.S. Monetary Commission (for reference).

PART II. (To be given in 1928-29).

The History of Currency and Banking since 1845.

**Syllabus.** The evolution of Bank of England Policy under the Bank Act of 1844. The Enquiries of 1848 and 1857. The crises of 1866 and 1890. The note-circulation and the inquiry of 1875. The Joint Stock Banks: Amalgamation and concentration. The evolution of the Overseas Banks. The £1 note and the Reserve question. The British Banking system during and after the War. The development of the Capital Market. The Stock Exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bagehot, *Lombard Street*; Powell, *Evolution of the London Money Market*; Kirkaldy (ed.), *British Finance 1914-1921*; Sykes, *Bank Amalgamations, 1826-1924*; Palgrave, *Bank-rate and the Money Market*.

- 16.—S.—Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies: an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World, a course of six lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 25th April.**

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The re-opening of controversy; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory: was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The Monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the Discount Rate.

- 17.—Z and A.—The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets, and Dealing, a course of six lectures by Mr. WHALE, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in S.T., beginning 25th April.**

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject of Banking and Currency.]

Fee:—10s.

**Syllabus.** The nature and importance of organised markets. A comparative study of the Stock Exchanges of London, New York, Paris and Berlin, with particular reference to: constitution and relation to the State, membership and division of function between members, forms of transaction allowed, and the methods of determining and quoting prices. Influences affecting the value of securities. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted. Considerations for and against speculation, and the question of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange*; Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange*; Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange*; Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.*; J.G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets*; Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance*; Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte*; Prion, article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*.

- 18.—Z and A.—The Foreign Exchanges and International Banking, a course of five lectures by Mr. WHALE, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.**

[For B.Com., Group A, and B.Sc. (Econ.), Final—special subject of Banking and Currency.]

Fee:—8s. 4d.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** The concept of Foreign Exchange. Types of Bills of Exchange. Quotations and Markets. Bankers' credits in relation to the Exchanges. The Discount Market and its relation to Finance Bills. Arbitrage. Forward purchases and sales of Bills. The regulation of Exchange rates by discount rate variations. The fundamental causes of Exchange movements, the purchasing power parity. The development of the theory of the Exchanges. The organisation of International Banking. Exchange in relation to trade. "Exchange dumping."

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange*; O. Haupt, *Parités et Arbitrages*; Spalding, *Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills*; Escher, *Foreign Exchange Explained*; Kemmerer, *Modern Currency Reforms*; Gregory, *Foreign Exchange Before, During and After the War*; Cassel, *the World's Monetary Problems* (Constable & Co.); Cassel, *Money and Exchange since 1914*; J. M. Keynes, *Monetary Reform*.

**19.** ¶—z and A.—**Banking Class**, for students taking B.Com., Group A, or taking Banking as their special subject for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.), by Professor GREGORY and Mr. WHALE on Tuesdays, at 3.30 p.m. (*day students*); and Wednesdays or Thursdays at 6 p.m. (*evening students*), beginning in the second week in each term.

Open to students paying the composition fee.

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| No. 1.   | Accounts I.  |
| No. 2.   | Accounts II.   |
| No. 5.   | Secretarial Practice.  |
| No. 6.   | Modern Business Methods.   |
| No. 49.  | Financing of Industry.   |
| No. 61.  | Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange). |
| No. 192. | Elements of Commercial Law.  |
| No. 193. | Law of Banking.  |

#### 4.—COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

The letter *v* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**30.**—z.—**British Foreign Trade**, a course of eight lectures by Mr. FORRESTER, on Thursdays, at 12 noon, in S.T., beginning 26th April.

[For B.Com. Final, Part I. To be taken in Intermediate year.]

Fee:—£1 4s.

¶ For EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning 23rd April.

Fee:—16s.

**Syllabus.** The chief characteristics of foreign trade. Statistical aspects of British foreign trade. The balance of international indebtedness. Organisations of the Import and Export trade. Foreign exchange influences. The relations of the State to foreign trade and the methods of trade expansions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Griffen, *Principles of Foreign Trade*; C. H. Hobson, *The Export of Capital*; C. F. Bastable, *The Commerce of Nations and The Theory of International Trade*; G. M. Fisk, *International Commercial Policies*.

**31.**—z.—**Raw Materials of Industry and Trade**, comparatively treated, a course of twenty lectures by Professor SARGENT and Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Com., Groups B to F.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

¶ For EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays, at 7.45 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

[Contd.]

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of production of the more important commodities in various countries as bearing on the organisation of industry and the problems of international trade. The lectures will be illustrated by specially constructed maps and diagrams.

**M.T.**—Ten lectures by Professor SARGENT.

**Syllabus.** The present and future sources of coal in relation to industries based on it. The movement of coal for industrial and commercial purposes and the effects of the development of new sources of supply. Iron ore supplies in different countries in relation to coal, and the development of iron and steel industries. The conditions of supply of other metals of industrial importance. Location of the world's oil. Oil and coal as motive power. Effects of competition on the position of coal-owning countries and on the organisation of trade routes.

**L.T.**—Ten lectures by Dr. STAMP.

**Syllabus.** Soil, climate, labour and transport conditions determining the present production and distribution of the chief textile raw materials, cotton, wool, flax, silk, jute, etc. Special consideration will be given to the development of new areas of production.

**32.—z.—General Trade and Transport Relations of the European Countries**, a course of ten lectures by Professor SARGENT and Mrs. ORMSBY, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in **L.T.**, beginning 13th January.

[For *B.Com.*, Group B.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning 12th January.

Fee:—£1.

**Syllabus.** The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the trade of the United Kingdom with Continental Europe and of the chief Continental countries one with another; the trans-frontier movement on the inland waterways and railways; the coastwise traffic of Europe and the activities of the chief seaports.

**33.—z.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe**, a course of fifty lectures by Mr. FORRESTER and Mr. MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

[For *B.Com.*, Group B.]

Fee:—Sessional, £7 10s.; Terminal, **M.T.** or **L.T.**, £3 12s.; **S.T.**, £1 16s.

FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays at 7 p.m., and Wednesdays at 6 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, **M.T.** or **L.T.**, £2 8s.; **S.T.**, £1 4s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** This course will deal with problems of trade and economic organisation in Europe, and the subjects of the lectures will be chosen from the following groups:—(1) The Balance of Trade, with special reference to the position of the chief States. (2) The Basis and Character of International Comparisons in Industry and Agriculture. A consideration of the validity of the methods commonly employed. The influence of competition in international trade. (3) The European position with regard to the production and utilisation of power, raw materials and foodstuffs. (4) The Magnitude and Organisation of certain leading Manufacturing Industries. (5) The Tariff Situation. Structure and working of modern tariffs. State policy in relation to foreign trade. (6) The Growth and Extent of Co-operative Organisation in Europe. (7) Selling Organisation in Foreign Trade. (8) The Trade Problems of Russia.

References to books and sources of information will be given during the course.

**34.—z.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY, on Fridays at 5 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

[For *B.Com.*, Group B.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, **M.T.** or **L.T.**, £1 16s.; **S.T.**, 18s.

**Syllabus.** **M.T.** (a) India and the Far East.  
**L.T.** (b) The Americas and Australasia.  
**S.T.** (c) World Problems in Trade Organisation.

The course will be a parallel one to that on Europe (No. 33) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

**35.—z.—Indian Production**, a course of ten lectures by Mrs. ANSTEY, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in **M.T.**, beginning 5th October.

[For *B.Com.*, Groups B and C.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

**Syllabus.** General conditions of production. Fundamental agricultural problems. Agricultural progress in India, actual and potential. Food grains, cotton, oil seeds, jute, indigo, tea, hides. Mineral products. Manufactures. Industrial Legislation. The Organisation of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; James McKenna, *Agriculture in India*; *The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)*; *Annual Agricultural Statistics*; Sir Theodore Morison, *The Economic Transition in India*; *The Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III*; P. P. Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India*; *Report of the Industrial Commission, 1916-1918*.



**36.—z.—The Trade of India**, a course of ten lectures by Mrs. ANSTEY, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 11th January.

[For B.Com., Groups B. and C.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

**Syllabus.** Historical sketch of Indian trade. General features and conditions of Indian trade. Modern developments. The opening up of India and emergence of a great export trade. An analysis of existing trade; internal, export and import trade; tariffs; transport, ports and industrial centres.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sir W. W. Hunter, *History of British India*; C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; *The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)*; L. C. A. Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; *Annual Review of the Trade of India*; *Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission, 1921-22*; *Annual Report of the Indian Trade Commissioner*.

**37.—z.—Indian Finance**, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. SLATER, on Mondays at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T., 3rd October, L.T., 9th January.

[For B.Com., Groups B and C.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s; Terminal, £1 10s.

**Syllabus.** *Currency and Exchange.*—Gold and silver money in India. The reforms of 1835 and the standard silver rupee. Indian paper currency. Effect on Indian exchange of European currency changes of 1873. The closing of the mints and the gold exchange standard system. Indian Reserves. Council Bills and Reverse Councils. Indian money during and since the War. Recent condition of sterling and dollar exchange. Reports of Currency Commissions.

*Banking.*—The indigenous system and the financing of internal trade. Establishment of the Presidency Banks. Restraints on their working. Right of note issue. The Imperial Bank. The Exchange Banks and the financing of Indian foreign trade. Indian joint-stock banks. Co-operative banks.

*Public Finance.*—Resources of the Indian Treasury and heads of expenditure. Home charges. Indian Policy in relation to capital expenditure, loans and debts. Division of revenues between Imperial and Provincial Governments and Imperial control of provincial finance before the Montague-Chelmsford reforms. Present division of heads of revenue and expenditure. Imperial contributions. Balancing of Budgets. Financial resources of local governing bodies.

*Tariffs and Industrial Policy.*—Indian import duties in Revenue and Protective aspects. The Cotton Excise. The Indian Industrial and Fiscal Commissions. The case for and against protection for India. Reports of the Tariff Board. Policy of the Government in relation to internal development. Railways: State and Company ownership and management. Need for consolidation. Recent Railway Reforms. Irrigation works. The Famine prevention policy. *Takavi* loans. Departments of Agriculture, Industries and Fisheries. Labour Legislation. Collection and compilation of economic statistics.

**38.—z.—Trade of Africa and Australasia.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Mr. Skene Smith, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee. *Thursdays 6 pm .L.*

**39.—z.—Trade of India and the Far East.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Anstey, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**40.—z.—Trade of North and South America.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Sargent, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**41.—z.—Commercial Methods** of the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**42.—z. and A.—International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor SARGENT, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Com., Groups E and F, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of International Trade.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

**Syllabus.** The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the broad lines of trade organisation in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications and ocean routes, will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

**43.**—z.—**Marketing Organisation**, a course of nine lectures by Mr. FORRESTER, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 25th April.

[For B.Com., Groups B and C.]

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** Among the subjects to be dealt with in this course are: Recent economic developments in the marketing of farm products. The tendency towards classification, grading and standardization. The conception of pooling and orderly marketing. Characteristic features of marketing development in the case of perishable products. The forms of sales organization and the study of price margins. Problem of "surplus" production and storage. Growth of the idea of producer's control. Its relations to the middleman system and to Government agency. Market services which may be performed by Governments. Relation of recent developments in marketing in other countries to the position of the British producer.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Report of the "Linlithgow" Committee upon the Sale and Distribution of Agricultural Produce; Reports upon the Marketing of Commodities and upon Co-operative Marketing in the Economic Series of the Ministry of Agriculture; Reports of the Imperial Economic Committee upon the Marketing of Empire Products; Special Bulletins upon Marketing, U.S.A. Department of Agriculture.*

There are also a number of general works upon marketing by Duncan, Cherrington, Shaw, Macklin, Hibbard, Weld, Hubner and others, which may be used for reference on general issues.

**44.**—z.—**Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs**, a course of fifteen lectures by Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Com., Group B.]

Fee:—£1 17s. 6d.; M.T. £1 10s.; L.T. 15s.

**Syllabus.** World's food resources. Chief classes of foodstuffs and their places in the dietaries of different nations. Principal areas of production and the conditions affecting production. International trade in foodstuffs. Utilisation of by-products. The position of the United Kingdom with regard to food supplies. The part played by the British farming industry.

The constitution of the chief food materials and the more important processes of elaboration and manufacture. Progress in the methods employed in transportation and preservation and its economic effects. Questions of food values and adulteration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. Russell Smith, *Food Resources of the World*; E. W. Shanahan, *Animal Foodstuffs*; H. Rew, *Food Supplies in Peace and War*; *Food and Raw Material Requirements of the U.K.* (Cd., 8123); *Report of Committee of Royal Society* (Cd., 8421); *Dominions Commission, Final Report*, (Cd., 8462.)

**45.**—z.—**Foreign Trade Class, B.Com.** PROFESSOR SARGENT will hold a special class which will be open to students taking Groups B, C, E or F, in the B.Com. Final Examination, on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

The class will deal largely with documents and material supplementary to lectures.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**46.**—z.—**Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Textiles)**. Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. will attend lectures and practical work at the City of London College.

[N.B.—Students taking this option must pay an additional fee of 5 guineas See pp. 33.]

**47.**—z.—**Industrial Organisation**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. ROWE, on Tuesdays, at 10 a.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T., 4th October, L.T., 10th January.

[For B.Com., Final Part I. and B.A. Final Honours in Geography].

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays at 6 p.m., beginning 3rd October.

Fee for the Course:—£2; Terminal, £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** Description and analysis of the organisation and structure of the more important British industries, together with some discussion of factors affecting their future development. Methods of wage payment. Profit-sharing, co-partnership and co-operation. Trade unions and employers' organisations. Modern developments in the relations of capital and labour. Machinery for arbitration and conciliation. Whitley Councils, Trade Boards, etc. The problem of unemployment.

**48.**—z.—**The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services**. B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Mr. Rowe, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**49.** ¶—z.—The Financing of Industry, a course of six lectures by Professor GREGORY, on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m. in S.T., beginning 24th April.

[For B.Com., Groups A and D.]

Fee:—10s.

**Syllabus.** The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the supply of short period capital; the capitalisation of profits; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, &c.; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses; the credit policies of businesses; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Withers, *Stocks and Shares*; Mead, *Corporation Finance*; *Trust Finance*; Liefman, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften*; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie*; *The Stock Exchange Year Book*; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance*; Steinitzer, *Oekonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften*; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management*.

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 62.—Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry).
- No. 64.—Modern Industrial Problems.
- No. 70.—Collective Agreements in Industry.
- No. 71.—Problems of Industrial Production.
- No. 215.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology.
- No. 216.—Industrial Psychology.

## 5.—ECONOMICS.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**60.**—*y* and *A*.—The Elements of Economics (General Principles), a course of twenty-six lectures by Dr. DALTON, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., and Fridays, at 10 a.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

Revision classes for degree students will be held by Mr. HICKS in L.T. and S.T. at times to be arranged.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), and B.Com., Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T., £1 1s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays and Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 12s.; Terminal M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., 15s.

**Syllabus.** Scope of economics and methods of economic enquiry. Criteria of economic welfare. Production of wealth and organisation of production. Causes of differences in productiveness of different communities. Theory of population. Dependence of economic organisation on various social institutions. Economic provision for the future. Theory of value and its application to various commodities and services. Distribution of income between economic categories and between persons. Relation between income and economic welfare.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Cannan, *Wealth*; Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena*; Robertson, *Control of Industry*; Robbins, *Wages*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*; Ostwald, *Vorträge über Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*; Landry, *Manuel d'Economie*.

**61.**—*y* and *A*.—The Elements of Economics, (Money, Banking and International Exchange), a course of fourteen lectures by Mr. WHALE, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 15th February, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 2s.; Terminal, L.T. 18s.; S.T. £1 12s. 6d.

[Contd.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 13th February.

Fee for the Course:—£1 8s.; Terminal, L.T. 12s.; S.T. £1 1s.

**Syllabus.** PART I.—The nature and function of currency. The value of units of currency. The British currency system. The nature and function of Banking. The British Banking System and the London Money Market.

PART II.—The *raison d'être* of a separate discussion of external trade. The measurement of such trade. Special features of its organisation. The settlement of external debts: the mechanism of the Foreign Exchanges. General view of the relation between internal and external price levels.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I.—Cannan, *Money* (4th edn.); Robertson, *Money*; Bagehot, *Lombard Street*; Gregory, *The Return to Gold*; Leaf, *Banking*; Withers, *Meaning of Money*.

PART II.—Cannan, *Wealth*; Hobson, *Export of Capital*; Gregory, *Foreign Exchanges*; Cassel, *The World's Monetary Problems*; Pigou, *The Riddle of the Tariff*; Flux, *Economic Principles* (2nd edn.), chapters xv.—xviii.

**62.—Y.—The Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry),** a course of fourteen lectures by Mr. HICKS, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 17th February, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., 18s.; S.T., £1 12s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 14th February.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T. £1 1s.

**Syllabus.** The present organisation of production and distribution. Raw materials. Manufacturing industry. Transport and marketing. Imports and exports. Organisation and supply of the factors of production. Labour and Trade Unionism. Capital and Investment. Combines and Scientific Management. Wage fixing. Industry and the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—D. H. Robertson, *The Control of Industry; Is Unemployment Inevitable?*; Report of the Coal Commission, 1926; Report of the Balfour Commission on Industry and Trade; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets*; C. M. Lloyd, *Trade Unionism*; G. D. H. Cole, *Organised Labour*; F. Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*.

**63.—Z and A.—Comparative Economic Theory,** a course of eighteen lectures by Mr. ROBBINS, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 14s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 10s.  
[Contd.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 10th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 16s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

**Syllabus.** This course will deal mainly with the economic theories of earlier generations, but it will attempt to exhibit these theories, not as so much antiquarian data, but as the raw material out of which by a process of refinement and elimination the economic theories of to-day have been evolved. That is to say, its ultimate purpose will be to provide a negative preparation for modern analysis. Among the topics to be discussed will be: The idea of production, capital, diminishing returns, and early population theory. Value, distribution, wages, interest, profits and rent.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Cannan, *Theories of Production and Distribution*; Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen-und Methodengeschichte* (in the Grundriss der Social-ökonomik); Davenport, *Value and Distribution*; Bohm Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins*; Sewell, *Theory of Value before Adam Smith*. (The student is warned against works which purport to give a complete history of economic thought. No reliable book of this sort has been written).

**64.—Z and A.—Modern Industrial Problems,** a course of twenty lectures by Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, and Thursdays, at 10 a.m., in M.T., beginning 4th October.

[For B.Com., Group D and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—2nd Year.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., and Thursdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—£2.

**Syllabus.** This course will deal with a series of modern problems, including the trade cycle, industrial risks, social insurance, the determination of wages, conditions of efficiency of labour, localisation of industry, large scale production, and trusts and combines.

**65.—Z and A.—Principles of Economics,** a course of fifty-six lectures by Professor YOUNG, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, and Fridays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—3rd Year.]

Fee:—For the Course, £8 8s.; Terminal, M.T., or L.T., £3 12s., S.T., £2 17s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., and Thursdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—For the Course, £5 12s.; Terminal, M.T., or L.T. £2 8s., S.T., £1 18s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** The problems of economic theory. Forms of economic activity. The theory of production. Costs and incomes; communal and competitive points of view. The distribution of incomes; theories of wages, rent, interest and profits. Risk-bearing and speculation. Monopoly and quasi-monopoly. Problems of industrial organisation and control. Industrial fluctuations; types, causes, and possible remedies. Modern schools of economic thought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *History of Theories of Production and Distribution*; Carver, *The Distribution of Wealth*; Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy*; Davenport, *The Economics of Enterprise*; Ely, *Outlines of Economics*; Gide and Rist, *History of Economic Doctrines*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Mill, *Principles of Political Economy*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare*; Schumpeter, *Theorie d. Wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung*; Von Wieser, *Social Economics*; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen ueber National-oekonomie*.

**66.—A.—Economic Theory Classes.** Professor YOUNG will hold three sessional classes as follows:—

- (i) On Fridays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning 7th October.
- (ii) On Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning 6th October.
- (iii) On Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students taking "Economics, Analytical and Descriptive," as their special subject in the Final Examination should attend at one of the times given above. Occasional students may be admitted by permission of Professor Young.

Fee for occasional students:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

**67.—A.—Public Finance (Descriptive).** A course of six lectures by Dr. DALTON, on Mondays, at 5 p.m. in S.T., beginning 23rd April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and Public Administration.]

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** A survey of the present state of public revenue, public expenditure and public debt in Great Britain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Finance Accounts (annual)*; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer (annual)*. Reference may also be made to the *Report of the Royal Commission on the Income Tax, 1920*; *Report of the Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation, 1927*; Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*, and Dalton, *Public Finance*.

**68.—A.—Theory of Public Finance,** a course of nine lectures by Dr. DALTON. (To be given in 1928-29).

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subjects of Economics and Public Administration.]

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of public finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare (Part IV. and Chapters vii-xi of Part V.)*; Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation*.

**69.—A.—Economic Problems of War,** a course of twelve lectures by Professor YOUNG, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 18th October, L.T. 24th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics and for B.A. and B.Sc. in Military Studies.]

Fee for the Course:—£1 16s.

**Syllabus.** Economic causes of wars. Economic aspects of preparedness; relations to industrial and commercial policy. Economic values in war and peace. Control of production and trade; necessary restrictions; futile restrictions. War finance; taxes *versus* loans; the mechanisms of inflation and of stabilisation; war-debts, internal and international. Economic clauses in treaties of peace.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Pigou, *The Political Economy of War*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lloyd, *Experiments in State Control*. Other references will be given in the course of the lectures.

**70.—Z and A.—Collective Agreements in Industry,** a course of six lectures by Mr. HICKS, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 9th February.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Economics, and B. Com., Group D.]

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** History of Collective Agreements in Great Britain, How negotiated and how enforced. Conciliation Boards and Joint Industrial Councils. The questions of area and of subjects suited for direct regulation. Theory of collective bargaining.

**71.—Z and A.—Problems of Industrial Production,** a course of six lectures by Mrs. ANSTEY on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; and B. Com., Group D.]

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** The production and organisation of the staple industries of the United Kingdom. Outstanding problems of structure and production, including a discussion of the tendencies towards combination, standardisation, and the application of science to industry.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*The Census of Production; Report of the (Balfour) Committee on Industry and Trade, on "Factors in Industrial and Commercial Efficiency" (1927); Report of the Committee on Scientific and Industrial Research, 1925-26. Cmd. 2782.*

**72.—A.—Economic Theory.** Classes for Research Students will be held by Professor YOUNG at times to be arranged.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—*

No. 18.—The Foreign Exchanges and International Banking.

No. 47.—Industrial Organisation.

No. 49.—The Financing of Industry.

No. 332.—General Economics with reference to Transport.

## 6.—ENGLISH.

*The letter x indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination.*

*The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

**75.—z.—Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation,** a course of ten lectures and ten classes by Professor REED, on Mondays, at 5.0 p.m., on the following dates:—

**M.T.**—Lectures: 3rd Oct., 24th Oct., 14th Nov., 5th Dec.  
Classes: 17th Oct., 7th Nov., 28th Nov.

**L.T.**—Lectures: 16th Jan., 6th Feb., 27th Feb.  
Classes: 9th Jan., 30th Jan., 20th Feb., 12th March.

**S.T.**—Lectures: 23rd April, 14th May, 4th June.  
Classes: 7th May, 28th May, 18th June.

*[For B.Com. Final Pt. I. and Diploma for Journalism.]*

Fee:—Lectures and Classes, £3. Terminal, £1 4s.

Lectures only, £1 10s. Terminal, 12s.

The course will consist of a lecture in one week at 5.0, at the end of which an essay will be set to be returned the next week and discussed with the lecturer in a class (Mondays, 5.0 to 6.30) the week after. The number of students permitted to write essays and attend the classes as distinct from the lectures will be limited; if necessary, the classes will be confined to students working for a degree or diploma.

**76.—z.—Modern English Literature from 1760-1900,** a sessional course of lectures by Professor REED, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

*[For B.Com. Final Pt. I. and Diploma for Journalism.]*

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

**Syllabus.** (i.) **The Novel**, with reference particularly to Jane Austen, Scott, Dickens, the Brontës, Meredith, Conrad and Hudson.

(ii.) **The Essay, General Prose Literature and Criticism**, with reference particularly to Hazlitt, Lamb, Arnold, Stevenson.

(iii.) **Poetry**, with reference particularly to Crabbe, Blake, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Hardy, Masefield, De la Mare.

(iv.) **Drama**, with reference particularly to Goldsmith, Galsworthy, Synge, Shaw and Barrie.

- 77.**—z.—A Reading Course in English Literature with class work and discussions, by Professor REED, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For Diploma for Journalism.]

Fee :—Sessional, £3 5s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s. ; S.T. 18s.

**Texts selected.** Chaucer's *Prologue* and Masfield's *Reynard the Fox* ; More's *Utopia* and Morris's *News from Nowhere* ; W. H. Hudson's *The Crystal Age* and *Green Mansions* ; Milton's *Samson Agonistes* and Gilbert Murray's *The Oedipus of Sophocles* ; Dorothy Osborne's *Letters* and the *Letters* of Cowper and Keats ; Swift's *Gulliver's Travels* and Butler's *Erewhon* ; Webster's *Duchess of Malfi* ; Keats' *Isabella* and Browning's *Ring and the Book* ; Trollope's *Barchester Novels* and Galsworthy's *Forsyte Saga* ; Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights* and Stevenson's *Master of Ballantrae* ; Maria Edgeworth's *Castle Rackrent* and Synge's *Plays*.

- 78.**—z.—A Course of Lectures on Shakespeare, by Professor REED, on Fridays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For Diploma for Journalism.]

This course is open to students of the School who have paid the composition fee. Occasional students who desire to attend should register at King's College.

- 79.**—y.—English as a Foreign Language (Elementary), a course of fifty-eight lectures, by Mr. POOLE, on Mondays and on Tuesdays or Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

[For B.Com. Intermediate.]

Fee :—Sessional, £8 15s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

**Syllabus.** The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (a) ordinary and (b) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (a) spelling, (b) pronunciation, (c) emphasis, (d) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on every-day topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

- 80.**—z.—English as a Foreign Language (Advanced), a course of twenty-five lectures, by Mr. POOLE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Com. 2nd and 3rd Year.]

Fee :—Sessional £3 15s. Terminal M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. ; S.T. 18s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination, but applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered.

**Syllabus.** Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and of words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (a) Syntax, (b) Phraseology, (c) Order. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

## 7.—ETHNOLOGY.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**85.—A.—General Ethnology**, a series of twenty-five lectures by Professor SELIGMAN, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For dates of commencement, see below.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.]

Fee for the Course:—£3 2s. 6d.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (course 87) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows:—

(a) **Prehistoric and Early Man**, eight lectures on Wednesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in M.T. beginning 5th October.

Fee:—£1.

**Syllabus.** The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions. The palæolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of the implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of palæolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. The transitional period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles*; Dechelette, *Manuel d'Archéologie*; MacAlister, *A Text Book of European Archaeology*; Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy*; Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race*; Sollas, *Ancient Hunters*; Keith, *The Antiquity of Man*; Burkitt, *Our Forerunners*; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages*, and many papers in *L'Anthropologie*.

(b) **Ethnology**, with special reference to methods of field work, nine lectures on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in M.T., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—£1 2s. 6d.

[Contd.]

These lectures constitute an introduction to ethnology on its social side, and are intended to guide the student in the investigation of the lines on which social and religious thought and practice have developed among different peoples. They are specially intended for officials, missionaries and those going among primitive and barbarous peoples.

**Syllabus.** Some fundamental conceptions; Definitions; Race and Language; Methods; Awe; *Mana*; Taboo; Magic. The Cult of the Dead: its simple and more complex manifestations. Developments in the higher religions; Heroes; Divine Kings and Gods. Animism; Polytheism; Persistence of both beliefs in the higher cultures, and their importance in the more advanced religions. The relation existing between man and animals; Totemism; Animal Cults. The part played by occupation and environment in the expression of religions. Migrations and cultural contacts. The fusion of peoples and the formation of sub-races. Some social and religious complexes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Notes and Queries on Anthropology* (published by The Royal Anthropological Institute); Kröber, *Anthropology*; Tylor, *Primitive Culture, Anthropology*; Keane, *Man, Past and Present*; Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Frederick Schleiter, *Religion and Culture*; C. S. Burne, *The Handbook of Folk-Lore*; Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kings* (out of print, incorporated in the third edition of *The Golden Bough*); *Golden Bough* (abridged edition); Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*.

(c) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution**, eight lectures on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in L.T., beginning 10th January.

Fee:—£1.

**Syllabus.** The Biological Standpoint; Heredity and Evolution; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian Standpoints; Race, Nationality and Language; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe*; Romanes, *Darwin and After Darwin*; Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Menschliche Erblichkeitslehre*; Semple, *Influences of Geographic Environment*; Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics*; Haddon, *The Races of Man*; Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social*; Punnett, *Mendelism*.

**86.—S.—Anthropology and Psychology**, a course of four lectures by Professor SELIGMAN, on Wednesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in L.T., beginning 15th February.

Fee:—10s.

**Syllabus.** The mind of the savage and the theories of M. Bruhl. "Prelogical mentality" and "Mystic participation" not limited to savages. European and non-European categories. Jung's reaction types, "Extravert" and "Introvert." Characteristic expression of the types in Art. The reaction types in non-Europeans. Importance of the study of the Unconscious in races other than European. Dreams, trance and neurosis. Diffusion and convergence in current Anthropological theory, evidence from the study of the Unconscious.



**87.—A.—The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples**, a course of seven lectures by Mr. JOYCE, on Wednesdays, at 4 p.m., in M.T., beginning 5th October. Three demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

[The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.]

PART II. (to be given in 1927-28). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics, Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

PART I. (to be given in 1928-29). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and "natural" tools: technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth: the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

**88.—A.—Social Anthropology**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor MALINOWSKI, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.]

Fee for the Course:—£3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

*Syllabus.* The Biological Basis of the Social Order. Instincts. Habits and Ideas in relation to the forms of social grouping. Social Psychology and the Morphology of Primitive Communities. The Fundamental Aspects of Primitive Organisation; Kinship, Local Grouping; The Clan; Economic Organisation and the Constitution of the Tribe.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Rivers, *Social Organisation*; MacDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*.

**89.—A.—Primitive Religion and Magic**, a course of sixteen lectures by Professor MALINOWSKI, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.]

Fee for the Course:—£2; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

[Contd.]

*Syllabus.* The nature of early belief and knowledge. Characteristics of primitive experience and logic. Magic and religion as the two sub-divisions of the supernatural. The main elements of magical action: the rite; the spell; the social condition of the performer; *mana*, or the power of magic. Classification of religious ceremonies and ideas. Ceremonial, dogma and sacred story. Sociological analysis of mythology. A brief survey of the theories of primitive magic and religion. Analysis of facts and summary of the modern theoretical outlook.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—F. G. Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abr. edn.); E. A. Crawley, *The Tree of Life*; E. O. James, *Primitive Ritual and Belief*; R. R. Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*.

**90.—S.—The Ethnography of East-Central Africa**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. DRIBERG, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 10th January.

Fee:—£1 5s.

*Syllabus.* Geographical features from the Abyssinian highlands to the great lakes. The Rift Valley. Desiccation. Ethnological importance of climatic and geographical variations. Migrations. Nomad hunters. Bantu civilisation; the Baganda; Bakitara; Banyaruanda. Nilotic group of mixed agricultural-pastoral peoples. Lango; Luo; Acholi; Alur. Nilo-Hamitic group; Masai; Turkana; Topotha; Iteso. The importance of cattle. Cushitic group; Galla; Kafa; Didinga. Age-grades. Egyptian influence in Central Africa.

**91.—S.—The Ethnology of West Africa**, a course of eight lectures by Mr. DRIBERG, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 24th April.

Fee:—£1

*Syllabus.* Influence of geographical and other natural conditions in moulding culture. The West African negro. Linguistic groups—Bantu, semi-Bantu, and Sudanic. The impact of Islam. "Cow" Fulani and settled Fulani. Negro, Bantu and Hamito-negroid types. Land tenure and conceptions of property. Social Organisation. Religion. Secret Societies. Art.

**92.—S.—The Ethnography of South Africa**, a course of eight lectures by Mr. SCHAPER, on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., in S.T., beginning 24th April.

Fee:—£1.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** The prehistoric period in South Africa; archæology and ancient human remains. The Strandloopers. The Bushmen and the Hottentots, their physical characters, cultures, languages and relationship. Ethnological problems of the Bushman—Hottentot peoples. Position of the Bergdama. The Bantu peoples of South Africa, their physical characters, linguistic and cultural divisions. Tribal movements in South Africa. Subsistence and economic basis of Bantu native life; house and village systems; the family as a social unit; kinship systems, the clan and totemism; sex and age stratification; government and law; religion. Effects of European contact on native life.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Passarge, *Südafrika*; Fritsch, *Die Eingeborenen Südafrikas*; Stow, *The Native Races of South Africa*; Passarge, *Die Buschmänner der Kalahari*; Schultze, *Aus Namaland und Kalahari*; Vedder, *Die Bergdama*; Kropf, *Das Volk der Xosa-Kaffern*; Junod, *The Life of a South African Tribe*; Casalis, *The Basutos*; Brown, *Among the Bantu Nomads*; Irle, *Die Herero*; Schinz, *Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika*; Tönjes, *Ovamboland*.

- 93.—A.—Discussions on Early Social Organisation and Religion, a Seminar by Professor MALINOWSKI, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, on Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.**

Open to Students paying the Composition fee or the Research fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

- 94.—A.—Comparative Study of Language, a short course in Linguistics by Professor MALINOWSKI, at times to be arranged.**

Open to Students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—*

- No. 164. Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples.
- No. 280. Introduction to the Study of Society.
- No. 281. Comparative Social Institutions.
- No. 282. Social Psychology.
- No. 283. Social Philosophy.
- No. 284. Social Psychology.
- No. 285. Biological Factors in Social Evolution.
- No. 286. Comparative Ethics and Religion.
- No. 287. Ethics.
- No. 288. Social Rights and Duties.
- No. 289. The Family.

## 8.—GEOGRAPHY.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

- 100.—y.—General Regional Geography (for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate), a course of thirty-two lectures by Professor RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, and Fridays, at 11 a.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 31st January, S.T. 24th April.**

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—£4 16s.; L.T. £2 10s.; S.T. £3 5s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays and Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 30th January.

Fee:—£3 4s.; L.T. £1 15s.; S.T. £2 5s.

**Syllabus.** Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

- 101.—y.—General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate), a course of fifty-seven lectures and classes in the Lent and Summer Terms, by Professor RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY, on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.**

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.]

Fee:—For the Course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, from 7 to 9 p.m., and Thursdays, from 7 to 8 p.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning 10th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** The Geography of the World to Intermediate Standard. Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

**102.**—*y.*—**Commercial Geography**, a sessional course of lectures by Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Wednesdays, at 10 a.m., beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

[For *B.Com. Intermediate.*]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., followed by a class at 7 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The General Geography of the World with special attention to the physical factors in industrial, agricultural and commercial development.

**103.**—*z and a.*—**General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia and the Southern Continents**, a course of fifty-six lectures, extending over two sessions, by Professor RODWELL JONES, Dr. DUDLEY STAMP and Mrs. ORMSBY.

[For *B.A. and B.Sc. Final and the Geography Diploma.*]

(a) **Asia**, twenty-eight lectures by Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 16s.; Terminal, £1 2s. 6d.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1928–29.]

(b) **Tropical Africa and South America**, nineteen lectures by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Thursdays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 17s. 6d; Terminal, £1 15s.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1928–29.]

[Contd.]

(c) **South Africa and Australasia**, nine lectures by Mrs. ORMSBY, on Thursdays, at 12 noon, in **S.T.**, beginning 26th April.

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1928–29.]

**104.**—*a.*—**Detailed Geography of Europe**, a course of lectures and classes by Professor RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY.

[For *B.Sc. (Econ.), B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.*]

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

(a) **The British Isles**, ten lectures and classes by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Mondays, at 10 a.m., in **M.T.**, beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—£2 5s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures and classes will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee—£1 10s.

(b) **France**, ten lectures and classes by Mrs. ORMSBY, on Fridays, at 7 p.m., in **M.T.**, beginning 7th October.

Fee:—£1 10s.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1928–29.]

(c) **Europe (excluding the British Isles and France)**, nineteen lectures and classes by Mrs. ORMSBY, on Fridays, at 7 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1928–29.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Vidal de la Blache, *Tableau de la géographie de la France*; Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet*; Diercke, *Schul Atlas*.

H

**105.**—A.—Detailed Geography of North America, a sessional course of lectures and classes by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Thursdays, from 3—4.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Geography; B.A. Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1928–29.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

The number of students who can be admitted to this class is limited.

*Syllabus.* The continent is taken region by region, and the complete geography built up from the foundations, as an illustration of geographical method. The class consists of combined lectures and discussions, and arrangements are made for lending out to students portions of large scale maps, together with books relating to the special districts and to special aspects of the geography.

**106.**—A.—Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World, a course of ten lectures by Professor MYRES, on Mondays, at 5.30 p.m., in M.T., beginning 3rd October.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

*Syllabus.* This course will be a general survey of the geographical factors involved in (1) the spread of Minoan civilization, (2) the colonial expansion of the Greeks, (3) the structure and administration of the Persian Empire, (4) the distribution of seapower between the Greeks and their competitors, (5) the discoveries and achievements of Alexander and his successors, (6) the political unification of Italy, (7) the strategy of the Punic Wars, (8) the eastern diplomacy of Rome, (9) Roman Imperial organization and defence, (10) the transition from a Mediterranean to a Peninsular World.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kiepert, *Atlas antiquus*; Grundy, *Handy Classical Maps* (Murray); Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet*; Newbigin, *The Mediterranean World*; Tozer, *History of Ancient Geography*; Ramsay, *Historical Geography of Asia Minor*; Hogarth, *The Near East*; and the relevant chapters of the *Cambridge Ancient History*.

**107.**—A.—Historical Geography of Northern and Central Europe, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBINSON. (To be given in 1928–29).

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography and the Geography Diploma.]

[Contd.]

This course, which is complementary to No. 106, will, if required, be given for Evening Students in the Session 1928–29.

Day Students will attend the course given by Professor Seton-Watson at King's College.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mackinder, *The Rhine*; Haynel, *The Danube, its Historical and Political Importance*; Coolidge, *The Alps in Nature and History*; Himly, *Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe Centrale*; Dominian, *Frontiers of Nationality in Europe*; Hofmann, *Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte*; Knüll, *Historische Geographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter*.

**108.**—A.—Historical Geography of England, a course of ten lectures by Mr. EAST, on Mondays, at 2 p.m., in L.T., beginning 9th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.), and B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd year Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee: £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 9th January.

Fee: £1.

*Syllabus.* A detailed study of some of the changes in the human and political geography of the English plain from the earliest times to the Industrial Revolution, of the physical factors involved and of the sources of information available.

Books for reading will be suggested during the course of the lectures.

**109.**—A.—Historical Geography of France, a course of nine lectures by Mr. ROBINSON. (To be given in 1928–29).

[For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS.

Fee:—18s.

*Syllabus.* This course, designed for comparative purposes as a parallel course to No. 108, will include a detailed study of the geographical factors involved in the growth of French unity, and of changes in the geography of settlement and communications from the earliest times to 1789. A general knowledge of the physical and human geography of modern France will be assumed, and students would find it useful to have read some elementary history of France.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique*; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France*; J. Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France*; A. Blanchet, *Les enceintes romaines de la Gaule*; E. Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine*; Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française*; Funck-Brentano, *The Earliest Times, The Middle Ages*; Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France*.

More directly relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

**110.**—A.—**Historical Geography Revision Class** by Mr. ROBINSON, at times to be arranged. (To be given in 1928-9.)

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**111.**—A.—**A Map Class in Geography** will meet under the direction of Professor RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT on Fridays, at 3 p.m. in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Geography, Second Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—For the Class, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £2 a session or £1 4s. a term.

The number of students who may be admitted is limited to sixteen. Preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

**Syllabus.** The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

**112.**—A.—**A Map Class in Geography**, under conditions similar to those stated for No. 111, will meet under the direction of Professor RODWELL JONES and Miss HUNT on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, Second Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. Final Pass with Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—For the Class, £5; Terminal, £3.

**113.**—A.—**A Map Class in Geography**, under the direction of Dr. DUDLEY STAMP and Mrs. ORMSBY, under conditions similar to those for No. 111.

[For Third Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, and the Geography Diploma.]

Fee:—For either Class, £5; Terminal, £3.

(a) **Maps of the British Isles**, under the direction of Dr. DUDLEY STAMP, on Fridays, at 3 p.m. in M.T., and on Mondays, at 5.30 p.m. in L.T., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 9th January.

(b) **Maps of France**, under the direction of Mrs. ORMSBY, on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m. in M.T., and on Fridays, at 3 p.m. in L.T., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

**Syllabus.** The interpretation and correlation of physical maps and geological maps.

**114.**—S.—**The Geography of London**. Seminar by Mrs. ORMSBY, meeting every third week throughout the session, at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be on Monday, 10th October, at 5.30 p.m.

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

**115.**—A.—**Economic Geography**. Seminar by Professor SARGENT, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor SARGENT.

**116.**—Z.—**Commercial and Physical Geography** in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C: tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor SARGENT.

**117.**—A.—**Geography of Transport.** Class by Professor SARGENT for advanced students at times to be arranged. The first meeting will be at 2 p.m., on Thursday, 6th October.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor SARGENT.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 31.—Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.
- No. 33.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.
- No. 34.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.
- No. 36.—Trade of India.
- No. 38.—Trade of Africa and Australasia.
- No. 39.—Trade of India and the Far East.
- No. 40.—Trade of North and South America.
- No. 42.—International Trade.

## 9.—HISTORY.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**125.**—*y* and *A*.—**The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760,** a course of twenty-five lectures by Dr. POWER, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography; the Academic Diploma in Sociology.]

Fee :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. ; S.T. 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee :—Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s. ; S.T. 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

**Syllabus.** This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, Truck Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; C. Waters, *Economic History of England*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. II. and III.; L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; *The Village Labourer*, *The Town Labourer*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*, Vol. I.; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Griffiths, *Population Problems in the Age of Malthus*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation*; Mantoux, *La Révolution Industrielle*; L. W. Moffitt, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*; Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; *Industrial Democracy*; Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement*; Cunningham, *Rise and Decline of the Free Trade Movement*; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws*; W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem*; Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century*; *Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century*; Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation, 1833-48*; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions, 1834 and 1909*, and other pertinent blue-books.

**126.**—y.—English Economic History, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. MARSHALL, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[For B.Com. Intermediate.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

**Syllabus.** This course will begin with an introductory survey of eighteenth-century England, but will deal fully only with the period 1760-1914. It will include a study of the changes in the technique and organisation of agriculture, industry and transport and the corresponding and related changes in public finance, banking and the price level. This will lead to an examination of the social problems which emerged during the period and the measures taken to cope with them, whether by the State or by voluntary associations. Attention will be given to the economic consequences of political events, and particularly of wars.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Introductory:—Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; Trevelyan, *British History in the Nineteenth Century*. For reference purposes: Porter, *The Progress of the Nation*; Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*.

**Agriculture:**—Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present* (from chapter VI.); Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land*.

**Industry and Trade:**—Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Witt Bowden; *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century* (these two should be read together and compared); Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; Chapman, *The Lancashire Cotton Industry*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Kirkaldy and Evans, *The History and Economics of Transport*; Ashley (ed.), *British Industries*; Bowley, *England's Foreign Trade in the 19th Century*; Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain* (Part I.).

**Finance:**—Acworth, *Financial Reconstruction 1815-1822*; Rees, *A Short Fiscal and Financial History of England*; Andreades, *History of the Bank of England*; John Francis, *Chronicles and Characters of the Stock Exchange*; Layton, *An Introduction to the Study of Prices*.

**Social Problems:**—Webb, *English Poor Law Policy*; Hutchins & Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer*; Cole, *A Short History of the British Working Class Movement*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism* (esp. chs. I-III.); Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom in the Nineteenth Century*; Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*.

**127.**—z.—Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, India and the Tropical Dependencies, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[Contd.]

A class in connection with this course will be held on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning 11th October.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee for Lectures and Class:—Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

Fee for Lectures only:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 5th October, with a class on Fridays, at 7 p.m., beginning 14th October.

Fee for Lectures and Class:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Fee for Lectures only:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

**Syllabus.** The course will deal with the general characteristics of the economic development of each of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas under British rule.

The questions to be considered with regard to the Dominions will be those connected with the disposal of vacant lands, the growth of population and immigration, the development of agriculture and industry, the nature of the export and import trade, the development of railways and shipping communications, labour legislation, the labour movement and the question of coloured labour, the growth of public debts and the share of the State in the direction of economic life. With regard to the tropical areas under British rule, the questions to be considered will be the production of the great agricultural staples such as tea, coffee, rubber, oils, cocoa, sugar and cotton, the labour supply and transport questions, the nature of the export and import trade, the planting and mining industries, the application of science to agriculture, health and finance.

In dealing with India, the settlement of the land revenue and land tenures, the development of indigo, jute, tea, quinine and coffee planting, the production of raw cotton, the railways, the famines, the irrigation works, financial questions, the development of large scale industries, the work of the agricultural research stations and the change in the nature of the trade of India will form part of the lectures.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—(i.) General: Lucas, Sir C.P., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies*; *Oxford Survey of the British Empire*; Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; *Colonial Office List (Annual)*; *Dominions Royal Commission*; Zimmern, *Third British Empire*; Bruce, C.P., *Crown Colonies and Places*; Reinsch, *Colonial Administration*; Ashley (Editor), *British Dominions*; Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain and her Colonies*; Sargent, *Seaways of the Empire*; Stephenson, *Communications of the Empire*; *Statistical Abstract of the British Empire*; *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute and Empire Review*; *Board of Trade Journal*. Annual Reports of the Imperial Trade Commissioners.

In addition to those mentioned above:—(ii.) Canada and Newfoundland: Griffith, *The Dominion of Canada*; Griffin, *Canadian History of the Twentieth Century*; Mavor, *Report of the Board of Trade on the North-West of Canada, Cd. 2628 (1904)*; Lucas, C.P., *Introduction to Lord Durham's Report*; Porritt, *Sixty years of Protection in Canada*; Chomley, *Protection in Canada and Australasia*; Fleming, Sir S., *The Intercolonial*; Innes, *The Canadian Pacific Railway*; Skelton, O. D., *The Railway Builders* (No. 32 of the *Chronicles of Canada*); Perry, J. R., *Public Debts in*

[Contd.]

Canada; Shortt and Doughty, *Canada and its Provinces*, Vols. IX. and X.; Munro, *Seigniorial System in Canada*; *Parliamentary Report of 1857 on the Hudson's Bay Company*; Johnson, *Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America*; *Year Book of Canada*.

(iii.) Australia and New Zealand: Coghlan, *Labour and Industry in Australia*; Heaton, *Economic History with special reference to Australia*; Jose, A. W., *History of Australia*; Mills, *The Colonisation of Australia*; Roberts, *History of Australian Land Settlement*; Wise, *The Commonwealth of Australia*; *Official Year Book of Australia*; Reeves, *State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand*; Clark, V. S., *The Labour Movement in Australia*; Fletcher, C. B., *The New Pacific*; Scholefield, *The Pacific—Its Past and Future*; Epps, *The Land Systems of Australasia*; Vigoroux, *L'Evolution Sociale en Australasie*; Leroy Beaulieu, *Les Nouvelles Sociétés Anglo-Saxonnes, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique du Sud*; Harrap, *England and New Zealand*; Scholefield, G. H., *New Zealand in Evolution*; Siegfried, *Democracy in New Zealand*; Douglas, A. P., *The Dominion of New Zealand*; Reeves, W. P., *The Long White Cloud*; *Year Book of New Zealand*.

(iv.) South Africa: Newton, A. P., *Select documents relating to the Unification of South Africa*, 2 vols., 1924; de Kock, *Economic History of South Africa*; Worsfold, W. B., *The Union of South Africa*, and *The Reconstruction of the New Colonies under Lord Milner*; Williams, B., *Life of Cecil Rhodes*; *Papers relating to a Federation of the South African Colonies*, Cd. 3564 (1907)—Selborne Report; Lederer, *Die Entwicklung der Sudafrikani-schen Union*; Theal, *Progress of South Africa in the Nineteenth Century*; *Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa*; *Annual Reports of the Departments of Land, Agriculture, and Irrigation*.

(v.) Tropical and semi-tropical areas under British rule: *Annual Colonial Reports of each region*. Mathieson, *British Slavery and its Abolition*; Ireland, *Tropical Administration*; Reinsch, *Colonial Administration. Report on Emigration from India to the Crown Colonies and Protectorates (1910)*, Cd. 5192; *Empire Cotton-growing Committee*, Cmd. 523 (1920); *Commission on the Trade Relations between Canada and the West Indies*, Cd. 5369 (1910); Johnston, Sir H. H., *The Opening up of Africa*; *The Uganda Protectorate*; *History and Description of the British Empire in Africa*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate*; *Report of the West African Commission 1926*, (Cmd. 2744); *Report of the East African Commission, 1925* (Cmd. 2387); McPhee, *Economic Revolution in British West Africa*; Aspinall, *The British West Indies*; Pitman, *Development of the British West Indies*; Swettenham, *British Malaya*; Roberts, *Population Problems of the Pacific*.

(vi.) India: Holderness, *Peoples and Problems of India*; Sir W. Hunter, *The India of the Queen*; Sir J. Strachey, *India: its administration and progress*; Sir B. Fuller, *The Empire of India*; Baden Powell, *Land Revenue and Tenure in British India*; Sir T. Morison, *Economic Transition in India: The Indian Empire*, being Vol. 1-4 of the *Imperial Gazetteer of India*, especially Vol. 3; Keatinge, *Agricultural Progress in Western India*; Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India*. The decennial reports summarising the economic and administrative development of the previous decade are useful, from 1871. *The Industrial Commission, 1916-1918*, Cmd. 51. *The Year Book of India. Census Reports*.

**128.—Z and A.—The Growth of English Commerce and Colonisation, with special reference to the period after 1846, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. BEALES, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.**

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

[Contd.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 4th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

This course will deal with English economic development and policy **Syllabus.** from 1815, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the 'free trade' era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the development of limited liability companies, the trust movement, the labour movement, modern social legislation, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery, the transplantation of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since 1860*; Buxton, *Finance and Politics*; *Mr. Gladstone as Chancellor of the Exchequer*; B. Mallet, *British Budgets, 1887-1913*; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England*; Rathgen, *Die englische Handelspolitik am Ende des 19ten Jahrhunderts*; Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Britischer Imperialismus*; Kirkaldy, *British Shipping*; W. J. Ashley (Editor), *British Industries*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*; *Rents, Wages and Profits in Agriculture*; *Rents and Taxes as Affecting Agriculture*; Bedford, Duke of, *Story of a Great Agricultural Estate*; Levy, *Large and Small Holdings*; *Monopoly and Competition*; Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; Ross, *British Railways*; Cleveland, Stephens, *English Railways and their relation to the State*; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Chapman, *The Cotton Industry and Trade*; Clapham, *The Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Giffen, *Economic Enquiries and Studies*; Ireland, *Tropical Colonisation*; Carton de Wiart, *Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIX. Siècle*; Rathgen, *Die englische Auswanderung und Auswanderungspolitik im 19ten Jahrhundert*; S. C. Johnson, *Emigration from the U.K. to British North America*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Macrosty, *The Trust Movement in British Industry*; Drage, *Imperial Organization of Trade*; Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century*; *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*.

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, the *Economic Journal*, the *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Schmöller's *Jahrbuch*, the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

**129.—Z and A.—The Economic Development of the Great Powers, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES, on Fridays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.**

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., 18s.

[Contd.]



¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s; S.T., 12s.

**Syllabus.** This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The economic after-effects of the French Revolution leading to changes in the status of persons, freedom of movement, and free choice of occupation will be traced. The continental predominance of France up to 1870 in economic matters, the evolution of Germany from a tariff mosaic through the Customs Union into a united Empire and an industrial State of the first rank, the economic transformation of Russia from a mediæval to a modern State, the development of the United States from an agricultural disunited country into a united industrial empire whose wheat exports vitally affected the agricultural development and policy of Europe, will be the main subjects of the lectures. Reference will also be made to the railway and shipping policies and tariff changes of the four Great Powers, while stress will be laid on the varying labour problems of each country and the attempts to deal with them. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 128.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914*; Fueter, *World History, 1815-1920*; Schmoller, *Grundriss*, Vol. II., Book IV.; Ogg, *The Economic Development of Modern Europe*; Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*; Cambridge *Modern History*, Vol. X., Chapter Economic Change; *Report of the Labour Commission, 1893-4, Vol. on Foreign Countries*; Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy*, translated; Agricultural Tribunal, *Final Report, 1924 (Cmd. 2145)*; *Consular and D.O.T. Reports: Miscellaneous and Annual*.

SPECIAL.—FRANCE, Levasseur, *Histoire des classes ouvrières en France de 1789-1870*; Amé, *Etude sur les tarifs de douanes et sur les traités de commerce*; Meredith, *Protection in France*; Franke, *Der Ausbau des heutigen Schutzollsystems in Frankreich*; Bajkic, *Die französische Handelspolitik 1892-1902*; Angé-Laribé, *L'Evolution de la France Agricole*; Imbart de la Tour, *La crise agricole in France et à l'étranger*; Weill, *Histoire du Mouvement Social en France*; Levine, *The Labor Movement in France*.

GERMANY.—Gooch, *Germany*; Sombart, *Deutsche Volkswirtschaft im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Schmoller, *Zur Geschichte der deutschen Kleingewerbe im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Goltz, *Geschichte der deutschen Landwirtschaft*; Knapp, *Die Bauernbefreiung*; Weber *Der Deutsche Zollverein*; Lotz, *Die Ideen der deutschen Handelspolitik von 1860-1891*; *Handelspolitik des deutschen Reiches unter Graf Caprivi und Fürst Hohenlohe*; *Verkehrsentwicklung in Deutschland*; Dawson, *Protection in Germany*; *Evolution of Modern Germany*: W. J. Ashley, *Progress of the German Working Classes*; Greer, *The Ruhr-Lorraine Industrial Problem*; *Consular Report on the Commercial, Industrial, Maritime and Traffic Interests in Germany, 1871-98*, No. 490, 1899.

UNITED STATES.—Cambridge *Modern History*, Vol. VII., chapter 22; *The Economic Development of the United States*; Bogart, *Economic Development of the United States*; Oliver, *Alexander Hamilton*; Taussig, *Tariff History of the United States*; Hammond, *The Cotton Industry*; Sering, *Die landwirtschaftliche Konkurrenz Nordamerikas*; Levy, *Die Stahlindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*; Jennings, *The Economic History of the United States*; v. Halle, *Baumwollproduktion und Pflanzungswirtschaft in den Nord Amerikanischen Süd-Staaten*; *The United States Census*; *The United States Industrial Commission*; Jenks and Lauck, *The Immigration Problem*. A. Siegfried, *Les Etats-Unis d'aujourd'hui*. Also articles in *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, and *Political Science Quarterly*.

[Contd.]

RUSSIA.—Wittschewsky, *Russlands Handels-, Zoll-, und Industriepolitik*; Wallace, *Russia*; Drage, *Russian Affairs*; Golovin, *Finanzwirtschaft Russlands*; Schulze Gaevernitz, *Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland*; Marx, *Economic History of Russia*; Pares, *History of Russia*; Miller, *Economic Development of Russia*.

130.—z and A.—The Political Position of the Great Powers, a sessional course of lectures, by Dr. POWER, on Tuesdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, and B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 5th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** The course will be a general survey of the political history of Europe since 1815 until the outbreak of the recent war, with some special consideration of the history of the United States and of the history of revolutionary movements during that century. In the Michaelmas Term the period from 1815-1848 will be discussed; in the Lent Term the period from 1848 until 1878; and in the Summer Term the period from 1878 to the present time.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe* (Vols. I. & II.); Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II.; G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy, 1904-1914*, Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: Cambridge *Modern History*, Vols. VII., X., XI., and XII.; Cambridge *History of British Foreign Policy*, Vols. II. and III.; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

131.¶—A.—Economic History from 1485, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Modern Economic History; B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T. 18s.

**Syllabus.** This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General. *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce, and Western Civilization*; Ashley, *Economic History and Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, [Contd.]

Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1558-1625*; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History and Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

**Commerce and Commercial Policy.** Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Das Zeitalter der Fugger and Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise 1485-1558 and A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Knight and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Brisco, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

**Agriculture.** Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer, 1760-1832*; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England: an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

**Industry and Industrial Organisation.** Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds and the Government*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London and Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800*; Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades*; Westerfield, *Middleman in English Business*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

**Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc.** Gasquet, *Henry VIII and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish*; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *The Parish and the County*.

**Finance.** Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Theories of Taxation; 1640-1799*; Dietz, *Tudor Finance, 1485-1558*; Scott, *The English Crown Finances, 1558-1603*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andreades, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*.

**Colonial Enterprise.** Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies, and The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*.

[Contd.]

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:— More, *Utopia*; *The Commonwealth of the Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons*; *A Supplication of the Poor Commons and The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival); Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade, and An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity, and The Complete Tradesman*.

**132.—A.—Economic and Social History of Tudor England,** two seminars for students taking this special subject for B.A. Final Honours in History, by Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER, on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m. and 3.30 p.m., throughout the session, beginning 4th October.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Tawney or Dr. Power.

Fee: £4 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS a special seminar will be held by Dr. POWER, at times to be arranged.

**133.¶—A.—Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England),** a sessional course of lectures by Dr. POWER, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

A class for Honours History Students will be held at a time to be arranged.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Mediæval Economic History.]

Fee: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) EUROPEAN—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages*; Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalewsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalistischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Peasant*; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älterer Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Gilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) ENGLISH.—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History, Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Peasant*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Foole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

**134.—z.—History of the Modern World (West)**, a course of twenty lectures, by Mr. JUDGES, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[For B. Com. Final Part I.]

Fee for the Course:—£3. Terminal £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee for the Course:—£2. Terminal, £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** The Old Régime; The French Revolution. Napoleon. The Congress of Vienna. France (1815-1870). The Nationalist Movement in Italy, Germany and Austria. The Great Powers and the Eastern Question. The reform movement in Russia. The development of the U.S.A. and the Civil War. The development of Latin America. The British Empire. The partition of Africa. International problems 1878-1914. The Labour and Socialist movement in Europe.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II. or J. Harvey Robinson, *Introduction to the History of Western Europe*, Vol. II.

[Contd.]

For Reference and General Reading: Fueter, *World History*; Gooch, *History of Modern Europe* (1878-1919); Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy*; J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France*; Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.*; *Cambridge Modern History*.

**135.—z.—History of the Modern World (East)**, a course of six lectures by Dr. POWER, on Fridays, at 11 a.m. in S.T., beginning 27th April.

[For B. Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—18s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 27th April.

Fee:—12s.

**Syllabus.** Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie*; Harris, *Europe and the East*; Douglas, *Europe and the Far East*; Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India*; Dodwell, *History of India 1858-1918*; Cordier, *Histoire de la Chine*; Hovelague, *China*; Soothill, *China and the West*; Driault, *La question d'extrême Orient*; Skrine, *Expansion of Russia*; Porter, *Japan*.

**136.—a.—Modern European History from 1500**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. JUDGES, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee for the Course:—£3; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The Renaissance. The Reformation. The Counter-Reformation. The struggle against Philip II. The Thirty Years' War and the greatness of Sweden. France and Holland in the 17th century. The rise of Prussia and Russia. The Struggle of England and France in Europe, India and Canada. The Benevolent Despots. The French Revolution. Napoleon. The Congress of Vienna. France in the 19th Century. The nationalist movement in Italy, Germany and Austria. The Great Powers and the Eastern Question. The reform movement in Russia. The labour and socialist movement. The chief international problems of the period 1878 to 1914.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *A Political and Social History of Modern Europe* (2 Vols.) or J. Harvey Robinson, *Introduction to the History of Western Europe* (2 Vols.).

For reference and general reading: F. S. Marvin, *The Living Past*; S. Benians, *From Renaissance to Revolution*; E. Fueter, *World History (1815 to 1920)*; G. Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy (1904-1914)*; *The Cambridge Modern History*. Special books relating to different countries and subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

**137.—A.—The Political and Constitutional History of England from 1689 to 1914**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. MARSHALL, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning, M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January.

[For B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** This course will begin with a brief survey of the struggles of the 17th century and an examination of the Revolution Settlement, and will then trace the general political history of England down to 1914, paying special attention to the following points: the power of the Crown; changes in the composition, constitutional powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament; the evolution of the Cabinet; the rise of the office of Prime Minister; the history of political parties; the growth and expression of public opinion; religious movements within and without the Church of England; relations between the central Government and Ireland and the Empire.

The course will not deal with the economic and social history of the period.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General.**—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

**Constitutional.**—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*.

**Cabinet and Parliament.**—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*.

**Political Parties.**—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party*; Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government*; and Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*.

**Religious History.**—Overton and Relton, *The History of the English Church 1714-1800*; Warre Cornish, *The History of the English Church in the 19th Century*.

**Ireland and the Empire.**—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland, 1798-1924*; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule*; Keith, *The Constitution, Administration and Laws of the Empire*.

**Biography.**—Morley, *Robert Walpole*; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham*; Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox*; Rosebery, *William Pitt*; Cole, *William Cobbett*; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury*; Morley, *Gladstone*; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

**137a.—A.—Political and Constitutional History.** A tutorial class for students taking B.A. Final Honours in History will be held by Mr. JUDGES, at a time to be arranged.

**138.†—A.—Constitutions of the Great Powers**, a sessional course of twenty-five lectures by Professor LASKI and Mr. LAW, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[Contd.]

[For B.A. Final Honours in History]

[This course will be given in the day in 1928-29.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

**Syllabus.** This course will deal with the principles of constitutional development in the British Empire, Ireland, the chief countries of Europe and the United States. The emphasis of the lectures will be on the general theses of modern constitutionalism rather than on particular details. The period treated will be 1815 to the present day.

A bibliography will be discussed at the first lecture; but students should have read some such work as A. Esmein, *Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel*.

**139.—s.—European Diplomacy, 1890-1914**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBINSON. (To be given in 1928-29).

Fee:—£1 10s.

**Syllabus.** The inter-relations of the European Powers in the twenty-five years preceding the Great War, with an introductory sketch from 1870-1890.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe, 1878-1919*; *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy*; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III.*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy, 1904-1914*; Bourgeois, *Manuel, Historique de Politique Etrangère, Vol. 4*; M. Fabre-Luce, *The Limitations of Victory*; F. Rachfahl, *Deutschland und die Weltpolitik*; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Hammann, *The World-Policy of Germany, 1890-1914*; Montgelas, *The Case for the Central Powers*; Andrassy, *Bismarck, Andrassy and their Successors*; Seton-Watson, *Sarajevo*. [The most valuable diplomatic memoirs and special monographs will be referred to during the lectures.]

**DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.**—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914*; Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World*; Marchand, *Un Livre Noir* (2 vols.); *Der Diplomatische Schriftwechsel Isvolskis* (ed. Stieve); *Correspondance entre Guillaume II et Nicolas II* (ed. Seménoff); *Livres Jaunes:—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique*.

**140.†—s.—Mediæval Famine Records.** Seminar by Dr. HALL, on Thursdays, 5.30-7 p.m., throughout the session, beginning 6th October.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

[N.B.—Dr. HALL will, in addition, be available to advise students from time to time, as required.]

The Seminar will continue and complete the researches which it has been making for the information of the Director and which will eventually be published. Besides statistics of Prices these researches will continue to deal with the evolution of the English manorial economy, and with special reference, during the present session, to Weights, Measures, and the Terminology of Local Products.

**141.**—s.—The Sources and Literature of English Economic and Social History to the Year 1760, a course of eight lectures by Dr. HALL, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 18th January.

Fee:—£1.

*Syllabus.* The discovery and description of printed and unprinted historical sources, interrupted by the world war, will be found in the tenth year after the war to have made considerable progress, while the recent works based upon these sources have increased in a still greater proportion. At the same time the study of archives and bibliography has not kept pace with the issue of these materials, and references to them derived from reviews or summaries have now become unwieldy. For these reasons alone any systematic attempt to appreciate the nature and use of the earlier sources of our economic and social history must prove a valuable discipline of study for advanced students.

A detailed syllabus will be issued later.

**142.**—s.—Mediæval Trade and Modern Theories of the Rise of Capitalism, a course of six lectures by Mr. POSTAN, on Fridays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 13th January.

Fee for occasional students:—15s.

[The course is open free to registered internal students of the University reading for the B.A. with Honours in History.]

*Syllabus.* The "evolutionary" theories: Middle Ages as the pre-capitalist era of European history (Sombart, Bücher). Economic nature of mediæval trade: capital and credit. The transformations of urban economy; regulation and *laissez faire* in mediæval towns. Mediæval capitalism and its migrations. The "functional" theories (Brentano, Dopsch, Pirenne).

**143.**—s.—Industry and Trade in the Later Middle Ages. Seminar by Dr. POWER and Mr. POSTAN, on Mondays, at 7.30 p.m., throughout the Session, beginning 10th October. This Seminar will be held at The Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Power.

**144.**—A.—Economic History of the Seventeenth Century. Seminar by Mr. TAWNEY, on alternate Thursdays, at 6 p.m., at The Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 155.—History of the Development of International Intercourse.
- No. 157.—International Relations.
- No. 158.—Diplomatic and International Institutions.
- No. 159.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.
- No. 167.—Government of the British Empire.—Outside the Dominions.
- No. 168.—Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions.
- No. 181.—English Constitutional Law and its History.
- No. 240.—The History of Political Ideas.
- No. 263.—Social Developments from 1760.

See also p. 308—"Institute of Historical Research."

## 10.—INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

The letter A indicates that the course is a preparation for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**155.—s.—History of the Development of International Intercourse.** (A sessional course of lectures to be given in 1928-29.)

**156.—s.—Political Aspects of the Present International State System,** a course of five lectures by Professor BAKER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** This course is intended to be preliminary to course No. 157 on International Relations. It will deal with the part played by various states in the political life of international society, with the effect of their national character on their international action, and with the nature and importance of Continental and other groupings of states.

**157.—s.—International Relations,** a course of fifteen lectures by Professor BAKER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th November, L.T. 9th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. 18s., L.T. £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The course will give a general survey of the nature of the relations between the governments and peoples of different countries. It will deal with the development of the means of international transport and communication; the effect of this development on the relations of states and peoples; international migration; the economic and financial relations of different peoples, including those which result from the colonization of backward areas; the social, intellectual and cultural interests which different peoples have in common; the influence of the Press and the power of public opinion; abnormal international relations in time of dispute and war.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *International Relations*; Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations*; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies*; Delisle Burns, *International Politics*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa*; Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; Hobson, *Imperialism*. For reference, *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

**158.—s.—Diplomatic and International Institutions,** a course of twenty lectures by Professor BAKER, on Fridays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[Students attending this course should have attended previously courses 156 and 157.]

Fee:—For the Course £3; Terminal £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The course will deal with the international institutions which have grown up as the result of the increasing intercourse and interdependence of different parts of the world. It will include a discussion of the machinery of diplomacy; of parliamentary control of foreign policy; of the Hague Conferences and International Bureaux established in the 19th Century; of the Council, Assembly, Secretariat and Technical Organisations of the League of Nations; of the Permanent Court of International Justice. It will elucidate the principles on which these institutions are founded and trace the tendencies of their present development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government*; Potter, *International Organisation* (2nd edition); Sir E. Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice*; A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conference*; Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition); Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day*; Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations*; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*.

**159.—A.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire,** a course of five lectures by Professor BAKER, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in M.T., beginning 7th October.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—12s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** The growth of the Imperial Conference and the development of the present international position of the Self-Governing Dominions will be discussed, and the various possible methods of dealing with the unsolved problems of the present situation will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duncan Hall, *The British Commonwealth of Nations*; C. M. McInnes, *The British Commonwealth and its Unsolved Problems*; L. Curtis, *The Commonwealth of Nations*; A. B. Keith, *The Constitution, Administration, and Laws of the British Empire* (Part I.); E. Porritt, *Fiscal and Diplomatic Freedom of the British Overseas Dominions*; A. E. Zimmern, *The Third British Empire*; R. A. Eastwood, *The Organisation of the Britannic Partnership*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

**160.—s.—The International Labour Organisation,** two courses of five lectures each, by Mr. GRIMSHAW, in December, 1927, and March, 1928.

Fee for each Course:—15s.

[Details to be announced later.]

**161.**—s.—**Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes**, Seminar by Professor BAKER, on Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

[To be taken only by students in their final year]

Fee:—£3. Terminal, £1 16s.

*Syllabus.* The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Pacts, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnold Forster, *The Victory of Reason*; P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol*; Ralston, *Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Baker.

**162.**—s.—**Economic Aspects of International Relations**, Seminar by Professor BAKER, on alternate Mondays, at 3 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

[To be taken only by students in their final year]

Fee:—£1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Baker.

*Syllabus.* The class will discuss some aspects of economic relationships between the governments and peoples of different countries, including some of the phenomena of so-called economic imperialism.

**163.**—s.—**Cultural Contacts between the West and Other Civilisations**, a course of five lectures by Mr. MEYENDORFF, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., in S.T., beginning 4th May.

Fee:—15s.

*Syllabus.* The religious aspect. The administrative and legal aspect. The social aspect. The political aspect. The economic aspect.

**164.**—s.—**Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples**, a course of seventeen lectures by Professor SELIGMAN, Professor MALINOWSKI and Mr. DRIBERG on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T., 12th October, L.T., 11th January.

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s.; Terminal £1 10s.

[Contd.]

*Syllabus.* The modes of thought of 'Primitive' man; some characteristic examples. European and native conceptions of law and morality compared. The white man's tendency to accelerate reforms. Effect of this tendency upon native social organisation. Typical forms of primitive social structure and the place of religion and magic in these. Direct and indirect rule. Result of discrediting indigeneous beliefs and morality. Correlation of economics with general social structure. Theory and practice of economic development by white incomers: native labour: industries, old and new: division of labour: relations between sexes. Marriage. Emancipation of Women: morality: miscegenation. Psychological inertia. Education. Language. The physical aspect of race impact.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*; Roberts, *Population Problems of the Pacific*; Spiller, *Inter-racial Problems*; Marvin, *Western races and the World*; Bryce, *Race Sentiment as a Factor in History*; Rivers, *Essays on the Depopulation of Melanesia*; Franck, *Etudes de colonisation comparée*; Smith, *The Golden Stool*; McPhee, *The Economic Revolution in British West Africa*; Gregory, *The Menace of Colour*.

**165.**—s.—**Cultural Contacts, Governmental and Administrative Phenomena.** (A sessional course of lectures to be given in 1928-29.)

**166.**—s.—**Cultural Relations.** Seminar to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

**167.**—A.—**Government of the British Empire, outside the Dominions and their Dependencies**, a course of nine lectures by Sir ANTON BERTRAM, on Thursdays, at 12.15 p.m., in L.T. beginning 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

*Syllabus.* I.—General Geographical Review of the Areas Concerned: (i.) The West Indies and the Atlantic. (ii.) The Mediterranean and the Near East. (iii.) West Africa. (iv.) East Africa and Central Africa. (v.) South Africa (Swaziland, Basutoland and Bechuanaland). (vi.) The Far East (Ceylon, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong). (vii.) The Pacific.

The Governor (or High Commissioner):

His position as the King's Representative. His Commission, Letters Patent and Royal Instructions. His personal and centralised authority and responsibility. His Executive Council and Chief Officers of State. His exercise of the power of life and death. His control by the Secretary of State.

II. & III.—The Colonial Secretary and the Machinery of Government:

The Governor's Chief Officer and Lieutenant. His Office, the office of the Colony—containing all the records and archives of the administration. The 'Minute Paper' System and its method of working. His control of the administration through (a) The District Officers and (b) The Departmental Officers.

[Contd.]

**The District Officer:—**

His importance as the pivot of local administration. Exposition of his functions. Direct and indirect government.

**The Departmental Officers:**

(i.) Public Works. (ii.) Land agriculture. (iii.) Public Health. (iv.) Education. (v.) Railways. (vi.) Registration. (vii.) Post Office and Telegraphs, etc.

**Financial Officers:**

(i.) The Treasurer. (ii.) The Collector of Customs. (iii.) Excise. (iv.) Audit. The preparation of the annual estimates. The subordinate civil and clerical service.

**IV. Law and Justice.****(a) The Attorney General:**

His importance in the system of Crown Colony administration.

His various functions:

(i.) The Prosecutor of Crime (and incidentally the substitute for the Grand Jury). (ii.) The adviser and advocate of the Government and all its departments. (iii.) The draftsman and exponent of all legislation (and herein of codification and consolidation). (iv.) Subject to the Colonial Secretary, the protagonist in the Legislative Council. (v.) The Reporter to the Secretary of State on all Colonial legislation.

**(b) Police and Prisons.****V. The Judicial System****The Chief Justice:**

His special and peculiar position, as independent of the Executive, the head of the judiciary, and the holder of the highest precedence after the Governor.

The importance of the independence of the judiciary in the British Colonial system.

The severance of judicial and executive functions.

**The ordinary Judicial Hierarchy:**

(i.) The Supreme Court; (ii.) The Subordinate Judiciary. (iii) Native Tribunals.

The Appeal System (including the appeal to the Privy Council). Circuit Trials and Capital Offences. Penal Codes. The Jury System and substitutes for the Jury system. The diversity of law in the British Empire.

**VI. The Legislation.**

The various types that have been evolved.

(a) The Governor as sole legislator—with or without the advice of an Executive Council. (b) The survivors of the old Colonial Legislature, in colonies possessing full and unrestricted representative Government—but not responsible Government—Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda. (c) The purely Official and Nominated Legislature: (The Control of the Official Vote). (d) Official and Nominated Legislatures, with an elective element. (e) Legislatures with an unofficial majority.

The Governor's power of overriding such legislatures by his power of certification.

The working of Select Committees. The annual Estimates. The King's Power of Disallowance. Limitation of powers of legislation prescribed by Royal Instructions. The power reserved by the Crown of legislating by Order in Council. The Colonial Statute Book.

**VII. & VIII. Protectorates, Protected States, Jurisdictions of Local Chiefs and Mandated Territories.****IX. The Recent Colonial Office Conference and some of the Problems and Developments which it presents****168. — A. — Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions, a course of nine lectures by Mr. SMELLIE, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in S.T., beginning 27th April.**

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

**Syllabus.** The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System. Irish Free State and Dominion Status.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; War Government in the Dominions; Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada*; Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*.

**169. — S. — Geographical Aspects of Current International Problems. (A course of twenty lectures to be given in 1928-29.)**

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 13.—Banking and Finance in the Principal Foreign Countries.

No. 14.—Banking in the British Dominions.

No. 18.—Foreign Exchanges and International Banking.

No. 32.—General Trade and Transport Relations of the European Countries.

No. 33.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.

No. 34.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.

No. 42.—International Trade.

No. 129.—Economic Development of Great Powers.

No. 130.—Political Position of Great Powers.

No. 134.—History of the Modern World (West) since 1789.

No. 138.—Constitutions of the Great Powers.

No. 139.—European Diplomacy.

No. 186.—International Law (Peace).

No. 187.—International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality).

No. 188.—International Law Cases.

No. 199.—Comparative Industrial Law.

No. 228.—Comparative Parliamentary Government.

No. 231.—The French Constitution.

No. 232.—French Public Administration.

No. 234.—Government of the French Colonies.]



## II.—LAW.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**180.¶—s.**—Elements of English Law, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. JENKINS, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

A class for discussion will be held at 5.30 p.m., immediately before each lecture, except the first in each term.

Fee (For Lectures and Class):—Sessional, £5; Terminal, £2.  
(For Lectures only):—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, whilst primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

**Syllabus.** Nature and Origins of Law, the System of English Law:—Statute Law; Common Law; Equity; Judicial Precedent and Custom; English Legal Institutions:—The Courts of Law; The Legal Profession; The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence, Legal Persons, natural and artificial, The Subject and his rights and duties in the State; Elements of Criminal Law; Family Law; The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts); outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy); Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either Constitutional Law or Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *Treatise on Law* (Duckworth); Geldart, *Elements of English Law* (Home University Library). For reference purposes, Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Butterworth).

**181.—y and z.**—English Constitutional Law and its History, a sessional course of lectures by Professor JENKS, on Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be followed by a short class for discussion and paper work.

[For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.]

Fee:—Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

[Contd.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course, with class, will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

**Syllabus.** A general outline course, beginning with an introduction on the general characteristics of the Constitution and the special position of England in the British Empire, proceeding with a detailed description of the Parliamentary, Executive, and Judicial organization of the State, and concluding with an outline of Local Government.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicey, *Introduction to the Study of the Constitution*, 8th edn. (Macmillan); Jenks, *The Government of the British Empire*, 3rd edn. (Murray); Medley, *Documents Illustrative of English Constitutional History* (Methuen); Jenks, *Outline of Local Government*, 6th edn. (Methuen).

As a work of reference: Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*, 5th edn. (Clarendon Press).

**182.—y and z.**—Criminal Law and Procedure, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. JENKINS, on Tuesdays, at 11.30 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.]

Fee:—For the course, £7; Terminal, £3 10s.

**Syllabus.** Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility, and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud and falsification). Offences against King and Government. Offences against religion. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against the public peace, trade, convenience, and morals. Offences against the law of nations. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Summary offences. Procedure in general. Arrest. Preliminary examination. Indictment and plea. Trial. Verdict and judgment. Restitution, compensation and costs. Appeal. Reprieve and pardon.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law*; Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law*; Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. iv.); Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law*.

For reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice*; Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours*; Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. ix.).

**183.—z and A.**—General Principles of the Law of Contract, a course of twenty-five lectures by Mr. PARRY, on Mondays, at 11.30 a.m., beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

[Contd.]

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final and B.A. Pass.]

Fee:—For the Course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures with class will be given on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee: For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

For LL.B. students. A special Discussion and Revision Class will be held by Mr. Parry, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Lent Term, beginning 9th January. This Class is intended only for students in their third year, and admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Anson, *Law of Contract*; Kenny, *Cases on the Law of Contract*; or Miles and Brierly, *Cases on the Law of Contract*; or Caporn, *Selected Cases on the Law of Contract*. For reference purposes—Pollock, *Principles of Contract*; Leake, *Law of Contracts*; Smith's *Leading Cases*; Jenks, *Digest of English Civil Law*.

For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Mr. HUSSEY GRIFFITH at King's College, on Thursdays, at 4.30 p.m. (day) or Fridays at 6 p.m. (evening).

**184.**—z and A.—English Property Law, a sessional course of lectures on Real and Personal Property by Professor JENKS and Mr. PARRY, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

**Syllabus.** The course will deal systematically with the whole of the subject. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—TEXT BOOKS.—Stephen's *Commentaries*, Vol. II.; Williams, *On Real Property*; Cheshire, on the *Modern Law of Real Property*. For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes*.

**185.**—z and A.—Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. HURST, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For LL.B. Final].

Fee:—Sessional, £5 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** Estates in Land, Previous Law and New Law. Statute of Uses, why abolished. Scheme of reform under the new legislation including the so-called "curtain" provisions and the Land Charges Act 1925. Contracts between vendor and purchaser. Usual conditions of sale. Abstracts of title. Requisitions on title and conveyancing practice; how changed. Purchase deeds of interests in land Conveyancing Acts 1881 to 1911, and New Law under the Law of Property Acts 1925 and 1926 and unrepealed parts of the Acts of 1922 and 1924. Mortgage deeds relating to land. Transfers and Reconveyance of Mortgages. Law of Landlord and Tenant. Leases. Covenants in a lease and how far they run with the land. Settlements of Property. The Settled Land Acts 1882 to 1911 (repealed from the end of 1925) and S. L. A. 1925. Wills, and certain statutes affecting them, e.g., Wills Act 1837 and an Amending Act of 1852. System of Land Registration and the Land Transfer Acts 1875 and 1897 (repealed from the end of 1925) and Land Registration Act 1925. Registration of deeds and of title compared. Lord Kingsdown's Act 1861. Reference will also be made to the Law of Intestacy and the Law of Property Amendment Acts 1859, 1860, the Real Property Act 1845, the Satisfied Terms Act 1845 (and how far affected by the Law of Property Act 1925, and the Administration of Estates Act 1925), the Married Women's Property Acts 1882 to 1907, the Prescription Act 1832 and the Trustee Act 1925.

This order of the topics mentioned above will not invariably be followed; but the list is intended to indicate to students what subjects will be taken or referred to in the course.

NOTE.—A knowledge of the old law before the legislative changes of 1922-26 will be essential and will be taken for granted.

**186.**—z and A.—International Law (Peace), a sessional course of lectures by Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES, on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

A short class in connection with this Course will be held after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[This course will be given in the day in 1928-29.]

[For LL.B., B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Eson.) Final—special subject of Public International Law.]

Fee:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

**Syllabus.** M.T.—Introduction.—Nature, basis, sources, dominion, codification, and science of international law. Its historical development. The Covenant of the League of Nations. II. States as Subjects of the Law of Nations.—Conception of State and of sovereignty. Recognition. Changes in condition of States. Extinction and succession of States. States in personal and in real union. Confederated and federal States. Suzerain and vassal States. States under protection. Neutralised States. Self-governing Dominions. Mandated Territories. III. Characteristics of States within the Family of Nations.—Personality. Equality. Independence. Territorial and personal supremacy. Intercourse. Intervention. The Monroe doctrine. The Drago doctrine. IV. Responsibility of States.—International delinquencies. Responsibility for acts of State organs and of private individuals.

[Contd.]

L.T.—I. State Territory.—Conception. Kinds and parts of territory. Rivers. Landlocked seas. Canals. Marginal belt of sea. Gulfs and bays. Straits. Boundaries of territory. State servitudes. Modes of acquiring territory. Session. Occupation. Accretion. Conquest and subjugation. Prescription. Loss of territory. II. The Open Sea.—Historical development. Conception of open sea. The freedom of the open sea. Jurisdiction. Piracy. Fisheries. Telegraph cables. Verification of flag, visit, search. III. Individuals.—Position of individuals in international law. Nationality. Naturalisation. Double and absent nationality. Reception, treatment, expulsion of foreigners. Right of asylum. Extradition. IV. Treaties.

\*S.T.—Recognition of Governments and The Privileges and Duties of Diplomatic Agents and Consuls.—I. Heads of States.—Monarchs, Presidents of Republics, Recognition of Governments. II. Diplomatic Envoys.—The institution of legation and diplomacy. Right of legation. Kinds, classes, appointment, reception of diplomatic envoys. Their functions and position, their inviolability and extraterritoriality. The retinue of envoys. Termination of diplomatic mission. III. Consuls.—Consular organisation. Appointment, functions, position, privileges of consuls. Termination of Consular office. Consuls in non-Christian States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923); Lord Birkenhead, *International Law* (6th ed., 1927); Oppenheim, *International Law* (Vol. I. Peace (3rd ed., 1921); Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I., Peace (Cambridge, 1910); von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th edition, Berlin, 1925); Fauchille, *Traité de Droit International Public* (Tome I., Paris, 1922; Tome II., 1925; Tome III, 1926); Hyde, *International Law* (1922); Fenwick, *International Law* (1924); P.M. Brown, *International Society* (1923); Pearce Higgins, *The Binding Force of International Law* (1920).

For collections of International Conventions, see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowatt (Oxford, 1918). *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans, should also be consulted.

**187.—A.—International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality)**, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES, on Tuesdays, at 3 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1928-29.]

[For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public International Law.]

Fee:—Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

\* This course may be taken separately for a fee of £2 15s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** M.T. I.—Settlement of State Differences without War.—Negotiation. Good Offices. Mediation. Conciliation. Arbitration. The Hague Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of Justice. The League of Nations Machinery. Retorsion. Reprisals. Pacific blockade. Intervention. Article 16 of the Covenant. II. War.—Characteristics of War. Causes, kinds, and ends of war. Laws of war. Region of war. The belligerents. The armed forces of the belligerents. Enemy character. Commencement of war. Effects of outbreak of war. III. Warfare on Land.—Violence against enemy persons. The wounded and the dead. Captivity. Appropriation and utilisation of public and private enemy property. Requisitions and contributions. Destruction of enemy property. Assault, siege, and bombardment. Espionage, treason, ruses. Occupation of enemy's territory.

L.T.—War (continued)—IV. Warfare on Sea.—Attack and seizure of enemy vessels. Appropriation and destruction of enemy merchantmen and their goods. Violence against enemy persons. The wounded and the shipwrecked. Espionage, treason, ruses. Requisitions. Contributions. Bombardment. V. Non-Hostile Relations of Belligerents.—Passports. Safe-conducts. Safeguards. Flags of Truce. Cartels. Capitulations. Armistices. VI. Means of Securing Legitimate Warfare.—Complaints, good offices, mediation, and intervention. Reprisals. Punishment of war crimes. Taking of hostages. VII. End of War.—Simple cessation of hostilities. Conquest and subjugation. Treaty of peace. Effects of treaty of peace. Performance of treaty of peace. Postliminium.

S.T.—Neutrality.—I. Neutrality in General.—Development of the institution of neutrality. Neutrality and the League. Characteristics of neutrality. Kinds of neutrality. Commencement and end of neutrality. II. Relations between Belligerents and Neutrals.—Rights and duties deriving from neutrality. Neutrals and military operations. Neutrals and military preparations. Neutral asylum to soldiers and naval forces. Neutral supplies and loans to belligerents. Neutral maritime services to belligerents. Violation of neutrality. Right of Angary. III. Blockade.—Strategic and commercial, outwards and inwards. Establishment of blockade. Effectiveness of blockade. Breach of blockade. IV. Contraband.—What articles are contraband. Carriage of contraband. Penalty of contraband. V. Continuous Voyage. VI. Unneutral Service. VII. Visitation, Capture, and Trial of Neutral Vessels.—Right of visitation. Mode of visitation. Resistance against visitation. Irregularities regarding ship-papers. Capture. Trial of captured neutral vessels by prize courts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923); Lord Birkenhead, *International Law* (6th ed., 1927); Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II., Disputes, War and Neutrality (4th ed. 1926); Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924); Holland, *The Laws of War on Land* (1908); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II., War (1913); Edmonds and Oppenheim, *Land Warfare* (1912); Garner, *International Law in the Great War*; Fauchille, *Droit International* (Tome II. 1921); von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th ed., Berlin, 1925); Hyde, *International Law* (1922); Fenwick, *International Law* (1924).

For collections of International Conventions see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans; and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowatt (Oxford, 1918). Roscoe's *English Prize Cases* and *British and Colonial Prize Cases* should also be used.

**188.—International Law Cases.** Discussion Class by Dr. LAUTERPACHT, to be held in S.T. at a time to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

κ

**189.**—z and A.—**History of English Law**, a sessional course of lectures by Professor JENKS, on Fridays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be followed by a short class for discussion and paper-work.

[For LL.B. Final.]

Fee:—Sessional: £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS a similar course of lectures, with class, will be given by MR. PARRY, on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

**Syllabus.** Outline of the general development of English Law from the earliest times to the present day, with especial reference to the gradual differentiation of the various branches of the system as now administered (Substantive Law and Procedure; Public Law and Private Law; Crime, Property, the Constitution, Contract, Tort).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—As a general text-book, JENKS, *A Short History of English Law*, 3rd edn. (Methuen). Students will be expected to refer on special points to POLLOCK and MAITLAND, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I.*, 2nd edn. (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to HOLDSWORTH, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press).

**190.** ¶—A.—**Mercantile Law — Special Subject**, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. ROXBURGH, on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For LL.B. Final. Students other than LL.B. students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.]

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special Subject for 1927-28: Law of Partnerships and Incorporated Trading Companies.

**Syllabus.** *Companies*: Incorporation and Limited Liability; Public and Private; Memorandum and Articles of Association, Membership and Shares; Prospectus and Offer for Sale; Directors; Contracts; Meetings; Accounts and Audit; Profits and Dividends; Borrowing and Debentures; Alterations in Memorandum and Articles; Winding-up; Reconstruction and Amalgamation; Trading Abroad; Foreign Companies; Share-hawking; and other matters. *Partnerships*: The nature of Partnership; the relation of Partners to persons dealing with them; Partnership Articles, and the relation of Partners to one another; Dissolution; Distribution of Assets; Insolvency; Limited Partnerships; and other matters.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Palmer's *Company Law*, 1924 (12th edn.); Topham's *Principles of Company Law*, 1924 (6th edn.); The Company Law (Amendment) Act, when passed; and in the meantime the Company Law (Amendment) Bill; Underhill's *Law of Partnership*, 1919 (3rd edn.); Pollock's *Digest of Partnership*, 1920 (11th edn.); and (for reference only) Lindley on *Partnership*, 1924 (9th edn.).

**191.**—z and A.—**Conflict of Laws**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. JENKINS, on Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

A short class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final].

Fee:—For the Course, £7; Terminal, £3 10s.

**Syllabus.** The nature and scope of the subject—jurisdiction (Order 11), and choice of law (Proof of foreign law). General principles. *Domicile*—its nature and its ascertainment. *Nationality*—British Nationality and the status of aliens; the acquisition and loss of British Nationality. *Family Law*—marriage; divorce; legitimacy; guardianship. *Contracts*—capacity, formality, intrinsic validity, interpretation, performance, discharge. *Special contracts*. *Torts*. *The Law of Property*—movables and immovables; *choses in action*; alienation. *Administration of Assets*—testate and intestate succession; the validity and interpretation of wills; the grant of probate or letters of administration; the payment of debts and the distribution of the surplus. *Bankruptcy*—an English and a foreign adjudication; the appointment of a trustee; discharge. *Procedure*—Statutes of Limitation; admissibility and inadmissibility of evidence. *Foreign judgments*—*in rem* and *in personam*; their validity; the extension of Colonial judgments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**Text Books**:—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* or Foote's *Private International Law*. **For reference**:—Westlake's *Private International Law*.

**192.**—z and A.—**Elements of Commercial Law**, a course of forty-three lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, and Mr. JENKINS, on Mondays, at 12 noon (15 lectures) and on Thursdays, at 10 a.m. (28 lectures), beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 26th April.

A discussion class, to which students will be admitted on application to the lecturer, will be held in connection with this course, at a time to be arranged.

The subjects will be treated from the Commercial standpoint.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Commercial Law.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. £3 12s. 6d.; L.T. £2 15s. S.T. £1 10s.

For Section (a) only, £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. (15 lectures) and Thursdays, at 7 p.m. (28 lectures), beginning 4th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £4 7s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. £2 8s.; L.T. £1 16s. S.T. £1.

For Section (a) only, £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** Section (a).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents, and the effects of Bankruptcy, and the winding-up on business contracts). (Ten Lectures by Mr. Jenkins). Section (b).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments—and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. The law of Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-three lectures by Professor Gutteridge and Mr. Jenkins.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stevens, *Mercantile Law* (for general reading). For Special Topics: Anson, *Law of Contract*; Chalmers, *Sale of Goods*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; Topham, *Company Law*; Underhill, *Partnership*; Disney, *Carriage by Railway*; Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea*; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance*. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)

**193. ¶—z.—The Law of Banking**, a course of fifteen lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Com., Group A.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. £1 10s.; L.T. 15s.

(An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments and Banking will be presumed.)

**Syllabus.** The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer, Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The Payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hart, *Law of Banking*; Paget, *Law of Banking* (3rd edn.); Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.).

**194.—z.—Maritime Law**, a course of fifteen lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Com., Group F.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T. £1 16s.; S.T. 18s.

(An elementary knowledge of the Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea will be presumed.)

**Syllabus.** Part I.—The regulation and control of the Mercantile Marine. Registration Transfers and Mortgages of Ships. The Master and Crew. Workmen's Compensation and National Health and Unemployment Insurance in relation to Seamen. The Law of Passengers and Emigrants. Salvage. Towage. Wreck. Marine Liens.

[Contd.]

**Part II.**—The nature and characteristics from the legal point of view of Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Rules for the construction and interpretation of Shipping Contracts. The incorporation of Usages and Customs of Trade. The Shipowner's Responsibility for Cargo. His statutory protection. Excepted perils. The Hague Rules. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. The Bills of Lading Act, 1855. The incorporation of Charter Party terms in Bills of Lading. Loading and Discharge of Cargo. Freight. Demurrage. Shipowner's lien. Stoppage in transit. General average. (N.B.—The course will be illustrated by shipping documents actually in use.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For General Reading:—Machlachlan, *Laws of Merchant Shipping*. For Reference: Temperley: *Merchant Shipping Acts* (3rd edition); Scrutton, *Charter Parties and Bills of Lading* (12th edition); Carver, *Carriage by Sea* (7th edn.); Halsbury's *Laws of England*, Vol. 26 (sub-title "Shipping"); Temperley, *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924*. Useful books on practical points are: Holman, *Shipowners and Masters*; Cole, *Merchant Shipping Acts*.

**195.—z.—The Law of Marine Insurance**, a course of ten lectures by Professor GUTTERIDGE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T. beginning 6th October.

[For B.Com., Group F.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

**Syllabus.** The Contract of Marine Insurance. Course of business. Relations between Assured, Underwriter and Broker. Insurable Interest. The Duty of Disclosure. Representations and Warranties. Insurable Value. The form and contents of present-day Marine Policies. The Institute and other special Clauses. The Nature and Duration of the Risk. Absolute Total Loss. Constructive Total Loss. General Average. York, Antwerp Rules. Subrogation. Adjustment of Losses. Return of Premiums.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnould, *Marine Insurance* (11th edn.); Chalmers, *Marine Insurance Act, 1906* (3rd edn.); Gow, *Marine Insurance*; Lowndes, *General Average*; *Marine Insurance Clauses* (Witherby & Co.).

**196.—Commercial and Industrial Law.** Seminar by Professor GUTTERIDGE. Time to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Advanced Students who are interested in Comparative Commercial or Industrial Law are invited to consult Professor GUTTERIDGE, who will be glad to make an appointment for that purpose.

**197.—z.—Elements of Industrial Legislation**, a course of fifteen lectures by Mr. ROBSON, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s.; L.T. 18s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** An introduction to English Law: Common Law, Equity and Statute; case law or judicial precedents; the structure of the English Court system; the remedies of the law; contract, tort and crime; industrial law based on contract—the elements of contract; the contract of service; modes of termination and remedies for breach of contract; the common law of Master and Servant; the liability of an employer for the wrongful acts of his employee; the liability of an employer for injuries to the employee; the doctrine of common employment; the Fatal Accidents Act; the Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts; the legal position of Trade Unions; the Trade Union Acts and the Trade Disputes Act. Statutory Interferences with the conditions of labour: (1) Legislation affecting Wages: the Truck Acts, Trade Boards Acts, Agricultural Wages Act, etc.; (2) Legislation affecting Hours of Work: the Factory Acts, Education Act, Women, Young Persons and Children Act, Shop Acts, etc.; (3) Legislation affecting Safety: Factory Acts, etc.; (4) Legislation affecting Health: the National Health Insurance Act. Unemployment Insurance. Conciliation and Arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Geldart, *Elements of English Law*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation*.

For Reference.—Anson, *Law of Contract*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Tillyard, *Industrial Law*; Slessor and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions*; W. M. Geldart, *Present Law of Trade Disputes and Trade Unions (Political Quarterly, May, 1914)*; *Status of Trade Unions in England (Harvard Law Review, May, 1911)*; Slessor and Henderson, *Industrial Law*; MacDonnell, *Law of Master and Servant*; A. L. Goodhart, *The Torts of Corporations (Camb. Law Journal, 1926, Vol. II., p. 350)*; E. H. Warren, *ib.*, p. 180; *Report of Select Committee on Employers' Liability for Injuries to their Servants, 1877; Parl. Papers; Reports, Vol. X., p. 553*; Royal Commission on Trade Disputes, 1906; Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation, Cmd. 816/1920; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Willis or Knowles, *Law of Workmen's Compensation; Factory Inspection (I.L.O. publication)*; Sir E. Troup, *The Home Office*; H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration, 1891-1924*; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; *Survey of Industrial Relations*; H. Clay, *State Labour Policy (Journal of Public Administration, 1926)*; Departmental Committee on Accidents in Factories (Cmd. 5535/1911); H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts*; Report of Blanesburgh Committee on Unemployment Insurance Scheme, 1927; Felix Morley, *Unemployment Relief in England; Annual Report of Minister of Labour*; Lord Askwith, *Industrial Disputes*; Leverhulme, *The Six Hour Day*; Jethro Brown, *Judicial Settlement of Industrial Disputes (Camb. Law Journal, 1926, p. 51)*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time, and cases and statutes will be mentioned for reference.

**198.—z and A.—Industrial Law**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Sir HENRY SLESSOR, K.C., on Fridays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

¶ A class in connection with this course will be held on Wednesdays at 7 p.m. by Mr. ROBSON, beginning 12th October.

[For B.Com. Group D, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Industrial Law.]

Fee:—Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2 15s.; S.T. £1 7s. 6d.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** General Principles of the Law of Employers and Workmen. Liability for Accidents (Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts). Law of Trade Unions. Friendly Societies. Law relating to Factories and Workshops. Law relating to Labour in Mines and on Railways and Ships. Shops. Trade Boards. General Conditions of Labour, Truck Acts, etc. Arbitration and Conciliation. National Health Insurance. Unemployment Insurance. Comparative International Industrial Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Slessor and Henderson, *Industrial Law*; Slessor and Baker, *Trade Union Law*; Willis, *Trade Boards, Workmen's Compensation*; Fuller, *Friendly Societies*. Redgrave, *Factory, Truck and Shop Acts*; MacSwiney, *Coal Mines Acts*.

**199.—s.—Comparative Industrial Law**, a course of five lectures by Mr. ROBSON, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., in S.T., beginning 25th April.

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** A discussion of the principles governing the legal relations between employers and employed in some of the principal countries in the world. The position of organised labour and of associations of employers will also be examined.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jacobi, *Arbeitsrecht*; Kaskel, *Arbeitsrecht*; P. Pic, *Traité élémentaire de législation industrielle*; H. Capitant and P. Cauche, *Cours de législation industrielle*; International Labour Office, Legislative Series: *International Survey of Legal Decisions in Labour Law, 1926*; Abel and Legasse, *Code Industriel Belge*; Sayne, *Cases on Labour Law*; Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation*.

**200.—z.—The Law of Carriage by Railway**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £5; Terminal, £3.

**I. The Contract of Carriage.** The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers' Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-Laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

**II. The Carriage of Goods.—The Railway and Canal Act, 1854.** Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Rates. Recovery of charges. Reasonable facilities. Undue preference.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway (Stevens & Sons)*, 6th ed.

**201.** ¶—s.—**The Law of Local Government**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROBSON, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 11th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

*Syllabus.* It is not intended to confine this course of lectures to a mere description of the various Statutes relating to Local Government. The powers and duties of Local Authorities under various Acts of Parliament will be referred to from time to time, but the main object of the course will be to discuss the fundamental legal principles underlying all the activities of a local authority and to analyse particular questions in the light of those principles.

The following topics will be among those discussed:—The nature of a municipal corporation and of other local authorities; the doctrine of *ultra vires*; the criminal and tortious liability of local authorities; Misfeasance, nonfeasance and malfeasance; legal methods of compulsion and restraint—injunction, mandamus, certiorari, etc.; the powers of the District Auditor; the liability of a local authority for the acts of its officers and members; Discretion and reasonableness; contracts; the conflict of duty and interest; highways, public health, education, rating, etc., etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Attlee and Robson, *The Town Councillor*; Samuels, *The County Councillor*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Gleeson Robinson, *Public Authorities and Legal Liability*.

**202.** ¶—z and A.—**Code Civil**, a sessional course of lectures by M. ALLEMÈS, at a time to be arranged. The first meeting will be held on Wednesday, 5th October, at 6 p.m.

A short class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[For LL.B. Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights—Records of the Civil Status Department—Civil Domicile—Absent persons—Marriage, Divorce, Paternity—Filiation, Adoption—Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession—Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills—Contracts—Priorities and Mortgages—Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright); H. Capitan, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitan, *Cours Élémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

**203.**—z.—**The Law Relating to Public Services.** B.Com. Students taking Group H must consult Professor GUTTERIDGE, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee in that Faculty gives access are:—

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

General Principles of Common Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

General Principles of Equity, at University College (day and evening).

English Law of Property, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Mohammedan Law, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Ottoman Law, at University College (evening).

English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure, at University College (day and evening).

Indian Evidence and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Comparative Jurisprudence, at University College (evening).

The Digest, at University College and at King's College (evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

## 12.—LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**210.**—*y*.—**Logic**, a sessional course of lectures by Professor WOLF, on Thursdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.]

Fee :—Lectures with class : Sessional, £6 15s. ; Terminal, £2 15s.  
Lectures only :            "    £4 10s. ;            "    £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures with class will be given by Mr. FULTON, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee :—Lectures with class : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.  
Lectures only :            "    £3 ;            "    £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** Logic and psychology. Analysis of Experience. Perception and Apperception. Memory. Imagination. Conception. Association of ideas, logical and non-logical. Spontaneous and logical concepts. Thought and language. Organisation of concepts in systems. Conflict of systems. Belief. Judgment. Universe of discourse. Inference, implicit and explicit. The influence of feeling and desire on thought. Deduction and induction. Postulates of thought.

Terms and their classification, extension, intension, and connotation. Predicables, definition, division, and classification. Import and classification of propositions. Opposition of propositions. Forms of immediate inference. Syllogism and other deductive inferences.

Ground of induction. Uniformity of nature. Causation. Observation and experiment. Inductive methods. Quantitative induction. Scientific explanations. Mathematical, Physical, and Historical Methods. Nature and function of hypothesis. Analogy. Chance. Theory of probability and its logical foundations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic*; J. Dewey, *How We Think*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Logic*; *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; and *Key to the Exercises*.

**211.**—*z* and *A*.—**Scientific Method**, a course of twenty lectures by Professor WOLF, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee :—For the Course £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning 3rd October

Fee :—For the Course £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics*; J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; *Key to the Exercises*.

**212.**—*z*.—**General Psychology**, an introductory course of twenty lectures by Professor WOLF, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

[For B.Com. Final Part I, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.]

Fee :—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The Problems and Methods of Psychology. Description and Classification of Mental Processes. The Stream of Consciousness. Consciousness, sub-consciousness, self-consciousness. Cognition, feeling, conation. Sensibility and perception. Attention and retention. Recognition, memory, imagination and ideation. Association of ideas, judgment and reasoning. Emotion, mood, passion, sentiment, temperament and character. Impulse, instinct and will. Mind as a social product. Individuality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. James, *Textbook of Psychology*; G. F. Stout, *Manual of Psychology*; J. Ward, *Psychological Principles*; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society*; C. Myers, *Mind and Work*.

**213.**—*s*.—**The Psychological Theory of Law**, a course of four lectures, by Mr. MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 11th October.

Fee :—12s.

[Contd.]



**Syllabus.** 1. The emotional basis of law (*ius*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics, Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian) to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence* and *First Book of Jurisprudence*; Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics*; H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics*, *The Elements of Politics*; E. Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas*; Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence*; A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character*; Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage*; James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II. and IX.).

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

**215.**—z.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology, a course of five lectures by Dr. MYERS, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 24th April.

[For B.Com., Group D.]

Fee:—15s.

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject. Students attending the course will be expected to have read *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain* by Dr. Myers, and *Industrial Fatigue and Efficiency* by Dr. Vernon.

**216.**†—z.—Industrial Psychology, a sessional course of lectures by Prof. BURT, Dr. CULPIN, Mr. FARMER, Dr. MILES, Dr. MYERS, and Miss SMITH, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Demonstrations of Methods and Apparatus will be held at times to be arranged.

[For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Final, Part I.]

Fee:—For the Course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

**Syllabus.** The history, methods and present employment of industrial psychology. Industrial evolution in its psychological bearings. Instincts, native and acquired abilities, intelligence and emotion: their relations. The physical environment: illumination, temperature, etc. Psychological conditions affecting the routing and lay-out of works. The mental environment: worry, discontent and monotony. Muscular work: fatigue, dexterity, rhythm, the principles of movement and time study. Mental work: skill, discrimination, judgment. Incentives: methods of payment, promotion, social service. Output curves: their analysis and interpretation. Spoiled work. Accidents. Lost time and labour turnover. Distribution of periods of rest and work. Individual and sex differences. Vocational guidance and selection. Vocational training. Psychology of advertising and salesmanship.

(A more detailed syllabus will be given in the special leaflet.)

**217.**—Practical Work, a course covering the Lent and Summer Terms and comprising practical work in Industrial Psychology and Demonstrations of Methods and Apparatus will be given at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Intending students should communicate with Dr. MYERS.

Open to students paying the composition fee for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 261.—Social Philosophy.

No. 280.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 281.—Comparative Social Institutions.

No. 282.—Social Psychology.

No. 283.—Social Philosophy.

No. 284.—Social Psychology.

No. 285.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution.

No. 286.—Comparative Ethics and Religion.

No. 287.—Ethics.

## 13.—POLITICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**220.**—*y*.—The British Constitution, a course of thirty lectures by Dr. LEES-SMITH and Dr. FINER, on Wednesdays and Fridays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.]

Fee:—For the Course, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T., £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS, the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays and Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom and the British Empire, referring mainly to central government, and introducing local government, dealing with the matter historically only so far as historical references are necessary to explain existing institutions. The lectures will be divided as follows:—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution*; Low, *Governance of England*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Courtney, *Working Constitution of the United Kingdom*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Odgers, *Local Government*; Craik, *State in Relation to Education*. Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

**221.**—*A*.—Problems of Central Government, a course of twenty-five lectures by Dr. LEES-SMITH, on Fridays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S 15s.

**Syllabus.** The course is a continuation of the course on the British Constitution, which is intended for first year students. It explains the actual working of parliamentary institutions, and discusses the various problems which arise out of the explanation.

The reading in connection with the course consists largely of extracts from official publications, to which references will be given during the lectures.

**222.**—*z* and *A*.—Public Administration, a course of twenty lectures on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., by Dr. LEES-SMITH in M.T., beginning 5th October, and by Professor LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE in L.T., beginning 11th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Fridays, at 6 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee: Sessional, £1 13s. 4d.; Terminal, £1.

M.T. Public Administration: The Parliamentary Aspect, ten lectures by Dr. LEES-SMITH.

**Syllabus.** The parliamentary machine. The process of legislation. Financial control. The relations between the Cabinet and Parliament. The House of Commons and the supervision of the Executive. Party organisation and its influence. Proposals for the reform of the parliamentary machine. Differences between British and foreign parliamentary methods. Problems of parliamentary government such as Second Chambers, the Referendum and the Party System.

L.T. Public Administration: The Departmental Aspect, ten lectures by Professor LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE.

**Syllabus.** The meaning and growth of public administration. Distribution of work between departments. The internal organisation of typical departments. Relation of Minister, chief officials and subordinate staff. Recruiting of the Civil Service. Problems of personnel: tenure, discipline, right of association, political rights. Civil Service and Business methods: possible new forms of administration. The devolution of administration: regional or functional.

**223.**—z and A.—Public Administration Discussion Class, a class, primarily for students attending Course No. 222, will be held by Dr. LEES-SMITH in the Michaelmas Term, and by Professor LASKI in the Lent Term, on alternate Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

The following subjects will be dealt with:—

- M.T. The Cabinet and the Modern Constitution. Party Government. The Problem of the Second Chamber. The Referendum. The Relationships between Great Britain and the Dominions.
- L.T. The Grouping of Departments. The value and working of an Economic Parliament. The determination of salaries and conditions of employment. The training of Civil Servants before and after appointment. Central Control of Local Authorities.

**224.**—A.—Public Administration, a seminar for Honours Students in Public Administration will be held by Professor LASKI, Dr. LEES-SMITH, and Dr. FINER, at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

**225.**—s.—The Principles of Administrative Law, a course of eight lectures by Mr. ROBSON, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 9th January.

Fee:—£1.

*Syllabus.* The course will deal with the general principles which govern the constitutional relations between the executive authority, the citizen and the Courts of Law in the modern State. Special attention will be paid to the acquisition of judicial functions by Government departments and other bodies unconnected with the Courts of Law (with particular reference to England). An analysis will be attempted of the institutional and psychological aspects of justice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Robson, *Administrative Law in England*; Gerrard Henderson, *The Federal Trade Commission*; E. Freund, *Cases in Administrative Law*; I. Gibbon and F. Wiltshire, *Appellate Jurisdiction of Government Departments* (Journal of Public Administration); B. Cardozo, *Nature of the Judicial Process*; John Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law* (Harvard Studies in Administrative Law); H. J. Laski, *Growth of Administrative Discretion* (Journal of Public Administration); Carr, *Delegated Legislation*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

**226.**—s.—The English Judicial System, a course of six lectures by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in M.T. beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—18s.

*Syllabus.* The course will describe the structure and working of the English Courts since 1873. Attention will be given to the problems involved in judicial appointment and to the relations between the judiciary and the executive.

**227.**—z and A.—Local Government, a course of nineteen lectures by Dr. FINER, on Mondays, at 2.30 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration and Social Science Certificate.]

A class will be held in connection with this course on alternate Mondays, at 3.30 p.m., beginning 16th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2 7s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 10s.  
 „ „ „ (with Class), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in M.T. and L.T., beginning 13th October.

Fee:—£2; Terminal, £1 4s.

*Syllabus.* This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED—For study: Ashley, *Local and Central Government*; Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England*; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation*. For reference: Maitland, *History of English Law*, *English Constitutional History*; Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough*.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

**228.**—A.—Comparative Parliamentary Government, a course of nineteen lectures by Mr. SOLTAU, on Mondays, at 12 noon, in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration; and B.A. Final Honours in History.]

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

[Contd.  
L

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Fridays, at 7 p.m., beginning 13th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

*Syllabus.* The relationship between theories of the State and the practice of Government. Contrast between the development of modern democracies and the prophecies of their founders. The meaning of Sovereignty and Federalism in practice. The problem of adjusting political institutions to economic change. The government of France, Germany and U.S.A. with special regard to their various types of Constitutions, Cabinet and Party Government, Executives, Electoral Systems, Representative Assemblies, Second Chambers and legislative methods, Conclusions as to the actual working and possible developments of democracy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies*; Finer, *Foreign Governments at Work*; Bodley, *France*; Sait, *Government and Politics of France*; Soltau, *French Parties and Politics*; Caudel, *Nos Libertés Politiques*; Esmein, *Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Law in the Modern State*; Dell, *My Other Country*; Sisley Huddleston, *France*; Barthélemy, *The Government of France*; Bryce, *The American Commonwealth*; Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government*; Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics*; Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate*; Ford, *The Rise and Growth of American Politics*; Croly, *The Promise of American Life*; Gooch, *Germany*; Dawson, *The German Empire, 1867-1914*; Barthélemy, *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Allemagne Contemporaine*; Brunet, *The German Constitution*; Vermeil, *La Constitution de Weimar*; Oppenheimer, *The German Constitution*; Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11. August, 1919*; Hatschet, *Deutsches und Preussisches Staatsrecht*; Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry*.

Books on special topics will be suggested during the course.

**229. ¶—A.—The Civil Service in the Modern State**, (with special reference to the experience of Great Britain, France, Germany and the U.S.A.), a course of seven lectures by Dr. FINER, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—12s.

*Syllabus.* The nature of the problem; the general position, social and political, of the Service. Methods of recruitment: preparation and after-training. Promotion, demotion, and the rating of efficiency. The problem of incentive. Discipline. Conditions of work; principles of pay; official decorum, and representative councils of the staff. Civilian reports; the vote; political candidature; association and the strike. Legal status. Economic security of the Civil Service, and remedies against the State. The problems raised by nationalisation.

**230.—A.—The Government of the United States**, a course of fifteen lectures by Mr. SMELLIE, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—£1 17s. 6d.

[Contd.]

*Syllabus.* This course will deal with the structure of federal and State government, excluding, however, the municipal government.

Students are advised to read Charles Beard, *American Government and Politics* (1924).

**231. ¶—A.—The French Constitution**, a course of ten lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in M.T., beginning 5th October.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—16s. 8d.

*Syllabus.* The Constitution of 1875. Electoral System. Parliament: The Chamber and the Senate Executive; The President of the Republic and the Cabinet. Political Parties: Press, Meetings and Associations.

**232. ¶—A.—French Public Administration**, a course of sixteen lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—For the Course, £1 12s.; Terminal, L.T.; £1 4s.; S.T. 14s. 6d.

*Syllabus.* Growth of Modern French Administration. Central Administration, The Home Office and Local Government: "Départements," "Arrodissements" and "Communes"; towns and country. Description of various branches of Government Office. Agriculture, Trade and Public Works. Finance. Justice. Ministry of Labour and Ministry of Health. Civil Servants and Trade Unionism.

**233.—S.—L'homme politique en France**, a course of six lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 16th January. These lectures will be given in French or English according to the desire of the class.

Fee:—15s.

*Syllabus.* Caractères de la vie politique. Quelques personnalités; Clémenceau, Jaurès, Millerand, Briand, Poincaré.

**234.—A.—The Government of French Colonies**, a course of five lectures by Professor VAUCHER, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 17th October. These lectures will be given in French or English according to the desire of the class.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Public Administration.]

Fee:—12s. 6d.

[Contd.]  
L2

**Syllabus.** Algeria, Tunisia and Morocco. West Africa and Congo. Indo-China.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Duguit et Monnier, *Les Constitutions et les principales lois politiques de la France*; J. Barthélemy, *Le gouvernement de la France*; Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Manuel de droit constitutionnel*; H. Berthélemy, *Droit administratif*; Girault, *Législation coloniale*; Poincaré, *How France is governed*; Hauriou, *Précis de droit administratif* (édn. 1927).

**235.—z and A.—Political and Social Theory**, a course of nineteen lectures by Professor LASKI, on Wednesdays, at 10 a.m., in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final; B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 17s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 9th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

**Syllabus.** The course will deal with the place of the State in modern society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*, or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

**236.—s.—Voltaire**, seven lectures by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 9th January.

Fee:—17s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** 1 & 2. Voltaire and religion. 3 & 4. Voltaire's social philosophy. 5 & 6. Voltaire as a political thinker. 7. Voltaire's character and influence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Morley, *Voltaire*; Lanson, *Voltaire*; Desnoireterres, *Voltaire et La Société Française*.

**237.—A.—English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. SMELLIE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of History of Political Ideas; B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

**Syllabus.** The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The beginning of realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle*; Leslie Stephens, *English Utilitarians*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*.

**238.—s.—American Political Ideas (to the Civil War)**, a course of six lectures by Mr. SMELLIE, on Thursdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

Fee:—15s.

**Syllabus.** The Colonial period: the revolution: the making of the Constitution. Jefferson; Hamilton; Jackson; the prelude to the Civil War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought*, Vols. I & II; Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence*; J. T. Adams, *The Founding of New England*; *The Federalist*; Benjamin Franklin's *Autobiography*; Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Foundation of Jeffersonian Democracy*.

**239.¶—s.—German Political Ideas, 1789-1848**, a course of five lectures by Dr. FINER, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in S.T., beginning 24th May.

Fee:—9s.

This is the first part of a three-year cycle of lectures on German Political Ideas in the 19th Century. In the second year the period covered will be 1848-1871; in the third year, from 1871 to the present day.

**240.—A.—The History of Political Ideas from Plato to the Nineteenth Century**, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor LASKI, on Wednesdays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of History, of Political Ideas; and B.A. Honours in History.]

Fee:—Sessional £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

**Syllabus.** Greek and Roman Political Ideas. The Political Ideas of the Early Church. Mediaeval Political Ideas. The Reformation. Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau. The French Revolution. The Nineteenth Century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Plato, *Republic* (trans. Davis & Vaughan); Aristotle, *Politics*; Zimmern, *Greek Commonwealth*; Dickinson, *Greek View of Life*; Carlyle, *Mediaeval Political Theory* (4 vols.); Poole, *Illustrations of the History of Mediaeval Thought*; Figgis, *From Gerson to Grotius*; ib., *Divine Right of Kings*; Gooch, *Political Thought, from Bacon to Halifax*; Laski, *Political Thought from Locke to Bentham*; Leslie Stephen, *The English Utilitarians*; Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to To-day*; R. H. Murray, *History of Political Theories from Plato*. Other texts and secondary works will be discussed fully in the lectures.

**241.—s.—Communitic Legislation in Russia**, a course of four lectures by Mr. MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 8th November.

Fee:—10s.

**Syllabus.** The transition to the new economic policy and the liquidation of communitic legislation.

**242.**—S.—**Marxism in Russia**, a course of three lectures by Mr. MEYENDORFF, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 1st May.

Fee:—7s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** The percipients of Marxism. The adjustment of the teaching to the social structure. The propagation of the Doctrine. The enforcement of the Doctrine.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books are recommended: L. Arqué, *Les Modifications dans l'équilibre des classes sociales en Russie (La Science Sociale, fasc. 117, June, 1914)*; R. Labry, *L'Industrie Russe et la Révolution* (Paris, 1919); Th. G. Masaryk, *The Spirit of Russia* (vol. ii. chap. xviii, *Modern Socialism*).

**243.**—A.—**History of Political Ideas.** Seminar for Honours Students by Professor LASKI, on Thursdays, at 10 a.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£4 10s. Sessional; £1 16s. Terminal.

This seminar is also open, by permission of Professor Laski, to such other students as may be doing graduate work in this field.

**244.**—S.—**Political Obligation.** Seminar by Professor LASKI, on Mondays, at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£3 15s.

**245.**—A.—“**Federalist**” **Discussion Class.** A class will be held by Dr. FINER, at times to be arranged, to discuss the “Federalist” Essays in relation to Modern Political Problems. The class will only be open to those students who are admitted by Dr. FINER.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

**246.**—A.—**Modern Political Thought in France**, a course of nine lectures, by Mr. SOLTAU, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in S.T., beginning 23rd April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of History of Political Ideas.]

Fee:—£1 7s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** Influence of the French Revolution on French Political Thought. The three main currents: (i) Authoritarian and traditionalist (de Maistre, Bonald); (ii) Individualist and liberal (Royal-Collard, Guizot, de

[Contd.]

Tocqueville, Lamennais), its later division into mystical republicanism (Lamartine, Quinet, Michelet, Hugo, Gambetta and—later—Péguy), and the republican conservatism of the ‘eighties’ and ‘nineties’; (iii) Economic and socialistic, with its fourfold division into humanitarian socialists (Fourier, St. Simon), scientific socialists (Blanc), independent socialists (Proudhon), syndicalists (Sorel); connection between those various schools of thought and contemporary politics: the authoritarian revival (Barrès, Maurras); the incoherence of present-day republicanism; the breakdown of socialist unity since the death of Jaurès and the rise of communism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat au 19me siècle*; Faguet, *Politiques et moralistes au 19me siècle*; Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques*; Fisher, *Bonapartism*; Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State*; Bouglé, *Proudhon et nous*; Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France*; Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès*.

In addition to the books mentioned above, students will be expected to read some of the works of the thinkers mentioned in the syllabus. A full bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 68.—Theory of Public Finance.
- No. 130.—The Political Position of the Great Powers.
- No. 136.—Modern European History.
- No. 138.—Constitutions of the Great Powers.
- No. 139.—European Diplomacy.
- No. 155.—History of the Development of International Intercourse.
- No. 156.—Political Aspects of the Present International State System.
- No. 157.—International Relations.
- No. 158.—Diplomatic and International Institutions.
- No. 159.—Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire.
- No. 160.—The International Labour Organisation.
- No. 161.—Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes.
- No. 162.—Economic Aspects of International Relations.
- No. 163.—Cultural Contacts between the West and other Civilisations.
- No. 164.—Cultural Contacts between the West and Primitive Peoples.
- No. 167.—Government of the British Empire, outside the Dominions.
- No. 168.—Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.
- No. 282.—Social Psychology.
- No. 283.—Social Philosophy.
- No. 284.—Social Psychology.
- No. 285.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution.
- No. 287.—Ethics.

14.—SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.  
(RATAN TATA FOUNDATION.)

**260.**—Problems of Modern Industry, a course of nineteen lectures by Mr. LLOYD, on Tuesdays, at 10 a.m. in Michaelmas Term, and at 11 a.m. in Summer Term, beginning M.T. 4th October, S.T. 24th April.

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

*Syllabus.* The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Payment by results. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. The strike and "direct action." State regulation of wages. Trade boards and Whitley councils. Women in industry. Professional organisation among the non-manual workers. The problem of "workers' control." Collectivism. Guild Socialism. Industrial Unionism. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

**261.**—An Introduction to Social Philosophy, a course of nineteen lectures by Mr. GRAY, on Mondays, at 11 a.m. in Michaelmas and Summer Terms, beginning M.T. 3rd October, S.T. 23rd April.

Fee:—For the Course, £3.; Terminal, £1 16s.

*Syllabus.* M.T.—*Social Structure.* Factors in Social Grouping—Family, Occupation, Neighbourhood, Political. The State. Other Organisations. International Relations.

S.T. *Principles and Ideals of Social Organisation.* Justice. Order. Liberty. Equality. Sovereignty. Ideals of Reform. Socialism and Individualism. Utopias.

**262.**—Problems of Social Administration, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. DAVISON, on Fridays, at 12 noon, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

*Syllabus.* The National Health Insurance Acts. Public Health Administration. The care of the sick, of children, of the aged, of the feeble-minded. The State and Voluntary Workers. Methods of dealing with unemployment. The Unemployment Insurance Acts. The Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions Act. "All-in" Insurance. Family Endowment.

**263.**—Social Developments from 1760, a sessional course of lectures by Mr. MARSHALL, on Fridays, at 3 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

*Syllabus.* Political and social conditions of the old régime. The agrarian changes. "The Industrial Revolution." The new Political Economy. The movement for Parliamentary Reform. The growth of pauperism and the reform of the Poor Law. Population and Migration. The Trade Union Movement up to 1850. The beginnings of factory legislation. The Chartist Movement. The early co-operators. The growth of a system of Public Education. The reform of Local Government and the growth of municipal enterprise. The growth and character of modern Trade Unionism. The policy of the State towards industry and social questions. Recent changes in social and political thought. The present position of the industrial problem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. F. Rees, *Social and Industrial History of England*; A. Toynbee, *The Industrial Revolution*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; *The Village Labourer*; *The Town Labourer*; L. Knowles, *Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; G. T. Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus*; P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History*; B. L. Hutchins and A. Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation*; F. Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; T. Mackay, *History of the English Poor Law*; B. L. Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation*; G. D. H. Cole, *Short History of the British Working Class Movement*; M. Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; A. E. Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements 1700-1850*; A. Redford, *Labour Migration in England 1800-1850*; A. V. Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; G. Wallas, *Francis Place*; G. D. H. Cole, *Robert Owen*; J. Arch, *The Story of His Life*; G. M. Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th century*; *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; W. B. Odgers, *Local Government*.

**264.**—Physiology, a sessional course of lectures by Professor WINIFRED CULLIS, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

**265.**—An Introduction to Psychology, a course of nine lectures (for 1st year Students) by Mr. GRAY, on Tuesdays, at 12 noon, in S.T., beginning 24th April.

Fee:—£1 10s.

**266.**—Class for Welfare Students. A class by Miss KELLY, on alternate Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., beginning 11th October.

This class is open only to full-time students training for Welfare Work.

**267.**—Machinery of Government, a course of ten lectures for 1st year Social Science Students by Mr. LLOYD, on Mondays, at 3 p.m., in M.T., beginning 3rd October.

Fee:—£1 10s.

**268.**—Class for Diploma Students, by Mr. LLOYD, on Tuesdays, at 3 p.m., throughout the session, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr Lloyd.

**269.**—Class for Certificate Students (2nd year), by Mr. GRAY, on Mondays, at 12 noon, throughout the session, beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Gray.

**270.**—Class for Certificate Students, by Mr. SMELLIE, on Tuesdays, at 3 p.m., throughout the session, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

Open to students paying the composition fee.

**271.**—Introduction to Social Science, a course of six lectures by Miss ECKHARD, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in M.T., beginning 12th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the composition fee.

**272.**—Class for Certificate Students (who are taking the certificate in one year), by Miss ECKHARD, on Wednesdays, at 12 noon, in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

**273.**—Class for Industrial Welfare Students, by Miss HASKINS, on Wednesdays, at 3 p.m., throughout the session, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 60.—Elements of Economics.
- No. 125.—Growth of English Industry.
- No. 197.—Elements of Industrial Legislation.
- No. 222.—Public Administration.
- No. 227.—Local Government.
- No. 240.—History of Political Ideas.
- No. 280.—Introduction to the Study of Society.
- No. 281.—Comparative Social Institutions.
- No. 282.—Social Psychology.
- No. 283.—Social Philosophy.
- No. 284.—Social Psychology.
- No. 300.—Introduction to Statistics.

## 15.—SOCIOLOGY.

*The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination.*

*The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

**280.**—*Z and A.*—Introduction to the Study of Society, a course of twenty lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Thursdays, at 11 a.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

*[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology, and Psychology.]*

Fee :—For the Course (including class), £4 10s. Terminal, £2 15s.

**Syllabus.** The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. Development in modern times. Rise of specialised social sciences. The Abstract Method and the Historical and Comparative Methods. Questions of fact and questions of value. The meanings of Law in Sociology. Forms of society. Kindred, Community and Association. Basis of the Community. The idea of Social Development. Conditions of social development, Environmental, Biological, Psychological and distinctively Sociological.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan); Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters); Politics (tr. Welldon); Maciver, *Community*.

**281.**¶—*Z and A.*—Comparative Social Institutions, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Fridays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

(*N.B.*—This course should be attended by both day and evening students.)

*[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology, and Psychology.]*

Fee :—For the Course (including class), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

*[Contd.]*



**Syllabus.** The formation and growth of communities. Kinship and intermarriage. The basis of Custom and Law. Development of political authority and responsibility. Social differentiation. Caste and class. Rise and decay of slavery and serfdom. Property and economic organisation. Relations between communities and their bearing on internal structure. Intellectual and moral conditions of social development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage*; idem, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Hobhouse, *Movals in Evolution*; Müller Lyer, *History of Social Development* (translation by E. C. Lake and H. A. Lake); Ginsberg, Hobhouse and Wheeler, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; Maciver, *Community*.

**282.—A.—Social Psychology**, a course of ten lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., in M.T., beginning 5th October.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology, and Psychology.]

Fee (including class):—£2 5s.; Lectures only, £1 10s.

**Syllabus.** Psychology from the point of view of the study of social life. Psychological basis of social relations. Hereditary basis of behaviour. Impulse and Purpose. The conscious and the unconscious. Instinct and Reason. Psychological basis of Morality. The nature of Sympathy. The conception of a Common Good. The General Will and the Group Mind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*; *The Group Mind*; Wallas, *The Great Society*.

**283.—A.—Social Philosophy**, a course of ten lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., in L.T., beginning 11th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology, and Psychology.]

Fee (including class):—£2 5s. Lectures only, £1 10s.

**Syllabus.** Ethics as applied to social relationships. The basis of Rights and Duties. Personality and the Common Good. The State and the Community. Nature of Political Obligation. Compulsion and Consent. The meaning of Social Harmony. The problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. Self-government, Nationality and Internationalism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*; J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy*; Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose*; Urwick, *Philosophy of Social Progress*; J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem*, C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day*.

**284.†—A.—Social Psychology**, a course of twenty lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Mondays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after each lecture.

(N.B.—This course is alternative to No. 282.)

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Psychology, Anthropology, and Sociology.]

Fee for the Course (including Class):—£3; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** Relation between Psychology and Sociology. Influence of psychological assumptions upon social and political theory. Relation of Mind and Body. Forms of consciousness. The unconscious. The nature of instinct. Classifications of human instincts. Emotion. Hereditary basis of behaviour. The nature of learning by experience. The formation of sentiments. Conception and Will. The growth of the consciousness of self. The psychological basis of social relationships. Forms of social interaction. Imitation. Suggestion and Rational Persuasion. Sympathy. Habit and Custom. Tradition. Psychology of the moral life. Social Purpose and the conception of the Common Good. The unity of social aggregates. The theory of the Group Mind. Problems of democratic organization. Psychological factors in industrial and social unrest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*; Hobhouse, *Mind in Evolution*; *Social Development*; W. Lippman, *Public Opinion*; Graham Wallas, *The Great Society*.

**285.—A.—Biological Factors in Social Evolution**, a course of eight lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in M.T., beginning 4th October.

[For B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology, and Psychology.]

Fee:—£1 4s.

**Syllabus.** Forms of Selection. The notions of struggle and adaptation in Sociology. Variation and Heredity of Man. The inheritance of mental characters. Biological heredity and social heredity. Eugenics. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Relative importance of environmental and hereditary factors in social change. The place of biology in social science.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lock, *Variation and Heredity*; Thomson, *Heredity*; Carr-Saunders, *The Population Problem*; Hertz, *Moderne Rassentheorien*; Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese*.

**286.—Z and A.—Comparative Ethics and Religion**, a course of twenty lectures by Professor HOBHOUSE, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.]

Fee for the Course:—£2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** Early forms of thought. Emotion, experience and belief. Magical practices and ideas. Animatism and Animism. Development of higher forms of belief. Relations of Ethics and Religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Jevons, *Introduction to the History of Religion*; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*.

**287.—A.—Ethics**, a course of sixteen lectures by Dr. GINSBERG, on Fridays, at 11 a.m. in the Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology and B.A. Honours in Sociology.]

Fee:—For the Course, £2 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s. 6d.

**Syllabus.** Scope of ethical enquiry. The psychology of moral action. Value and judgments of value. Theories of the moral standard. The ethics of collective action. Moral progress.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*; Sidgwick, *Outline of the History of Ethics*; L. Stephen, *English Thought in the Eighteenth Century*; Jodl, *Geschichte der neuern Ethik*; Kant, *Metaphysic of Morals*; Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics*; Green, *Prolegomena*; Hobhouse, *The Rational Good*; Moore, *Principia Ethica*; Laird, *A Study in Moral Theory*.

**288.—A.—Social Rights and Duties**, a course of twelve lectures by Professor WESTERMARCK, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., and Thursdays, at 10 a.m., in S.T., beginning 2nd May.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after the Thursday lecture.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.]

Fee (including class) :—£1 16s.

**Syllabus.** Ethical Theories. Rights and duties in general, their emotional basis and social origin. The right to life. Opinions regarding war. The system of blood revenge. The system of compensation. Capital punishment. Mutual aid and charity. The social position of strangers, and the custom of hospitality. The right of property. The various methods of acquisition (occupation, possession, labour, inheritance, etc.). The institution of slavery, and the relations between master and slave. Respect for other men's honour. The rules of politeness. The regard for truth and good faith. Social duties and self-regarding duties. Industry and rest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—L. T. Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution*; Carveth Read, *Natural and Social Morals*; Edward Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; J. G. Frazer, *Psyche's Task*; P. Kropotkin, *Mutual Aid*; H. J. Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; B. Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society*.

**289.† —z and A.—The Family**, a course of twelve lectures by Professor WESTERMARCK, on Thursdays and Fridays, at 6 p.m., in S.T., beginning 3rd May.

A class in connection with this course will be held immediately after the Friday lecture.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1928-29.]

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.]

Fee:—£1 16s.

**Syllabus.** The origin and function of the family. Mother-right and father-right. Exogamy. The frequency of marriage and the marriage age. Endogamy. The modes of contracting marriage; marriage by capture, marriage by consideration, the marriage portion. Marriage rites. Monogamy, polygamy, polyandry, group-marriage. The position of wives. The dissolution of marriage by divorce. The position of children. The joint family. The future of the family.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—E. Crawley, *The Mystic Rose*; certain chapters of J. G. Frazer's *Folk-Lore in the Old Testament*; and of L. T. Hobhouse's *Morals in Evolution*; E. Grosse, *Die Formen der Familie*; Ginsberg, Hobhouse and Wheeler, *The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; A. Van Gennep, *Les rites de passage*; B. Malinowski, *The Family among the Australian Aborigines*.

**290.—A.—Sociology Class** for 2nd year B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Sociology as their special subject at the Final Examination, by Dr. GINSBERG, on Tuesdays, at 2 p.m., beginning 11th October.

**291.—A.—Sociology Seminar**, by Professor WESTERMARCK, for advanced students in S.T., at times to be arranged.

The first meeting will be at 2 p.m. on Wednesday, 2nd May.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 215.—Industrial Psychology and Physiology.

No. 216.—Industrial Psychology.

and to

Section 7.—Ethnology.

## 16.—STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**300.**—Introduction to Statistics, a course of ten lectures by Dr. RHODES, on Mondays, at 2.30 p.m., in M.T., beginning 3rd October.

A practical class, in which statistical material will be criticised and tabulated, will be held immediately after each lecture.

This course is specially suitable for candidates for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fee:—Lectures with class, £2 5s. ; Lectures only, £1 10s.

**Syllabus.** Methods of Statistical enquiry. Definition of Units. Classification, Tabulation. Use of Official Publications.

(The treatment will be non-mathematical.)

**301.**—*y* and *A*.—Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics, a general course by Dr. RHODES, on Thursdays, from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 10s. 6d. ; Terminal, £2 15s.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Fridays, from 6 to 8 p.m., beginning 7th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** Algebra.—Indices, logarithms. Progressions. Binomial and exponential series. Solution of equations. Limits and approximations. Graphs of simple functions. Simple cases of derived functions and their application to gradients of curves, maxima and minima.

[Contd.]

Trigonometry.—Definitions. Ratios for all angles. Approximate values of sine and cosine.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—The straight line, circle, and standard equations of the parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola.

Geometry.—Similar figures. Orthogonal projection.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Part I (Section II.) and Part II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry*; *Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics*.

**302.**—*z*.—Statistical Method, a course of twenty-five lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Wednesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

A class in connection with this course will be held by Dr. RHODES on Wednesdays at 10 a.m., beginning 15th February.

[For B.Com. Final Part I.]

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., £2 5s. ; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Tuesdays at 6 p.m., beginning 4th October, with a class by Dr. RHODES on Tuesdays at 7 p.m., beginning 14th February.

Fee:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s. ; L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 18s.

**Syllabus.** Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

**303.**—*z* and *A*.—General Statistics, an elementary course of lectures throughout the session by Professor BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES. For dates of commencement, see below.

[For B.Sc.(Econ.) Final.]

Fee, Day Course:—Sessional, £5 5s. ; M.T., £2 15s. ; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s.

Fee, Evening Course:—Sessional, £3 10s. ; M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.

Fee for Section (a) only:—Day, £3 3s. ; Evening, £2 2s.

Fee for Section (b) only:—Day, £2 2s. ; Evening, £1 8s.

NOTE.—Section (a) covers the ground of Part I. of the general paper on Statistics and Scientific Method—B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (b) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

[Contd.]

M

- (a). **M.T. and L.T. Elementary Statistical Methods**, fifteen lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held by Dr. RHODES immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term, beginning 7th October.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Thursdays at 6 p.m., beginning 6th October. A class in connection with this course will be held by Dr. RHODES, in the Michaelmas Term, on Mondays, at 7 p.m., beginning 10th October.

**Syllabus.** Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Elementary interpolation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

- (b). **L.T. and S.T. More Advanced Statistical Methods**, fourteen lectures by Dr. RHODES, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m., beginning L.T. 14th February, S.T. 24th April.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course of lectures will be given on Mondays, at 6 p.m., beginning 13th February.

**Syllabus.** Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III (a)—Mathematics.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual Statistics*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Elderton, *Primer of Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Bertillon, *Cours Élémentaire de Statistique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; King, *Elements of Statistical Method*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Chiozza Money, *Riches and Poverty*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Rowntree, *Poverty—A Study of Town Life*; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom, Reports of Wage Census of 1906, and of Census of Production of 1907*; *Cost of Living* (Cd. 3864 and 6955); *The Population Census of 1911 and 1921*; *Committee on Cost of Living* (Cd. 8980).

- 304.—Z and A.—General Statistics, Revision Class.**—A revision class in connection with course 303 will be held by Mr. BROWN, on Fridays, at 11 a.m., in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning L.T. 17th February, S.T. 27th April.

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same class, if required, will be held at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

- 305.—A.—Advanced Statistics**, a course of twenty-nine lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Statistics.]

Fee:—Sessional, £3 12s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 10s.

This course is in continuation of the elementary lectures, 1926-27, and deals with technical and mathematical statistics from a more advanced point of view.

- 306.—A.—Current Statistical Questions**, a course of five lectures by Professor BOWLEY, on Tuesdays, at 5 p.m., in L.T., beginning 14th February.

[This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom.]

Fee:—12s. 6d.

This course can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 303—Elementary Statistical Methods.

**Syllabus.** Population, prices, wages, income, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1911-1926.

- 307.—A.—Advanced Mathematics**, a course of twenty-six lectures by Dr. RHODES, on Mondays, at 5 p.m., beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 23rd April.

[For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Statistics.]

Fee:—Sessional, £4; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics and Mathematical Economics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

**Syllabus.** Solid Geometry. Calculus. Probability.

- 308.—Z.—Business Statistics**, two sessional courses of lectures and classes by Professor BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES, on Fridays, from 5-7 p.m. or from 6-8 p.m., beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

[For B.Com., Groups B—F and H. Occasional students will only be admitted to this course by permission of Professor Bowley.]

Fee:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

**Syllabus.** Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc. based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

[Contd.  
M2

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Brinton, *Graphic Methods*; F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce*; Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport*; official publications generally.

**309.** ¶—z and A.—Revision Class in Statistics, by Dr. RHODES, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 305, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 327.—Railway Statistics.

## 17.—TRANSPORT.

The letter x indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination.

The sign ¶ indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

**320.**—z. and A.—Organisation of Transport, a course of twenty-six lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Thursdays, at 12 noon, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 26th April.

[For B.Com. Final Part I. and B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—special subject of Transport.]

¶ FOR EVENING STUDENTS the same course will be given on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

**Syllabus.** Organisation of Railways. Relation to the State.—Ownership or Control—the Charter—State requirements for Construction and Operation—limitation of charges. Relations with Public—Advisory Councils—Regional Shippers Boards. Relations to one another—limitation of competition—charges—services—agreements to give more effective service and to utilise equipment better. Internal Administrative and Executive Organisation. Railway development within the Empire—Problem of Gauge—Standardisation of Equipment and Rolling-stock.

Organisation of Road Transport. Relation to the State—The road—The vehicles. Types of Road Transport—The Tramway—The Motor-omnibus—The Taxicab—The Goods and Parcels Carrier—Private vehicles. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up Undeveloped Country.

Organisation of Inland Water Transport. Relation to the State—The Navigable River—The Canalised River—The Canal. Organisation in relation to each other. Organisation of Traffic Operation.

Organisation of Sea Transport. State Control of ships and shipping—Liner Services—Mail Steamers—Cargo Boats—Tramps. The Shipowner—The Shipping Agent—Marine Insurance—Ports and Docks. Imperial Shipping Committee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership*; W. T. Stephenson, *Communications*; R. Morris, *Railroad Administration*; Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade); E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State*; Sir Wm. Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals)*; Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier*; Douglas Owen, *Ports and Docks*.

**321.** ¶—z.—**Economics of Transport**, a course of twenty-six lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m., beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 24th April.

[For B.Com., Groups B, E, F and G.]

Fee:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

**Syllabus.** Railway Transport. Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

**Road Transport.** Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid.

**Inland Water Transport.** Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

**Sea Transport.** Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

**322.**—z.—**Inland Transport.**—An advanced class by Mr. STEPHENSON for students taking Group E in the Final B. Com. at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**323.**—z.—**History of Inland Transport.**—B.Com. students taking Group G must consult Mr. STEPHENSON, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

**324.** ¶—z.—**Ships in Relation to their Work**, a course of five lectures by Sir WESTCOTT ABELL, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 8th February.

[For B.Com., Group F.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

**Syllabus.** The relation between the construction and duty of a ship; Structural features and systems of construction; Sea risks and casualties; Ship measurement and tonnage; Classification requirements; Legislation for free-boards of cargo and passenger vessels; Maintenance; Loading and stability; Problems of propulsion.

**324a.** ¶—z.—**Sea Transport.**—Classes in Shipping Documents for B. Com. students taking this option in Groups E and F will be held by Professor SARGENT and Mr. STEPHENSON at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**325.** ¶—z.—**The Law of Carriage by Railway**, a course of twenty lectures by Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE, on Tuesdays at 6 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

[For B. Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

**Syllabus.** I. The Contract of Carriage. The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. The carriage of goods. The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Rates. Recovery of charges. Reasonable facilities. Undue preference.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens and Sons), 5th ed.

**326.**—z.—**Railway Law** (other than Law of Carriage by Railway): B. Com. Students taking Group G must consult Professor GUTTERIDGE, who will supervise their reading on this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**327.** ¶—z.—**Railway Statistics**, a course of ten lectures by Mr. SHERRINGTON, on Thursdays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 12th January.

[For B. Com., Group G.]

Fee:—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of Professor BOWLEY's course on General Statistics (No. 303) on Thursdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

[Contd.]

**Syllabus.** Objects of Railway Statistics. The growth of their use and application. Distinction between Railway Statistics and Local Statistics. Requirements of Ministry of Transport and Interstate Commerce Commission. Railway Companies' Annual Reports. The ton-mile and passenger-mile and their derivatives. Train-mile and wagon-mile. The function of statistics in operating work, marshalling yard working, freight station working, and to assist punctuality. Statistics of traffic. Statistics for electric railways.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics*; G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics*; Four weekly Statistics of the Ministry of Transport; A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics; their Compilation and Use*.

**328. ¶—z.—Railway Cost Statistics.** Special class for B.Com. students taking Group G by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in S.T., beginning 26th April.

[Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. STEPHENSON.]

**329. ¶—z.—Commercial Railway Economics,** a course of twenty lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T., 4th October, L.T., 10th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Students will be assumed to have read "Outlines of Railway Economics" by Douglas Knoop, before attending this Course.

**Syllabus.** Organisation. Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic. Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads: Rates and Regulations*; *ib.*, *Railway Problems*; T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report*; Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation*; L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates*; Vanderblue & Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management*, Parts I, II, and IV; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts II and III.

**330. ¶—z.—Operating Railway Economics,** a course of twenty lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Fridays, at 6.30 p.m., in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—For the Course, £5; Terminal, £3.

[Contd.]

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

**Syllabus.** Organisation. Train Working.—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. Signalling.—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. Rolling Stock.—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. Staff.—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation*; E. R. Dewsnup, *Railway Organisation and Working*; Hare, *British Railway Operation*; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport*; H. Raynar Wilson, *Safety of British Railways*; W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction*; W. L. Webb, *Railroad Construction*; *Economics of Railroad Construction*; D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines*; G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation*; Dreege, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains*; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts I and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating*.

**331.—Seminar** for advanced students by Mr. STEPHENSON. Times to be arranged with students. Admission to the Seminar will be exclusively by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

**332. ¶—z.—General Economics, with Special Reference to Transport,** a course of ten lectures by Mr. STEPHENSON, on Fridays, at 5.30 p.m., in L.T., beginning 13th January.

Fee:—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

**Syllabus.** Introduction.—Subject matter of Economics; Methods of Economics; Application to Railways and Shipping. The Demand for Commodities and Services.—Law of Diminishing Utility; Individual and Market Demands; Elasticity of Demand with special reference to Transport services; Joint character of an Individual's Demands. Agents of Production.—Land, Labour, Capital, Organising Power. Law of Decreasing Returns.—Application to Labour; Application to a railway undertaking when the capacity of a line is reached; Overcrowding and Congestion. Law of Increasing Returns.—Economics of large scale production; Growth in Density of Traffic; Development of Subsidiary Industries, *e.g.*, Docks, Hotels, etc., owned by railway company; Limitations to the Law; Joint Products. Industrial Combinations.—Causes of Railway Combinations; Types of permanent combinations; Types of temporary combinations; Associations to further Common Interests, *e.g.*, Railway Clearing House and Railway Conferences; Effects of Railway Combinations on companies outside the combinations and on the General Public; Shipping Rings. Determination of Prices.—Under competitive and monopoly conditions; Definition of value; Market price; long-period and short-period prices, *e.g.*, Class Rates and Special Rates for particular Contracts; Uniform and Differential charges as exemplified by railway rates; Cost of supplying Railway services as a factor influencing their prices; Demand for Railway services as a factor influencing their prices.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Douglas Knoop, *Outline of Railway Economics*.

**333.** ¶—s.—Traffic Problems in Railway Electrification, a course of ten lectures by Mr. BURTT, on Thursdays, at 7 p.m., in M.T., beginning 6th October.

Fee:—£2 10s.

**Syllabus.** Sources of supply of electric power. Reasons which have led to electrification. Development of electric traction in Holland. Special problems peculiar to electric working on the London Underground Railways. Effect on (a) Track lay-out; (b) type of carriages; (c) system of signalling; (d) working staff; (e) cost of working. Different character of services required for Urban and Suburban traffic; Inter-urban traffic; Main line passenger traffic; Branch line working. Electric haulage of goods traffic. What has been accomplished by electrification on the Swiss Federal Railways. Summary of advantages and disadvantages.

**334.** ¶—z.—Railway Accounts, a course of ten lectures by Mr. ROWLAND, on Mondays, at 6 p.m., in L.T., beginning 9th January

[For B.Com., Group G.]

Fee:—£2 10s.

*N.B.*—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Professor de Paula in connection with Accounts of Traders and Companies, Part II (Course No. 2). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

**Syllabus.** Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

**335.** ¶—Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom, a course of twenty lectures by Professor RODWELL JONES, on Mondays, at 6 p.m., in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning M.T. 3rd October, L.T. 9th January.

Fee:—For the Course, £5; Terminal, £3

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

**Syllabus.** This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects:—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

**336.** ¶—z.—Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Nature, a course of seven lectures by Dr. SHANAHAN, on Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., in L.T. beginning 11th January.

[For B.Com., Group E.]

Fee:—£1 15s.

**Syllabus.** Trade in commodities of a perishable nature. Development of specialised means of transport. Collecting, grading and packing of selected commodities. Storage pending shipment or transport by rail. Loading treatment during carriage, and unloading. Conveying machinery. Stowage. Refrigeration. Storage and methods of handling at wholesale distributing centres, and of forwarding therefrom. Handling in the course of retail trade.

In connection with this course visits of observation will be paid to selected warehouses in London.

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 194.—Maritime Law.

**NOTE.**—In addition to the courses given at the School, the following courses are being given at the centres named below. Admission to these will be controlled by the London and North-Eastern Railway:—

Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom, at Ipswich, by Mr. R. W. STANNERS.

Railway Operating, at Norwich, by Mr. C. E. R. SHERRINGTON.



18.—MODERN LANGUAGES.

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. (ECON.).

The following reading and translation classes will be held at the School.

		DAY.	EVENING.
340.—	FRENCH (B) Intermediate } Mrs. Earle (C) Advanced }	Tues., 10-11	Tues., 8-9
		{ Fri., 2-3 Fri., 3-4	{ Tues., 5-6 Fri., 8-9
341.—		GERMAN (A) Elementary } Mr. Haltenhoff (B) Intermediate } (C) Advanced }	Mon., 4-5
	Thurs., 2-3		Tues., 8-9
	Thurs., 3-4		Mon., 8-9

The following classes, for the language options in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), will be held at the School (French), and at King's College (German).

	DAY	EVENING
342.—	Tuesday, 5-6	Tuesday, 5-6
FRENCH ...	Thursday, 10-11	Wednesday, 7-8
(Miss McKechnie)	Thursday, 2-3	Friday, 6-8
GERMAN ...	Monday, 2-3	Friday, 6-8
(at King's College)	Thursday, 2-3	
	Friday, 4-5	

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 215, Note 3.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.  
(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes:—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses:—

French—RANDOLPH WILLIAM HUGHES, M.A., Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures (Univ. de Paris). ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, B.A. VICTOR J. J. LEULIETTE, B-ès-L. A.K.C. ALICE DE WALMONT.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. A. G. HALTENHOFF.

Russian—ARSHAK RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREY, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays at 12 noon throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

		Day Course.	Evening Course.
†*FRENCH ..	Intermediate ...	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final ...	Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†GERMAN ..	Intermediate ...	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final ...	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 3-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†SPANISH ..	Intermediate ...	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-4	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final ...	Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8

RUSSIAN  
PORTUGUESE  
ROUMANIAN  
POLISH  
MODERN  
GREEK }  
At hours to be arranged.

\*All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

†Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged and is compulsory.

## FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.  
(By special arrangement.)

ITALIAN	}	At hours to be arranged.
NORWEGIAN		
SWEDISH		
DANISH		
DUTCH		

---

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at  
THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

PART VII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates  
and Degree Time-Tables.

[N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the actual Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University (to which references are given), since these alone are authoritative.]

## 1.—MATRICULATION.

Before being registered as a student of the University (either Internal or External) and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must either

- (1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,
- or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the Senior or General School Examination,
- or (3) have passed the Examination before a Board of Examiners under Statute 116,
- or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate under Statute 116,
- or (5) have been registered as candidates under the terms of Statute 113 or 113a.

## (1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics, a language, and two other subjects to be selected from a list given in the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W. 7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows:—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). **The Senior or General School Examinations.**

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the Senior or General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who pass the examination are entitled to be registered without further fee as Matriculated Students provided they are sixteen years of age and provided also that the subjects in which at one and the same examination they have attained the standard required for matriculation include those required by the regulations for matriculation.

(3). **Examination before a Board of Examiners.**

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *prima facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply for examination before a Board of Examiners in London in place of matriculation. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). **Exemption under Statute 116.**

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

(5). **Exemption under Statute 113 (for admission to the University for the purpose of proceeding to higher degrees), or 113a (for admission to the University for the purpose of proceeding to a first degree).**

Statute 113 provides that "the Senate may admit graduates of or persons who have passed the examination required for a degree in other Universities approved by it for that purpose as Internal Students and as candidates for any of the higher degrees (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having taken previously any lower degree."

Statute 113a provides for the admission as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree (except in medicine and surgery) without their having previously satisfied the examiners at an Intermediate Examination of the persons specified in Statute 113, and of graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

## 2.—REGISTRATION.

Students of the University are either *Internal* or *External*. "Internal" Students of the University are students who have matriculated at the University (or have been admitted under Statutes 113, 113a or 116) and are pursuing a course of study approved by the University in a School or Schools or under one or more of the appointed or recognised teachers of the University. All other matriculated Students are "External Students."

For information relating to registration as an **External Student** application should be made to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7. Such students may, if they desire it, attend lectures and classes at the School on payment of the fees specified in each case.

A matriculated student of the University who wishes to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. or LL.B) as an **Internal Student** at the London School of Economics and Political Science should in addition to the form of admission to the School, apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the Academic Registrar of the University to the Authorities of Schools or Institutions, and, after they have been issued to students and filled up, are returned by these Authorities to the Academic Registrar. A card is sent by the Academic Registrar to each student whose application for registration is approved, notifying his registration as an Internal Student.

In accordance with the definition of Internal Students in Statute 132, any Matriculated Student who is pursuing a course of study approved by the University *either*—

(a) under the direct control of the University or a Committee appointed thereby or in any one or more schools of the University; or

(b) under one or more of the appointed or recognised teachers of the University,

can be registered as an Internal Student.

Students attending at more than one School or Institution must be registered at each such School or Institution.

Applications for Registration as an Internal Student (including Registration under Statutes 112, 113, or 129) should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the Session in which such Course was begun. The following fees are payable in respect of Applications received at a later date, and acceded to:—

(i) In respect of an Application received more than three months\* after the beginning of the Course submitted but during the same Session—£1.

\* The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the Course in question was begun.

(ii) In respect of an Application received in a Session subsequent to that in which the Course submitted was begun—£3.

Students who begin their Course of Study in October and matriculate in the following January may be registered without payment of a fine, on the receipt by the University of a registration schedule not later than March 31st.

Fees on the same scale will be payable in respect of Applications for the retrospective approval of Honours Courses and Courses for Higher Degrees.

Students whose third year's Course of Study under Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study is received later than May 1st in the second year's Course of Study (or, in the case of postgraduate Courses, later than June 15th in the second year's Course of Study) but in time to be approved by the University during the third term, will be required to pay a fine of £1.

*Note.*—Students are advised to apply for Registration as soon as they have qualified. Students whose names have been returned by the Authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students may be re-registered, after notification by the Authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late Applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late Application for Registration.

## EXTRACTS FROM UNIVERSITY STATUTES.

The following Sections of University Statutes are important to Internal Students and are quoted for purposes of reference:—

113. Provided also that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as Candidates for any of the higher degrees (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously taken any lower degree the following persons (that is to say):—

- (1) Graduates of Universities approved by the Senate for this purpose;
- (2) Persons who have passed the examinations required for a degree in some University approved as aforesaid;
- (3) Persons who have obtained from the University of Cambridge a Certificate stating that they have satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination qualifying as a Final Examination for a first degree;
- (4) Persons who have passed or obtained Honours at the Second Public Examination of the University of Oxford provided that they have also either passed or obtained Honours at the First Public Examination or have passed such other Examination or Examinations as under the provisions of the University of Oxford are accepted as statutorily equivalent thereto.

113a. Provided also that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously satisfied the examiners at an Intermediate Examination Graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students and also the persons specified in the last preceding Statute if such persons shall have prior to admission pursued an approved course extending over not less than three years.

125. Except as hereinafter provided no person shall be admitted to a first degree in the University as an Internal Student unless and until he has completed an approved course of study comprising all the subjects in which he presents himself and extending over not less than three years. Such three years shall be calculated from a date not earlier than matriculation unless the Senate shall either

generally by regulation or in special cases allow the same to be calculated from a date not exceeding four months before matriculation. Any person who has passed the intermediate examination before he is registered as an Internal Student may be allowed to take the final examination for the first degree before the end of a three years' course provided that subsequently to passing the intermediate examination he shall have attended for two years an approved course of study for the final examination. If he passes that examination he shall be admitted to the degree without further examination but not until he shall have completed three years of study as an Internal Student by attending subsequently to passing the final examination a further approved course of study and not unless the Authorities of the School or Institution at which such course is held have certified that his attendance and progress have been satisfactory. Provided that

- (1) A person who has presented himself for a final examination for a first degree as an Internal Student and has failed may be permitted to present himself on a subsequent occasion for such final examination as an Internal Student in subjects other than those in which he presented himself on the first occasion after such further course if any as the Senate shall generally by regulation or in special cases determine.
- (2) A course of study extending over not more than one year taken in another University approved for the purpose subsequently to the passing of the intermediate examination may be accepted in lieu of an approved course of study taken in this University subject to such regulations as the Senate may from time to time prescribe.
- (3) During the continuance of the War begun in 1914 and after its termination for such period as the Senate shall see fit the Senate shall have power to waive the conditions of this Statute in such a way as will prevent as far as possible any Internal Student of the University from being placed at a disadvantage through going on active service or undertaking other approved duties in connexion with national defence.
- (4) During the period aforesaid the Senate shall have power to waive the conditions of this Statute in such manner as they shall see fit in special cases in respect of students of foreign Universities and foreign Institutions of similar rank whose studies therein have been interrupted owing to the War begun in 1914 and who have become Internal Students of the University and have pursued a course of study therein extending over not less than one academic year.

For the purposes of this Statute the date of matriculation shall be taken to be the first day of the matriculation examination at which the candidate passed or in respect of which he was registered.

125a. Provided that the Senate may admit as Internal Students and as candidates for a first degree in the University after the completion of an approved course of study comprising all the subjects in which they present themselves and extending over not less than two years the following persons if approved in each case by the Senate:—

- (1) Graduates of other Universities;
- (2) Persons who have passed the examinations required for a degree in a University;
- (3) Persons who have obtained from the University of Cambridge a certificate stating that they have satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination qualifying as a Final Examination for a first degree;
- (4) Persons who have passed or obtained Honours at the Second Public Examination of the University of Oxford provided that they have also either passed or obtained Honours at the First Public Examination or have passed such other examination or examinations as under the provisions of the University of Oxford are accepted as statutorily equivalent thereto;

provided that persons qualifying under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) above shall prior to admission as Internal Students have pursued an approved course extending over not less than three years, and

- (5) Graduates of the University who have taken degrees as External Students.

126. Courses of study qualifying for admission to the examinations for the several degrees shall be from time to time prescribed for the guidance of Internal Students. In thus prescribing courses of study the Senate, while providing in each case for an academic training of adequate breadth and duration, shall endeavour to allow the Students a wide option in the choice of study, and the Senate may for such reasons as seem to it sufficient permit Students during their academic career to modify their courses of study and may in special cases grant exemptions in respect of such courses. Or the Governing Body of any School of the University may from time to time submit to the Senate for its approval courses of study which such Governing Body is prepared to provide within that School.

127. Every Internal Student before being admitted to the final Examination for a first degree as an Internal Student shall produce to the officer appointed for the purpose certificates of having pursued his approved course of study extending over the full period of not less than three years. Such certificates shall be signed by or on behalf of the Governing Body of the School if and so far as his course of study has been pursued in a School and in every other case by or on behalf of the Teachers under whom it has been pursued. No certificate shall be accepted from any Teacher except in the subject for which he has been appointed or recognised as hereinbefore provided.

128. It shall not be required that an Internal Student shall pursue the whole of his approved course of study in the same institution whether such institution be a School of the University or not but the course of study shall be continuously pursued unless the Senate in particular cases on the ground of illness or other cause which may appear to it sufficient shall otherwise determine.

129. Any Graduate of the University who shall have taken a degree either as an Internal or as an External Student may be admitted as an Internal Student to the Examination for a higher degree within the purview of any Faculty except Theology or Medicine other than that in which he has graduated on completing a prescribed course of study in a School or Schools or under a Teacher or Teachers of the University or may in place of the whole or any part of such Examination submit the results of study or research subject to the provisions hereinbefore contained. Any Graduate of the University who shall have taken a degree as an External Student may be admitted as an Internal Student to the Examination for a higher degree within the purview of the same Faculty on completing a prescribed course of study in a School or Schools or under a Teacher or Teachers of the University or may in place of the whole or any part of such Examination submit the results of study or research subject to the provisions hereinbefore contained. Persons applying for admission as Candidates under this Statute after the first day of September, 1911, must produce evidence of having passed a general Examination approved in each case by the University for the purpose or conducted by the University in the subject in which they desire to proceed to a higher degree or in a cognate subject.

130. No disability shall be imposed upon any Internal Student by reason of the approved course of study pursued by him being or having been pursued in the evening only.

131. The Senate shall not impose any limit of time or require any number of hours' study within a limited period or make any similar provision which will prevent such Internal Students as study in the evening only from obtaining a degree as Internal Students.

[For Regulations regarding approved courses of study see the "University Red Book."]

## 3.—FIRST DEGREES.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. (Econ.)).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

i.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS  
(B.SC. (ECON.)).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

- (1) The Intermediate which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate, or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to
- (2) The Final which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate Syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are

recommended not to take the intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final Course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

NOTE.—Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.\*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate, or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
<i>Part I.</i>			
I.	Elements of Economics ... ..	2	60, 61, 62
II.	Geography ... ..	1	100
III.	Mathematics ... ..	2	301
	or Logic ... ..		210
	or French ... ..		342
	or German ... ..		—
<i>Part II.</i>			
IV.	English Economic History ... ..	1	125
V.	British Constitution ... ..	2	220

The papers on Elements of Economics will include passages from French and German works on economic subjects. Candidates may confine themselves to the passages in one of these languages, but no candidate will be approved unless he has shown a capacity to read with intelligence either French or German. (For translation classes in these languages see p. 188).

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivá-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I or in Part II unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be allowed to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 201 and 202 respectively.

\* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

B.S.(Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1927-1928.  
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	2-3	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
<b>Tues.</b>	11-12	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ... ..	60
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	5-6	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss MCKECHNIE ... ..	342
<b>Wed.</b>	11-12	Growth of Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ... ..	125
	12-1	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER.	220
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ... ..	61
<b>Thur.</b>	10-11	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss MCKECHNIE ... ..	342
	11-1	<i>Logic</i>	58	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF ... ..	210
	11-1	<i>Mathematics</i>	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	301
	2-3	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss MCKECHNIE ... ..	342
	2-3	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*
<b>Fri.</b>	10-11	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ... ..	60
	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	12-1	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS ... ..	62
	4-5	<i>German</i>	29	M.L.S.	—	*

\* Held at King's College.

For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 188.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1927-28.  
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.  
The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ... ..	60
	6-7	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	7-8	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	7-8	Elem. of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ... ..	61
Tues.	5-6	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342
	6-7	Growth of Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ... ..	125
	7-8	British Constitution	15	M.L.	Dr. LEES SMITH and Dr. FINER	220
	7-8	Elem. of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS ... ..	62
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ... ..	60
	6-7	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	7-8	<i>French</i>	29	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342
Thur.						
Fri.	6-8	<i>Mathematics</i>	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	301
	6-8	<i>Logic</i>	58	M.L.S.	Mr. FULTON ... ..	210
	6-8	<i>French</i>	58	M.L.S.	Miss McKECHNIE ...	342
	6-8	<i>German</i>	58	M.L.S.	—	*

\* Held at King's College.

For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 188.

The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The required subjects of examination (for examinations in **1928** and **1929**) and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table:—

No. of Sub-ject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of courses in Calendar covering each of the compulsory subjects.
I.	Economics	4	
	(a) Principles of Economics ...		63, 64, 65
	(b) Currency and Banking, and Economic History ...		11, 128
	(c) Statistical and Scientific Methods:		
	(i) Elementary Methods of Statistics ...		303 (a)
	(ii) More Advanced Methods of Statistics ...		303 (b)
	(iii) Scientific Method ...		211
	[Candidates will be required to answer questions from two at least out of the three parts. Candidates taking Statistics as their selected subject must answer questions from part (iii).]		
	(d) Essay		—
II.	History of the Great Powers... ..	1	129, 130
III.	Political Science:—	2	
	(a) Political and Social Theory and		235
	(b) Public Administration ...		222, 223
	or		
	(c) Comparative Social Institutions		280, 281, 286, 289



No. of Subject	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Head of Department dealing with the special Honours subject.
IV.	Special Subject ( <i>one subject to be selected from the following list</i> ):—	3	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical;		Prof. YOUNG
	(ii) Economic History (Mediæval);		{ Dr. HALL Dr. POWER
	(iii) Economic History (Modern);		Mr. TAWNEY
	(iv) The History of Political Ideas;		Prof. LASKI
	(v) Public Administration;		{ The DIRECTOR Dr. LEES SMITH
	(vi) The History, Theory, and Present Systems of Banking and Currency;		Prof. GREGORY
	(vii) Geography, with special reference to the economic and political development and present organisation of Europe and North America;		Prof. RODWELL JONES
	(viii) The History, Theory, and Present Organisation of International Trade;		Prof. SARGENT
	(ix) The History, Theory, and Present Organisation of Transport;		Mr. STEPHENSON
	(x) The History, Theory, and Present Systems of Insurance;		
	(xi) Accounting and Business Organisation;		Prof. DE PAULA
	(xii) Theory and Practice of Statistics, including Demography;		Prof. BOWLEY
	(xiii) Public International Law (including the History and Effect of the Principal Public Treaties now in force);		{ Prof. GUTTERIDGE Mr. MOELWYN- HUGHES
	(xiv) Industrial Law, including Comparative Industrial Legislation.		Sir H. SLESSER
	(xv) Commercial Law, including the comparative study of the outlines of French, German and American Law relating to Companies.		Prof. GUTTERIDGE
	(xvi) Sociology:— <i>Two of the following subjects: (a) Psychology, (b) Ethnology, (c) Social Economics, (d) Social Institutions.</i>		{ Prof. HOBHOUSE Prof. SELIGMAN Prof. WESTERMARCK

## Notes.

(i) Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with it in English, French and German.

One of the three papers on the selected subject will consist of passages from French and German works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the examiners in both these languages.

(ii) An examination is held by the School for all **second year** students reading for the B.Sc.(Econ.). The examination applies to all students who are in the first year of their Finals, including those who are re-entering for the Intermediate. Evening students, however, who are spreading their final course over three years are advised to take their examination at the end of the *second* year of their Finals instead of at the end of the first. Absence from this examination will only be excused on the production of a medical certificate.

The purpose of this examination is to assist the student by testing his progress during the session and his facility in applying his knowledge. His performance will in no way prejudice his academic record or the results of his final degree examination. No lists will be published in connection with the examination, and it is not desired that any special preparation be undertaken.

## B.Sc.(Econ.) Final (in and after 1930).

The following revised curriculum will come into force for final examinations in and after 1930:—

## I. Economics.

- (a) Principles of Economics } two papers.  
(b) Banking and Currency }  
(c) Economic History since 1815—one paper.

## II. Special Subject.

*One of the following Special Subjects in each of which the Examination will consist of four papers:—*

- (i) Economics, descriptive and analytical.  
(ii) Economic History (Modern).  
(iii) Economic History (Mediæval).  
(iv) Government.  
(v) Sociology, viz., any two of the following:—  
(a) Psychology.  
(b) Ethnology.  
(c) Social Economics.  
(d) Social Institutions.  
(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade.  
(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.  
(viii) Geography.  
(ix) Statistics including Demography.  
(x) Industrial Law.  
(xi) Commercial Law.  
(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions.  
(xiii) International Law and Relations.

One of the four papers on the special subject will consist of passages from French, German and Italian works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination. The languages test is for Pass purposes only and does not count towards Honours.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

### III. Alternative Subjects.

Two of the following Alternative Subjects, in each of which the Examination will consist of one paper, chosen by the Candidate in relation to his Special Subject, viz.—in accordance with the Schedule set out below:—

1. English Constitutional History, and Law since 1689.
2. Comparative Social Institutions.
3. Social Philosophy.
4. Political Position of the Great Powers.
5. Statistical and Scientific Method.
6. Elements of English Law.
7. Political and Social Theory.

#### Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

A Candidate will be permitted to offer as his *two* Alternative Subjects only the combination of Subjects shown opposite the number of his Special Subject in the table below.

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
I ... ..	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
II ... ..	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6.
III ... ..	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
IV ... ..	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
V ... ..	2, and 5 or 7.
VI ... ..	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
VII ... ..	5, and 6 or 7.
VIII ... ..	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
IX ... ..	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
X ... ..	6, and 1 or 7.
XI ... ..	6, and 1 or 7.
XII ... ..	6, and 1 or 7.
XIII ... ..	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

### IV. Essay—(one paper).

The essays will be of a general character *not* having particular reference to the Special Subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

### B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1927-28. Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. For *Special Subjects Courses*, see pp. 211 and 212.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>						
<b>Tues.</b>	10-11	Political Position of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ... ..	130
	11-12	<i>Scientific Method</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. WOLF... ..	211
	11-12	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	303b
	12-1	Modern Industrial Problems	10	M.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64
	12-1	Comparative Economic Theory	18	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ... ..	63
	2.30-3.30	<i>Public Administration Discussion Class</i> (alt. weeks)	5 } 5 }	M. } L. }	Dr. LEES SMITH ... } Prof. LASKI ... }	223
<b>Wed.</b>						
	10-11	Political and Social Theory	19	L.S.	Prof. LASKI ... ..	235
	11-12	<i>Public Administration</i>	10 } 10 }	M. } L. }	Dr. LEES SMITH, Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	222
	12-1	Commerce and Colonisation	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES ... ..	128
<b>Thur.</b>						
	10-11	Modern Industrial Problems	10	M.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64
	11-12	<i>Introduction to the Study of Society</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ... ..	280
	12-1	<i>Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ... ..	280
<b>Fri.</b>						
	11-12	General Statistics (a)	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY ... ..	303a
	12-1	General Statistics (a) (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	303a
	6-7.30	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	30	M.L.	Dr. GINSBERG ... ..	281

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 188.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1927-28.  
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.  
The other subjects are compulsory. For *Special Subjects Courses*, see pp. 211 and 212.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	<i>Scientific Method</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. WOLF ... ..	211
	6-7	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	303b
	7-8	Political and Social Theory	19	L.S.	Prof. LASKI ... ..	235
	7-8	General Statistics (a) (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	303a
Tues.	6-7	Modern Industrial Problems	10	M.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE	64
	6-7	Comparative Economic Theory	18	L.S.	Mr. ROBBINS ... ..	63
	7-8	Commerce and Colonisation	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES ... ..	128
Wed.	7-8	Political Position of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER... ..	130
Thur.	6-7	General Statistics (a)	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY ... ..	303a
	6-7	<i>The Family</i> ...	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289
	7-8	Modern Industrial Problems	10	M.	Dr. DALTON and Mr. ROWE ... ..	64
Fri.	6-7	<i>Public Administration</i> ... ..	10 } 10 }	M. } L. }	Dr. LEES SMITH, Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	222
	6-7.30	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	30	M.L.	Dr. GINSBERG ... ..	281
	6-7	<i>The Family</i> ...	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289
	7-8	<i>The Family</i> ... (Class)	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 188

B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1927-28.  
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.  
The other subjects are compulsory. For *Special Subjects Courses*, see pp. 211 and 212.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>Comparative Ethics and Religion</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ... ..	286
Tues.	12-1	Principles of Economics	28	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG ... ..	65
Wed.	12-1	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY... ..	11
Thur.						
Fri.	10-11	Principles of Economics	28	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG ... ..	65
	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES ... ..	129

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 188.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1927-28.

## Third Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other courses are compulsory. For *Special Subjects Courses*, see pp. 211 and 212.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>Comparative Ethics and Religion</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. HOBHOUSE ...	286
	7-8	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ...	11
Tues.	6-7	Principles of Economics	28	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG ...	65
Wed.	6-7	Economic Development of the Great Powers	28	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129
Thur.	6-7	<i>The Family</i>	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289
	7-8	Principles of Economics	28	M.L.S.	Prof. YOUNG ...	65
Fri.	6-7	<i>The Family</i>	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289
	7-8	<i>The Family (class)</i>	6	S.	Prof. WESTERMARCK	289

NOTE.—For Time-table of French and German translation classes, see p. 188.

## Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen:—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-12	M.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles ...	104a
	12-1	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law ...	192
	12-1	L.S.	*Comparative Parliamentary Government...	228
	2-3	L.	*Historical Geography of England ...	108
	2.30-3.30	L.S.	*Local Government ...	227
	3.30-4.30		Local Government (Class) ...	227
	5-6	S.	Theory of Banking and Money Market ...	12
	5-6	S.	Public Finance (Descriptive) ...	67
	5-6	M.	Government of French Colonies ...	234
	5-6	S.	Modern Political Thought in France ...	246
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics ...	307
	5.30-6.30	M.	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World	106
	5.30-7	L.	Map Class ...	113a
	6-7.30	M.L.S.	International Law (Peace) ...	186
	6-7.30	M.L.	*Social Psychology ...	284
	7-8	L.	*Historical Geography of England...	108
Tues.	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ...	13
	2-3	M.L.S.	Sociology Class ...	290
	2.30-3.30	M.	Ethnology ...	85 (b)
	2.30-3.30	L.	Living Races of Man... ..	85 (c)
	3-4.30	M.L.S.	International Law (War) ...	187
	3.30-4.30	M.L.S.	*Banking Class ...	19
	5-6	M.L.	Economic Problems of War ...	69
	5-6	L.S.	Government of United States ...	230
	5-6	M.	Biological Factors in Social Evolution ...	285
	5-6	L.	Current Statistical Questions ...	306
	6-7	L.S.	*Business Organisation ...	3
	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ...	13
	7-8	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law ...	192
Wed.	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ...	13
	11-1	M.	*Social Psychology ...	282
	11-1	L.	Social Philosophy ...	283
	11-12	S.	Social Rights and Duties ...	288
	12-1	L.S.	*Business Organisation ...	3
	2.30-3.30	M.	Prehistoric and Early Man ...	85(a)
	4-5	M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples ...	87
	5-6	L.S.	Primitive Religion and Magic ...	89
	5-6	M.L.S.	History of Political Ideas ...	240
	6-7	S.	Stock Exchange ...	17
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mediæval Economic History ...	133
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class ...	19
	6-7	M.	French Constitution... ..	231
	6-7	L.S.	French Public Administration ...	232

\* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance ... ..	13
	7-8	M.L.S.	Industrial Law (Class) ... ..	198
	7-8.30	M.	Detailed Geography of the British Isles ... ..	104a
Thur.	10-12	M.L.S.	*Accounts I. ... ..	1
	10-11	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law ... ..	192
	10-11	M.L.S.	History of Political Ideas (Seminar) ... ..	243
	10-12	S.	Social Rights and Duties ... ..	288
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport ... ..	320
	12.15-1.15	L.	Government of the British Empire outside the Dominions ... ..	167
	2.30-4.30	M.L.	Discussions on Social Organisation and Religion ... ..	93
	3-4.30		Detailed Geography of North America ... ..	105
	5-6	M.L.S.	History of Currency and Banking... ..	15
	5-6	M.L.S.	*Economic Theory ... ..	66
	5-6	L.	Collective Agreements in Industry ... ..	70
	5-6	S.	Problems of Industrial Production ... ..	71
	5-6	L.	English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century ... ..	237
	6-7	M.L.	*Local Government ... ..	227
	6-8	M.L.S.	*Accounts I. ... ..	1
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class ... ..	19
	6-7	M.L.S.	*International Trade ... ..	42
	6-7	M.L.S.	Social Anthropology... ..	88
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport ... ..	320
	7-8	L.	Banking in the British Dominions... ..	14
	7-8	S.	Foreign Exchange ... ..	18
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law ... ..	192
	7-8	L.	Civil Service in Modern State ... ..	229
Fri.	10-12	M.L.S.	*Accounts II. ... ..	2
	11-12	M.L.S.	*International Trade ... ..	42
	11-12	L.S.	Ethics ... ..	287
	12-1	M.	Inter-Imperial Relations of the British Empire... ..	159
	12-1	S.	Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Gov- erning Dominions ... ..	168
	2.30-3.30	M.L.S.	*Economic Theory ... ..	66
	3-4.30	M.L.	*Map Class ... ..	111
	3-4.30	M.L.	Map Class ... ..	113 a & b
	5-6	M.L.S.	Industrial Law ... ..	198
	5-6	M.L.S.	Problems of Central Government ... ..	221
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class ... ..	112
	5.30-7	M.	Map Class ... ..	113b
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Economic Theory ... ..	66
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485 ... ..	131
	6.30-8.30	M.L.S.	*Accounts II. ... ..	2
	6.30-7.30	M.L.S.	Advanced Statistics ... ..	305
	7-8.30	M.	Detailed Geography of France ... ..	104b
7-8.30	L.S.	Detailed Geography of Europe ... ..	104c	
7-8	L.S.	*Comparative Parliamentary Government ... ..	228	

\* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

## ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages:—

- (1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts, which may be taken on different occasions.
- (2) The Final is in two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and Part I. of the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of Students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final, with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.\*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. An examination in both parts is held twice a year (in June and November). Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate, or the two parts may be taken together.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following tables:—

No. of Subjects	SUBJECT.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
Part I.			
I.	Elements of Economics ... ..	2	60, 61
II.	Geography... ..	2	102
III.	An approved modern foreign language ... (This language may, at the option of the candidate, be taken with Part II).	2 & viva.	—
Part II.			
IV.	English Economic History ... ..	1	126
V.	(a) Accounting as applied to Traders and Trading Companies ... .. or (b) A subsidiary approved modern foreign language ... ..	1	1 —

A candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion, and passes in four subjects out of five, may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to present himself for re-examination in that subject alone at one of the next two Intermediate Examinations.

Note 1. Candidates who intend to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at the Final Part II. Examination, and who desire to obtain employment in a bank, are advised to take V. (b) (a subsidiary approved modern language).

\* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

In order to be permitted to enter for the Final Examination in any Group other than Group A (Banking and Finance) candidates must have passed in V. (a) (Accounting) at the Intermediate Examination.

Note 2. The modern languages approved by the University are:—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish.	} King's College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish.	
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujerati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu.	} School of Oriental Studies
English ... ..	
	} London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

Note 3. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 4. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 2 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

**B.Com. Intermediate—Day Time-Table, 1927-28.  
First Year.**

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp. 189 and 190.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	2-4	<i>German</i> ... ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i> ... ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	79
<b>Tues.</b>	11-12	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	60
	12-1	English Economic History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	126
	2-3	† <i>French</i> ... ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i> ... ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>Spanish</i> ... ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	<i>German (subsidiary)</i> ...	30	M.L.S.	—	*
5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	79	
<b>Wed.</b>	10-11	Geography... ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ...	102
	11-12	Geography (Class) ...	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ...	102
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ...	61
	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	79
<b>Thur.</b>	10-11	<i>Accounts I.</i> ... ..	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ...	1
	11-12	<i>Accounts I. (Class)</i> ...	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ...	1
	12-1	†British Foreign Trade	8	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	30
	2-3	† <i>French</i> ... ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>German</i> ... ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i> ... ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
3-4	<i>German (subsidiary)</i> ...	30	M.L.S.	—	*	
<b>Fri.</b>	10-11	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	60
	2-3	<i>German (subsidiary)</i> ...	30	M.L.S.	—	*

\* Held at King's College.

† Students will not be examined in this subject until their second year, but attendance at the course in the intermediate year is compulsory.

† Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

**B.Com. Intermediate—Evening Time-Table, 1927-28.  
First Year.**

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages not included below, see pp. 189 and 190.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	79
	6-7	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	60
	6-7	†British Foreign Trade ...	8	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	30
	7-8	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	8	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ...	61
<b>Tues.</b>	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	79
	6-8	<i>French</i> ... ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i> ... ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish</i> ... ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
<b>Wed.</b>	5-6	<i>English—Elementary</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ...	79
	6-7	Elements of Economics ...	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	60
	7-8	English Economic History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	126
<b>Thur.</b>	6-7	<i>Accounts I.</i> ... ..	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ...	1
	7-8	<i>Accounts I. (Class)</i> ...	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ...	1
<b>Fri.</b>	6-7	Geography... ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP	102
	7-8	Geography (Class) ...	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP	102

† Students will not be examined in this subject until their second year, but attendance at the course in the intermediate year is compulsory.

\* Held at King's College.

**The Final.**

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects forms Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

**Final, Part I.—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table:—**

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organization of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	11, 30, 47, 320.
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire ... ..	1	127
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	192
IV.	Statistical Method ... ..	1	302
V.]	*One subject to be selected from the following:		
	(a) A second approved modern foreign language ... ..	2 & viva.	—
	(b) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, and	} 2	129
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914 ... ..		

\* See Note 1 and 2, pp. 214 and 215.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
V.	<i>continued:</i>		
	(c) English—		
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	} 2	76
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation ... ..		
	(d) Art in relation to Commerce—	} 2 & viva, including practical tests.	—
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry ... ..		
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry ... ..		—
	(e) Psychology ... ..	2	212, 216

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (b) (History).

Note 2. With regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(a) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (a) as their selected subject.

(b) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (b) (History) as their Selected Subject.

(c) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (c) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(d) Candidates who intend to take Group I (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (d) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects:—I., II., III., IV., V. (b), (c), and (e). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.



B.Com. Final (Part I).—Day Time-Table, 1927-28.  
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is recommended to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i> ... ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i> ... ..	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English Composition</i>	20	M.L.S.	Prof. REED ... ..	75
Tues.	10-11	Industrial Organisation	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWE ... ..	47
	11-12	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127
	12-1	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127
	2-3	<i>German</i> ... ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	10-11	<i>Statistical Method (Class)</i>	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	302
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY ... ..	302
	12-1	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ... ..	11
Thur.	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ... ..	320
	4-5	<i>German</i> ... ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English-Advanced (for Foreign Students)</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ... ..	80
	5-6	<i>General Psychology</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. WOLF ... ..	212
	5-6	<i>Modern English Literature</i>	29	M.L.S.	Prof. REED ... ..	76
Fri.	11-12	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES ... ..	134
	11-12	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Dr. POWER ... ..	135
	12-1	<i>Economic Development of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i> ... ..	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i> ... ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. MYERS and others	216

\* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part I).—Evening Time-Table, 1927-28.  
Second Year.

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is recommended to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>English Composition</i>	20	M.L.S.	Prof. REED ... ..	75
	6-7	Industrial Organisation	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWE ... ..	47
	7-8	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ... ..	11
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY ... ..	302
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192
	7-8	<i>Statistical Method (Class)</i>	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES ... ..	302
Wed.	6-7	<i>Economic Development of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. BEALES	129
	7-8	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127
Thur.	5-6	<i>General Psychology</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. WOLF... ..	212
	5-6	<i>Modern English Literature</i>	29	M.L.S.	Prof. REED ... ..	76
	5-6	<i>English-Advanced (for Foreign Students)</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ... ..	80
	6-7	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ... ..	320
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE and Mr. JENKINS	192
Fri.	6-7	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. MYERS and others	216
	6-7	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES ... ..	134
	6-7	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Dr. POWER ... ..	135
	7-8	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions (Class)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mrs. ANSTEY	127

## Final, Part II.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select *one*, are as follows:—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE.—(Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 *Papers.*
- (c) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 *Papers.*

*Or alternatively*

A Second Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

- (d) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 *Papers.*

*Divisions:—Europe and either North and South America, or India and the Far East, or Africa and Australasia.*

- (c) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway), and Insurance.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.); *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs.—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Svria with Palestine and Egypt, Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia) or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

- (a) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University. (French may be offered in lieu of the chief commercial language of either Australia or South Africa).—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (c) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 *Papers.*
- (e) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable*, spend at least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken.

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 *Paper.*
- (c) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (e) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 *Paper.*
- (f) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*
- (b) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 *Paper.*
- (c) Inland Transport, *or alternatively*, Sea Transport.—1 *Paper.*
- (d) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 *Paper.*
- (e) Accounting; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*
- (f) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

[Contd.]

- (b) Shipping.—Construction and capacity of Ships in relation to their work; Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents; Charter Party; Bills of Lading; Insurance; The Merchant Shipping Acts; Passenger Law; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 Papers.
- (c) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.—1 Paper.
- (d) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; or, alternatively, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.
- GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway undertakings.)
- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *viva-voce*.
- (b) Economics of Inland Transport: (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 Papers.
- (c) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 Paper.
- (d) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.
- GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for Students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)
- (a) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *viva-voce*.
- (b) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 Papers.
- (c) Accounting; or, alternatively, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (d) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.
- GROUP I.—ART IN RELATION TO COMMERCE (recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades).
- (a) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 Papers, including practical tests.
1. General.
  2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Woodwork.
- (b) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 Paper.
1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
  2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).
- (c) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 Paper, including practical tests.
1. General questions.
  2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, or  
A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by the candidate.
- (d) An Approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *viva-voce*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1927-28.  
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	<i>Spanish</i>	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i>	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	20	M.L.	Dr. SLATER	37
	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	12
	6-7	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	MR. ROWLAND	334
Tues.	11-12	Banking and Finance	A	{ 10 10	M. L.	Miss TAPPAN Mr. WHALE	13
	11-12	Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	{ Mr. FORRESTER Mr. MEYEN-DORFF	
	12-1	Raw Materials	B - F	20	{ M. L.	{ Prof. SARGENT Dr. STAMP	31
	12-1	Modern Industrial Problems	D	10	M.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE	
	2-3	<i>German</i>	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2.30-3.30	Foreign Trade Class	B C E F	26	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	45
	3.30-4.30	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY	19
	5-6	<i>Foodstuffs</i>	B	15	M.L.	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. SHANAHAN	44
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	215
	6-7	Economics of Transport	B E F G	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	321
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	325
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	193
	7-8	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	49
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	329
	Wed.	11-12	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE
11-12		Organisation of Industry and Commerce in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	{ Mr. FORRESTER Mr. MEYEN-DORFF	33
12-1		Business Organisation	A & D	16	L.S.	Prof. de PAULA and Mr. ROWE	
5-6		<i>Trade of India</i>	B & C	10	L.	Mrs. ANSTEY	36
5-6		<i>Indian Production</i>	B & C	10	M.	Mrs. ANSTEY	35
5-6		Marketing Organisation	B & C	9	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	43
6-7		Ships in Relation to their Work	F	5	L.	Sir WESTCOTT ABELL	324
6-7		Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	17

\* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBSON	198
	7-8	Transport and Storage of Commodities	E	7	L.	Dr. SHANAHAN	336
Thur.	10-11	Modern Industrial Problems	D.	10	M.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE	64
	4-5	German	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	English Advanced (for Foreign Students)	A - I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	80
	5-6	Collective Agreements in Industry	D	6	L.	Mr. HICKS	70
	5-6	Problems of Industrial Production	D	6	S.	Mrs. ANSTEY	71
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L. S	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195
	6-7.30	Works and Factory Accounting	D	15	L.	Prof. DE PAULA	4
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. SHERRINGTON	327
	7-8	Banking in the British Dominions	A	9	L.	Prof. GREGORY	14
	7-8	Foreign Exchanges	A	5	S.	Mr. WHALE	18
	7-8	Railway Statistics (Special Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	328
Fri.	10-11	Accounts II.	A - C,	26	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	11-12	Accounts II (Class)	E, F, H	23	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	11-12	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	42
	12-1	General Trade and Transport	B	10	L.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ORMSBY	32
	2-4	Spanish	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	German	A - I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	Industrial Law	D	25	M.L.S.	Sir HENRY SLESSER	198
	5-6	Organization of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	B.	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	34
	5-7	Business Statistics	B-F and H	58	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY & Dr. RHODES	308
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	330

\*Held at King's College

- NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.
2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.
3. Languages, other than French. German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1927-28. Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	12
	5-6	Indian Finance	B & C	20	M.L.	Dr. SLATER	37
	6-7	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	334
	6-8	French ...	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	German ...	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	Spanish ...	A - I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	215
	5-6	Foodstuffs ...	B	15	M.L.	Mr. FORRESTER & Dr. SHANAHAN	44
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	193
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. LESLIE	200
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	321
	6-7	Modern Industrial Problems	D	10	M.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE	64
	6-7	Business Organisation	A & D	16	L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA and Mr. ROWE	3
	7-8	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	49
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	329
	7-8	Banking and Finance	A	10	M.	Miss TAPPAN	13
				10	L.	Mr. WHALE	
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER & Mr. MEYENDORFF	33
Wed.	5-6	Indian Production	B & C	10	M.	Mrs. ANSTEY	35
	5-6	Trade of India	B & C	10	L.	Mrs. ANSTEY	36
	5-6	Marketing Organisation	B & C	9	S.	Mr. FORRESTER	43
	6-7	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER & Mr. MEYENDORFF	33
	6-7	Banking Class ...	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY	19
	6-7	Ships in Relation to their Work	F	5	L.	Sir WESTCOTT ABELL	324
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	17
	7-8	Banking and Finance	A	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	13
	7-8	Industrial Law (class)	D	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBSON	198
	7-8	Transport and Storage of Commodities	E	7	L.	Dr. SHANAHAN	336

\* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thur.	5-6	<i>English Advanced</i> (for Foreign Students)	A—I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	80
	5-6	Collective Agreements in Industry	D	6	L.	Mr. HICKS	70
	5-6	Problems of Industrial Production	D	6	S.	Mrs. ANSTEY	71
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	M.L.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	194
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	L.S.	Prof. GUTTERIDGE	195
	5-6	General Trade and Transport	B	10	L.	Prof. SARGENT & Mrs. ORMSBY	32
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. SHERRINGTON	327
	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY	19
	6-7	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	42
	6-7.30	<i>Works &amp; Factory Accounting</i>	D	15	L.	Prof. DE PAULA	4
	7-8	Modern Industrial Problems	D	10	M.	Dr. DALTON & Mr. ROWE	64
	7-8	Banking in the British Dominions	A	9	L.	Prof. GREGORY	14
	7-8	Foreign Exchanges	A	5	S.	Mr. WHALE	18
	7-8	Railway Statistics (Special Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	328
	7.45-8.45	Raw Materials	B—F	20	{ M. L. }	{ Prof. SARGENT } { Dr. STAMP }	31
Fri.	5-6	<i>Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe</i>	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Mrs. ANSTEY	34
	5-6	Industrial Law ...	D	25	M.L.S.	Sir HENRY SLESSER	198
	6-8	<i>Business Statistics</i>	B—F & H		M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY & Dr. RHODES	308
	6-8	<i>French ...</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German ...</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish ...</i>	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6.30	Accounts II. ...	A—C	26	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	7.30		E, F, H				
	6.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	330
	7.30						
	7.30	Accounts II. ... (Class)	A—C	23	M.L.S.	Prof. DE PAULA	2
	8.30		E, F, H				

\* Held at King's College.

NOTES.—See p 226

### iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts:—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS:—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

#### The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outline of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History.	2	181
III.	Jurisprudence ... ..	1	—
IV.	{ A. Criminal Law and Procedure ... } or { B. Indian Penal Code and Procedure }	1	182

(N.B.—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination under the old Regulations, i.e., without offering Criminal Law or the alternative subject Indian Penal Code, will be required to satisfy the Examiners in one of these subjects at a subsequent Intermediate Examination before being awarded the LL.B. Degree. No fee is payable at a first entry for examination under this Regulation. The fee for re-examination in either subject is 2 guineas.

Students who have satisfied the Examiners in either Principles of English Law of Evidence or in Indian Evidence Act at an LL.B. Examination held under the Regulations in force before 1926 will be exempted from the requirement set forth above.)

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).  
Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	Jurisprudence ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Tues.	11.30-1	Criminal Law ...	M.L.	Mr. JENKINS	School	182
	2.30-4	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	School	181
Wed.	10-11	Roman Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—
Thur.						
Fri.	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—

LL.B.—Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).  
Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	6-7.30	Roman Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ...	M.L.S.	Mr. BELL	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Jurisprudence ...	M.L.S.	Dr. HIBBERT	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS	School	181

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The Subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	General Principles of Common Law ...	1	183
II.	General Principles of Equity ...	1	—
III.	One of the following:—		
	English Law of Property ...	1	184
	Roman-Dutch Law ...		—
	Muhammadan Law ...		—
	Hindu Law ...		—
	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law ...		—
	Code Civil ...		202
IV.	One of the following:—		
	English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure	1	—
	Indian Evidence Act and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts ...		—
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects to be prescribed from time to time ...		190
	*Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto		185
V.	Two of the following:—		
and VI.	Public International Law ...	2	186, 187
	History of English Law ...		189
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		—
	Comparative Jurisprudence ...		—
	A portion of the Digest, to be prescribed from time to time, with such points of the History of Roman Law as arise therefrom ...		—
	*Conflict of Laws ...		191
VII.	Essay paper on legal and related subjects ...	1	—
IX.	Viva-voce Examination in English Law ...		—

\* Students who propose to take both Conveyancing and Conflict of Laws will take Conveyancing in their second year and Conflict of Laws in their third year.

The Final Time-Tables are given on pages 232-235.

## LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

## Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	10-11	Equity .....	M.L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	183
<b>Tues.</b>	11-12.30	Law of Property	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS and Mr. PARRY	School	184
	2-3	Hindu Law .....	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ...	U.C.	—
<b>Wed.</b>	6-7.30	Code Civil ...	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ...	School	202
<b>Thur.</b>	10-11	Equity .....	L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11-12.30	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law	M.L.S.	Count LÉON OSTROROG	U.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4.30-6	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Mr. GRIFFITH	K.C.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST	School	185

## LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

## Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	5.30-7.30	Law of Property	M.L.S.	Mr. MACKAY ...	K.C.	—
<b>Tues.</b>	2-3	Hindu Law .....	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ...	U.C.	—
	6-7 6-8	Equity .....	{ M. L.S. }	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
<b>Wed.</b>	6-7.30	Code Civil .....	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ...	School	202
<b>Thur.</b>	11-12.30	Muhammadan Public Law and Turkish Land Law	M.L.S.	Count LÉON OSTROROG	U.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ...	School	185
	7-8.30	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	183
<b>Fri.</b>	6-7.30	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Mr. GRIFFITH ...	K.C.	—

## LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

## Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>						
<b>Tues.</b>	11.12-	Hindu Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11.12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	3-4.30	International Law (War)	M.L.S.	Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES	School	187
	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ...	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ...	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	U.C.	—
<b>Wed.</b>	6.15-7.15	English Law— Special Subjects (Optional)	S.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
<b>Thur.</b>	10-11	Civil Procedure ...	M.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11-12	Law of Evidence...	L.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11.12	Muhammadan Private Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11.12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-4	Conflict of Laws	M.L.	Mr. JENKINS ...	School	191
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ...	School	185
	7-8	The Digest ...	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	K.C.	—
<b>Fri.</b>	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. JENKS ...	School	189
	5.30-6.30	Mercantile Law, Special Subject.	M.L.S.	Mr. ROXBURGH...	School	190

## LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

## Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	6-7.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.S.	Mr. MOELWYN-HUGHES	School	186
<b>Tues.</b>	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN...	U.C.	—
	7-8	Civil Procedure...	M.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest... ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	U.C.	—
<b>Wed.</b>	6.15-7.15	English Law— Special Subjects (Optional)	S.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
	6.15-7.15	Law of Evidence	L.	Mr. HURST ...	U.C.	—
<b>Thur.</b>	5.45-7	Conflict of Laws...	M.L.	Dr. HIBBERT ...	K.C.	—
	6-7	Conveyancing ...	M.L.S.	Mr. HURST ...	School	185
	6-7	Law of Evidence	S.	Dr. HIBBERT ...	K.C.	—
	7-8	The Digest ...	L.	Mr. GAHAN ...	K.C.	—
<b>Fri.</b>	5.30-6.30	Mercantile Law— Special Subjects	M.L.S.	Mr. ROXBURGH	School	190
	6.30-8	History of Eng- lish Law	M.L.S.	Mr. PARRY ...	School	189



iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are only registered at the School for the B.A. Degree if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree with Geography. In the case of students registered for Geography the School provides, in conjunction with King's College, complete Pass and Honours courses for both day and evening students.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

NOTE.—No student will be permitted to enter for the Intermediate Examination in Arts for Internal Students with Latin as one of his subjects at that examination unless he has either (1) passed with Latin the Matriculation Examination of the University, or (2) passed with Latin some other examination accepted by the University in lieu of Matriculation. For further details, see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows:—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics ... ..	{ 60 125	{ Tues. - 11-12 Fri. - 10-11 Wed. - 11-12	{ Mon. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 6-7 Tues. - - 6-7
Geography ... ..	101*	{ Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	{ Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - - 7-8 —
Logic ... ..	210	Thurs. - 11-1	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin ... ..	King's College	{ Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1 Fri. - 12-1	{ Wed. - - 7-9 Fri. - - 7-9 — —
Greek ... ..	King's College	{ Mon. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - - 11-12	{ Mon. - - 7-9 — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

\* Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

**Final Pass with Geography; Final Honours in Geography.**

For the Final Pass with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

**B.A. Final Honours in Geography (1928 only).**

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	Physical Basis of Geography ... ..	1 and practical examination
II.	Use of Instruments and Methods of Map-making ... ..	2 practical examinations
III.	General Regional and Historical Geography ... ..	3
IV. and V.	Optional subjects, two of the following:— a. History of Geographical Discovery. b. Historical Geography. c. Economic Geography. d. Distribution of Man. e. Distribution of Animals and Plants.	2
VI.	*Subsidiary subject, one of the following:— a. Economics. b. Geology. c. Physics. d. History. e. Anthropology. f. Mathematics.	2

\*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography with a view to Surveying are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pp. 239-242.

## B.A. Final Honours in Geography (in and after 1929).

In and after 1929 the syllabus for the B.A. Final Honours in Geography will be as follows:—

I.—GENERAL REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY.—(i.) The British Isles, (ii.) France or Germany, (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or France, (iv.) *Either* North America *or* Asia, (v.) The remaining Continents. (5 papers.)

II.—PHYSICAL BASIS OF GEOGRAPHY. (1 paper.)

III.—MAP WORK. (1 paper.)

IV.—*Two* of the following subjects:—

- (a) History of Geographical Science.
- (b) Geomorphology.
- (c) Climatology.
- (d) Cartography.
- (e) Economic Geography.
- (f) Distribution of Animals and Plants.
- (g) Distribution of Man.
- (h) Historical Geography.

(1 paper in each subject.)

V.—SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT (2 papers.)

Questions will be set at the Examination involving

- (i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
- (ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table (1927-28).  
Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-12	British Isles ...	20	M.	Prof. JONES ...	L.S.E.	104a
	3-5	Physical Basis ...	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World (O)	10	M.	Prof. MYRES ...	L.S.E.	106
Tues.	10-11	Industrial Organisation (S)	10	L.	Mr. ROWE ...	L.S.E.	47
	11-12	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	L.S.E.	60
	2-3	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ...	K.C.	—
	3-4	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. HEARNshaw	K.C.	—
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ...	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	10	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ...	K.C.	—
Thur.	11-1	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES ...	L.S.E.	301
	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography—Tropical Africa and South America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ...	L.S.E.	103b
		South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ...	L.S.E.	103c
	3-4.30	Detailed Geography of North America	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ...	L.S.E.	105
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON ...	L.S.E.	60
	12-1	Historical Geography (O)—Introductory Course	3	M.	Prof. NEWTON ...	K.C.	—
	3-4	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. HEARNshaw	K.C.	—
	3-4.30	Map Class ...	30	M.L.	Prof. JONES ...	L.S.E.	111
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ...	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table (1927-28).  
Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject and (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	Historical Geography of England (O)	10	L.	Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	108
Tues.	2-3	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	3-4	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	125
	12-1	Use of Instruments	10	M.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	L.S.E.	61
Thur.	11-1	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	L.S.E.	301
	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography: Tropical Africa and S. America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES	L.S.E.	103b
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	103c
	3-4.30	Detailed Geography of North America.	45	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES	L.S.E.	105
Fri.	3-4.30	Map Class ...	{ 15 15	M. L.	Dr. STAMP Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	113
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table  
(1927-28).  
Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean World (O)	10	M.	Prof. MYRES	L.S.E.	106
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	L.S.E.	60
	6-7	Industrial Organisation (S)	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	L.S.E.	47
Tues.	6-8	Physical Basis ...	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	13	M.L.	Dr. DALTON	L.S.E.	60
	6-7	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	7-8	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Detailed Geography (Brit. Isles)	58	M.	Prof. JONES	L.S.E.	104a
Thur.	6-7	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	28	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP	L.S.E.	103a
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ...	30	M.L.	Prof. JONES	L.S.E.	112
	6-8	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	L.S.E.	301
	7-9	Detailed Geography: France ...	20	M.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	104b
		Europe ...	38	L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	104c
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—

USE OF INSTRUMENTS.—A course of 60 hours by Prof. JAMESON at King's College at times to be arranged.

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

\* In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

**B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table  
(1927-28).**

**Third Year.**

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-7	Map Class ...	15	L.	DR. STAMP	L.S.E.	113
	7-8	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) (S)	14	L.S.	MR. WHALE	L.S.E.	61
	7-8	Historical Geography of England (O):	10	L.	MR. EAST	L.S.E.	108
Tues.	6-7	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	DR. POWER	L.S.E.	125
Wed.	6-7	Colonial History (S)	26	M.L.S.	PROF. NEWTON	K.C.	—
	7-8	Modern European History (S)	26	M.L.S.	DR. SYKES	K.C.	—
Thur.	6-7	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	28	M.L.S.	DR. STAMP	L.S.E.	103a
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ...	15	M.	MRS. ORMSBY	L.S.E.	113
	6-8	Mathematics (S)	58	M.L.S.	DR. RHODES	L.S.E.	301
	7-9	Detailed Geography: France ... Europe ...	20 38	M. L.S.	MRS. ORMSBY MRS. ORMSBY	L.S.E. L.S.E.	104b 104c
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ...	12	S.	MR. C. M. WHITE	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	PROF. JAMESON	K.C.	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects not included in the above time-table will be arranged if required.

\* In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

**B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).**

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject	Subject.	No. of Papers	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century ... ..	1	At King's College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th Century to 1714 ...	1	At King's College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time ... ..	1	137.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D. ... ..	1	At King's College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D. ... ..	1	135, 136.
VI.	History of Political Ideas ... ..	1	240.
VII.	An Optional Subject* ... ..	1	130 and 138; or 131 and 133.
VIII.	A Special Subject† ... ..	2	132.
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 188.

\* The Optional Subjects are set out in the Red Book of the University of London. The School provides lectures for Option (d) *The Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers since 1815*, and Option (g) *English Economic History*.

† The Special Subjects are set out in the Red Book. The School provides seminars for the Special Subject in *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England*.

The course for Day Students is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1927-28 will take the Mediæval History first, and will take their Modern History in 1928-29. For Evening Students, see p. 246.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be:

#### First Year (1927-28).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Dr. SYKES (at King's College).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Professor HEARNshaw (at King's College).

3. (Option) English Mediæval Economic History. Dr. POWER (at the School),

or

Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers. Professor LASKI and Dr. POWER (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor LASKI (at the School).

#### Second Year (1928-29).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Dr. SYKES (at King's College), and Mr. MARSHALL (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES (at the School).

3. (Option). Modern English Economic History. Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER (at the School),

or

Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers. Prof. LASKI and Dr. POWER (at the School).

4. (Special). Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1927-28 is given on net page.

#### B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval). Day Time-Table (1927-28).

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; (S) indicates a Special Subject. "L.S.E." in the seventh column indicates lectures held at the School; "K.C." indicates lectures held at King's College. Courses in italics may be taken at the option of the student.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of Hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	12-1	<i>Comparative Parliamentary Government</i>	19	L.S.	Mr. SOLTAU ...	L.S.E.	228
	5-6	Political and Constitutional History of England	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	L.S.E.	137
<b>Tues.</b>	10-11	Political Position of Great Powers (O)	30	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ...	L.S.E.	130
	11-12	English History	90	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES ...	K.C.	—
	2.30-3.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England	30	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER	L.S.E.	132
	3.30-4.30	(S)					
	5-6	Modern European History from 1500	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES ...	L.S.E.	136
<b>Wed.</b>	11-12	English History	90	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES ...	K.C.	—
	5-6	History of Political Ideas	25	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI ...	L.S.E.	240
	6-7	Mediæval Economic History	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ...	L.S.E.	133
	7-8	Constitutions of the Great Powers (O)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and Mr. LAW	L.S.E.	138
<b>Thur.</b>	5-6	<i>English Political Thought in 19th Century</i>	10	L	Mr. SMELLIE ...	L.S.E.	237
<b>Fri.</b>	11-12	History of the Modern World (East)	6	S.	Dr. POWER ...	L.S.E.	135
	2-3	English History ...	90	M.L.S.	Dr. SYKES ...	K.C.	—
	6-7	Economic History from 1485 (O)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. MARSHALL	L.S.E.	131

**B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).  
Evening Courses.**

Evening students will spread their final course over three years, though in exceptional cases it may be possible for them to take it in two years only.

All students are strongly recommended to arrange their courses in consultation with Dr. Power.

The following table is given as a suggested scheme for students spreading their course over three years:—

1927-28—		
Political History 1307 to 1689 (Mr. DRIVER). Constitutional History from 1485 ... .. (Prof. HEARNSHAW)	Fri., 7-8 Fri., 6-7	} At King's } College.
(O) Constitutions of the Great Powers (Prof. LASKI and Mr. LAW) ... ..	Wed., 7-8	} At the } School.
(O) Growth of English Commerce and Colonisation (Mr. BEALES) ... ..	Tues., 7.	} At the } School.
Modern European History (Mr. JUDGES) ...	Tues., 5.	} At the } School.
1928-29—		
Political History from 1689 (Mr. DRIVER) ...		} At King's } College.
(O) Political position of the Great Powers ... (Dr. POWER)		} At the } School.
(O) Modern Economic History (Mr. TAWNEY), ...		} At the } School.
(S) Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Mr. TAWNEY and Dr. POWER) ... ..		} At the } School.
Political and Social Theory (Prof. LASKI), ...		} At the } School.
1929-30—		
Political History to 1307 (Mr. DRIVER) ... Constitutional History to 1485 ... .. (Prof. HEARNSHAW)		} At King's } College.
History of Political Ideas (Prof. LASKI) ...		} At the } School.
(O) Mediæval Economic History (Dr. POWER) ...		} At King's } College.
Mediæval European History (Dr SYKES) ...		} At King's } College.

**B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.**

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref No. of C'rses provided.
I.—COMPULSORY.			
I } II } III } IV } V } VI }	Social Institutions ... ..	2	280, 281, 286, 288, 289
	Social Philosophy ... ..	2	283, 285
	Social Psychology ... ..	1	282, 284
	Principles of Method ... ..	1	211, 280
II.—OPTIONAL.			
(A.)— <i>Some Simpler Societies:</i>			
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Re- lations ... ..	3	85, 87, 88, 89, 93, 164
	(ii) Religious Ideas and Practices ... ..		
	(iii) Arts and Crafts ... ..		
or (B)—			
	1. <i>An Oriental Civilisation— Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern</i>	3	
	or 2. <i>Græco-Roman Civilisation</i> ... ..		
	or 3. <i>Civilisation of the Middle Ages</i> ... ..		
	or 4. <i>A Modern Community</i> ... ..		
or (c)— <i>Modern England:</i>			
	(i) Social and Industrial Development	3	131, 260, 261 261 235, 237, 260
	(ii) Contemporary Social Conditions ... ..		
	(iii) Social and Political Theories ... ..		

**B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.**

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

- I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.  
(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)
- II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.
- III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.
- IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation. Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.
- V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.
- VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.
- VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archaeology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are:—Professor SELIGMAN, Professor MALINOWSKI, Mr. T. A. JOYCE, and Mr. J. H. DRIBERG. The courses provided are: Nos. 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 288, 289.

## v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses:—

Cultural Anthropology ...	Nos. 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94.
Geography ... ..	Nos. 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 111, 112, 113.

## vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE)

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses:—

First Year ...	No. 125.
Second Year ...	Nos. 60, 61, 62.

## 4.—HIGHER DEGREES.

The following Higher Degrees are open to Research Students at the School.

The table below is a summary of requirements for the various Higher Degrees for Internal Students, and affords general information only with regard to the following points:—

Column **A.** Degrees for which Students may be registered under Statutes 113 and 129, or directly from a lower degree.

Column **B.** Examinations and other qualifications for entry for Higher Degrees.

Column **C.** Nature of the Examination for the Higher Degree.

Column **D.** Number of years of minimum period of study.

Column **E.** Dates of Examinations for Higher Degrees.

[N. B.—The following Regulation is in force for all Higher Degrees in which a thesis is required:—

*Every Candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof, comprising not more than 300 words.]*

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Philosophy.</i>	(1) An Exam. of Intermediate standard in Logic unless specially exempted [July or in some cases Oct.]. (2) B.A. Hons. Exam. in Philosophy unless specially exempted [June].	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>History.</i>	Six B.A. Hons. papers [June]. (First or Second Class must be obtained.) Candidates who have obtained First or Second Class Hons. in History School of a University approved for the purpose may be exempted from this requirement.	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Geography.</i>	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
M.A. (Master of Arts). <i>Sociology.</i>	B.A. Hons. Exam. in Sociology, Anthropology, History or Philosophy (with Sociology as an optional subject) unless specially exempted [June].	(1) Thesis. (2) Written Exam. (3) <i>Viva voce</i> Exam. especially on subject of Thesis.	Two.	May and December.
D.Lit. (Doctor of Literature).	M.A. Degree unless specially excused. The M.A. Exam. is excused in exceptional cases only (see Regulations)	(1) Published or unpublished work in one or more of the Branches of the Faculty of Arts. (2) Candidate may be tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree.	Two [But see <i>Note</i> in column E].	At any time of the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam. <i>Note.</i> —Candidate must be 30 years of age or have passed the Ph.D. or M.A. Exam. or the Exam. in respect of which he is exempted from the Ph.D. or M.A. Exam. 5 years previously.
LL.M. (Master of Laws).	LL.B. Degree unless specially excused.	(1) Written Exam. (2) Oral Exam.	Two.	December.
LL.D. (Doctor of Laws).	LL.M. Degree unless specially exempted.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or by printed papers or by both these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis.	Two†.	At any time in Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.

† See page 253.



A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
M.Sc. (Master of Science). <i>Anthropology</i> .	No Honours qualifying Exam:	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis.	Two.	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter.
D.Sc. (Doctor of Science). <i>Anthropology</i> .	M.Sc. Degree unless specially exempted on ground that the student has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the M.Sc. Degree. As a rule the Senate will only grant exemption on the ground of published work; but the Senate may in special cases take into consideration unpublished work.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or practically or by printed papers or by all these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis. (3) The candidate may be required to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by the Examiners.	Two.†	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter.
M.Sc. (Master of Science in Economics).	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Written Exam. (2) Oral Exam.	Two.	May and December.
M. Com. (Master of Commerce).	B. Com. Candidates will be required to have had practical commercial experience extending over not less than two years after passing the B. Com. Examination.	(1) Written papers on the subject and syllabus approved by the University. (2) An oral examination. (3) Thesis. The examiners may, after considering the Thesis, exempt the candidate from either or both of (1) and (2).	Two.	Candidates are advised to submit their Theses before May 1st.

† See page 253.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Higher Degrees.	Examinations and other qualifications for entry to Examinations for Higher Degree. [Months in which Examinations begin shown in square brackets.]	Nature of Examination for the Higher Degree.	No. of years of <i>Minimum</i> Period of Study in the University of London.	Dates of Examination for Higher Degree.
D.Sc. (Doctor of Science in Economics).	M.Sc., M.Com., or Ph.D. Degree unless specially exempted on the ground that the student has done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the M.Sc. (Econ.) or Ph.D. Degrees. As a rule such special exemption will only be granted on the ground of published work.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate may be tested orally or practically or by printed papers or by all these methods with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis. (3) The candidate may be required to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by the Examiners.	Two.†	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.
Ph. D. (Doctor of Philosophy).	No Honours qualifying Exam.	(1) Thesis. (2) Candidate will be examined orally and at discretion of Examiners by written questions on the subject of his Thesis. (3) Orally, and/or by written questions on such subjects relevant to his research as have been communicated to him by the University.	Two.	At any time in the Session when qualified to enter for the Exam.

† Except with special permission a student will not be admitted as a candidate for the LL.D., D.Sc., or D.Sc. (Econ.) Degree until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under Statute 113.

N.B.—Details of the requirements for the various higher degrees for Internal Students will be found in Regulations for Internal Students in the various Faculties, copies of which will be forwarded on application to the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

I.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS  
[M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday in May. No unsuccessful Candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two Academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor in the case of a student registered as an Internal Student under Statutes 113 and 129, until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes (see University Red Book).

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who has passed the B. Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a Candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's Course of Study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the Candidate wishes to present himself every Candidate must submit for approval the subject in which he proposes to present himself. Applications must be submitted in duplicate on the prescribed form and must include a clearly stated syllabus on the subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects the University will furnish on request a list of typical subjects.

The University will inform the Candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to an approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners.

The Candidate may, if he so desires, submit as part of his qualifications any evidence of original work or research which he has carried out in connexion with his studies for this Degree, and the Examiners shall take such evidence into consideration in making the award.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 1st for the December Examination, accompanied by the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and the evidence, if any, of original work or research which he has carried out in connexion with his studies for this Degree, and by the proper Fee.

Every Candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

## ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

1. A Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the Degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the Degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. under the terms of Statute 129.

2. No person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of Two Calendar Years from the date of his passing the B.Com. Examination.

3. Every Candidate who desires to proceed to the Degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. Examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the Examination.

4. Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the Examination the Candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. Applications must be submitted in duplicate on the prescribed form. If the Candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the Candidate presents himself for examination.

5. The Examination for the M.Com. Degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a Dissertation or Thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work, provided that the Examiners after considering the Dissertation or Thesis may exempt the Candidate from either or both of the other tests. The Dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the Candidate presents himself; but if the Candidate so desire he may submit a Thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

6. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis or Dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

7. A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis or Dissertation a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University, in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Entry Form and also on his Thesis or Dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

8. The Candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

9. Every Candidate entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry,\* which must be returned duly filled up, together with the Dissertation or Thesis† and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the Candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject. The Candidate must furnish not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the Dissertation or Thesis.

10. Every Candidate for the Degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

11. The time-table of the Examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each Candidate.

12. A Diploma for the M.Com. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

\* In view of the long vacation which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their Theses later than May 1st, they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result.

† No Candidate will be permitted to publish his Thesis as a Thesis approved for the M.Com. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any Thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

## iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. Degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. Examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday in May. No unsuccessful Candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners. The M.A. Examination in Education will only be held in May.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. Examination must have taken the B.A. Degree as an internal Student at least two Academic Years before the M.A. Examination or have satisfied the requirements of the Regulations under Statutes 113 and 129 (*see* pp. 195 and 197).

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. Examination after pursuing a two years' Course of Study, and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's Course of Study for the B.A. Degree a course for the M.A. or Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of study. If at the end of a third year's Course of Study he obtains the B.A. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. Examination after the lapse of one further year.

A Student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University, with his Form of Entry to the M.A. Examination, a Certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

The M.A. Examination in all Branches and Subjects except Mathematics will include:—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The Thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other

University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the Thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May Examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December Examination.\* The Academic Council may, if they think fit, accept a notification of the subject of a Thesis for the M.A. Examination later than October 15th or April 15th, as the case may be, on payment of a fine of £1.

The Time-table of the Examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each Candidate.

Every Candidate entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper Fee, not later than March 1st for the May Examination and not later than September 1st for the December Examination.

The Candidate must furnish, not later than May 1st for the May Examination and not later than November 1st for the December Examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the Thesis.†

The Fee for each student is 10 guineas for each Entry to the Examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. Examination on payment of a Fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

\* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their Theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No Candidate will be permitted to publish his Thesis as a Thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any Thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours Examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. Examination in accordance with the special Regulations in certain Branches will be required on their first entry to the B.A. Honours Examination to pay the Fee for the M.A. Examination, and will not be required to pay any further Fee for the first entry to the M.A. Examination; but such students must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry-forms for the M.A. Examination. The Fee payable for re-examination at the B.A. Honours Examination will be the ordinary Fee for that Examination. In no case will the names of such Students appear on the Honours list of the year.

A list of Candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several Branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those Candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each Candidate who has passed after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The Syllabuses and special Regulations are as follows:—

#### PHILOSOPHY.

All Candidates, except Candidates registered under Statutes 113 and 129 and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent Examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours Examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6 before proceeding to the M.A. Examination.

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of two papers, as follows:—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the Thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, &c.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the Thesis.

#### HISTORY.

Each Candidate in submitting the subject of his Thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent Course of Study or Academic record. The Candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his Dissertation or Thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All Candidates entering for the M.A. Degree Examination in History who have not previously obtained First or Second Class

Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least Second Class standard therein.

#### GEOGRAPHY.

The written portion of the Examination will consist of three papers, as follows:—

An Essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the Examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas:—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

#### SOCIOLOGY.

All Candidates before proceeding to the M.A. Examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule:—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the Thesis is connected.

## iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS [LL.M.].

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year in December. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student, nor in the case of a student registered as an Internal Student under Statutes 113 and 129 until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the LL.M. Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every Candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than October 1st.

Every Candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the LL.M. Degree shall select two subjects from the following list; and he must submit, for the approval of the University, at some time during his course, but not later than six months before the Examination, a detailed statement of the special portion \* of each of the two subjects selected for examination.

\* This must be a *substantial* portion of each selected subject.

The subjects are as follows :

- (1) Roman Law.
- (2) Jurisprudence.
- (3) English Law of Property and Conveyancing.
- (4) Mercantile Law.
- (5) The Law of Associations.
- (6) English Criminal Law and Procedure; Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases; Civil Procedure.
- (7) English Constitutional Law and the Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- (8) Industrial Law.
- (9) Local Government Law.
- (10) Hindu and Muhammadan Law.
- (11) Roman Dutch Law.
- (12) The Law of France.
- (13) Ottoman Law.
- (14) Public International Law.
- (15) Conflict of Laws.
- (16) Ecclesiastical Law.
- (17) Any subject other than those above referred to specially approved for the purpose by the University.

A written examination will form a necessary part of the test for the LL.M. Degree. Such examination will consist of six papers of three hours each, namely,

- (1) Two papers on the special portion of the first subject chosen.
- (2) Two papers on the special portion of the second subject chosen.
- (3) One paper on the history of both subjects, together with questions from a comparative standpoint.\*
- (4) A paper of essays.

The Examiners may submit any candidate to a *viva-voce* examination.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

\* In this paper, if the candidate offers any one of the subjects numbered (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) or (15), questions on the general principles of English Common Law and Equity may be asked.

V.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS  
[D.SC. (ECON.)].

A Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) must have previously obtained the Degree of B.Sc. (Economics) or have been registered as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the terms of Statute 113 or 129; and must further have obtained the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) or the Degree of M.Com.; or the Degree of Ph.D., unless specially\* exempted by the Senate on the ground that he has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of Candidates for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. As a rule the Senate will only grant such special exemption on the ground of published work.

Except with the special permission of the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics, no person shall be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) until the expiration of four years from the date of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University, as an Internal Student; provided that, in the case of a student registered under Statute 113 or 129, except with the special permission of the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics, such Student shall not be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under the Statute.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 will be required to send to the University, together with his Form of Entry for the D.Sc. (Economics) Examination, a Certificate of having completed the Course of Study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a Form of Entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Dissertation or Thesis and the proper Fee.†

Candidates for the D.Sc. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar except as provided below.

\* Such special permission shall not be required in the case of Candidates who entered for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree in or before 1918.

† In view of the Long Vacation which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their Theses later than May 1st they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) shall upon the above-mentioned Form of Entry state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the Form of Entry, he shall transmit a Dissertation or Thesis,\* printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, treating scientifically some special portion of the subject so stated. The Candidate must indicate how far the Thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge. Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the Doctorate; but the Candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a Candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Thesis a Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the Thesis the Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or practically or by printed papers, or by all these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Thesis, and the Candidate may be required by the Examiners to submit within a given period a reasoned report on a subject prescribed by them; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the Candidate without such further test; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the Dissertation or Thesis and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science submitted by the Candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the Candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided

\* The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Thesis of published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science (Economics) in the University of London."

that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

A Candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his Thesis as a whole or such portion or epitome thereof as the Examiners shall approve, and the Degree shall not be conferred until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate. [Note.—The Senate are willing to consider a request that the requirement to publish a Thesis for a D.Sc. Degree shall be waived in any case where a Candidate is able to show that the non-publication of the Thesis is due to War conditions.]

If a Dissertation or Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Dissertation or Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the Fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the Fee originally paid.

Any Dissertation or Thesis submitted for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The Examiners shall report to the Senate upon each case separately. Each such report shall state (a) the subject of Dissertation or Thesis submitted by the Candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of Science; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the Examiners for the Degree.

A Diploma under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE [D.LIT.]

Candidates for the Degree of D.Lit. must (1) have obtained the Degree of M.A., unless specially excused, in accordance with the Regulations under Statutes 113 and 129, in which case they must have completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes; or (2) have obtained the degree of Ph.D.

Every Candidate who has passed the Ph.D. Examination, or the M.A. Examination after June 1914, will further be required (i) to have completed the standing of five years from the date of his passing the Ph.D. Examination or the M.A. Examination or (ii) to have attained the age of thirty.

Candidates, qualified under the terms of the preceding paragraphs, may make application at any time for the Degree of D.Lit., and must at the same time submit evidence of their qualifications for the Degree, such evidence to consist of published or unpublished work,\* making a distinct addition to learning, in one or more of the Branches of the Faculty of Arts.†

Every Candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each Entry pay a Fee of Twenty Guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a Candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a work covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his Form of Entry and also on his work any work which has been so incorporated.

\* The Candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published or unpublished work submitted to the Examiners. Any Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Literature in the University of London."

† In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit published or unpublished work later than May 1st they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result.



Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a Thesis qualifying for the Doctorate; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

The Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to approve or reject a candidate without such oral test.

Any work submitted for the D.Lit. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

If the work submitted by a Candidate for the D.Lit. Degree though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present it in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half of the Fee originally paid.

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS [LL.D.]

(In and after 1929.)

A Candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the Degree of LL.B. or have been registered as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. under Statute 113 or 129, and must further have obtained the Degree of LL.M. unless specially exempted by the University on the ground that he has already done work of the character and standard that may reasonably be expected of candidates for the LL.M. Degree.

A Candidate for the LL.D. Degree, who, prior to 1929, has been registered under Statute 113 or Statute 129, or a candidate whose subject of Thesis for the LL.D. Degree had been approved prior to 1928, will not be required to have obtained the LL.M. Degree as a necessary preliminary to entry to the LL.D. Degree Examination.

A student registered under Statute 113 or 129 must have completed a course of higher study in accordance with the Regulations adopted by the Senate under these Statutes.

Except with the special permission of the Senate no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. until the expiration of four years from the date of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University, as an Internal Student; provided that, in the case of a student registered under Statute 113 or 129, except with the special permission of the Senate such student shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of LL.D. until after the expiration of four years from the date at which he obtained the Degree or other qualification enabling him to be registered under the Statute.

Every Candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by the Dissertation or Thesis and the proper fee.\*

\* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, Candidates are warned that if they submit their entry-form and fee later than May 1st, they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. A student whose course of study is not completed until the month of June will be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee on May 1st and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

Candidates for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a Fee of 20 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every Candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned form of entry, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the form of entry he shall transmit a Dissertation or Thesis \* printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned in the form of entry. The special subject, and the special portion thereof to be dealt with in his Thesis or Dissertation, must, not less than twelve months before entry to the Examination, have been submitted to the University for approval by the Board of Studies in Laws.† The Candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly. The candidate must state how far the Dissertation or Thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of Law.

A Candidate will not be permitted to submit as his Dissertation or Thesis a Dissertation or Thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a Dissertation or Thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his Dissertation or Thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the Dissertation or Thesis, the Candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the

---

\* The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the Dissertation or Thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners. Any Dissertation or Thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

† Candidates are informed that the University will not as a rule approve as titles of Theses for the LL.D. Degree general subjects of Law, but will require candidates to specify therefor some definite or particular part or parts of a general subject. To avoid delay candidates are strongly recommended when submitting the subject of their proposed Thesis to the University for consideration to forward at the same time a short scheme showing the basis of treatment they propose to adopt.

University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested, either orally or by printed papers or by both these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the Dissertation or Thesis; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the Candidate without such further test; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the Dissertation or Thesis, and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of Learning submitted by the Candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

If a Dissertation or Thesis submitted by a Candidate for the LL.D. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the Candidate in question to re-present his Dissertation or Thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

Any Dissertation or Thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each Candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.
2. The standard of the Ph.D. Degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A. and M.Sc. Degrees in the same subject.

*Qualifications for Registration.*

3. A candidate for registration for the Degree of Ph.D. must either
  - (a) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or
  - (b) being a graduate of another approved University or otherwise qualified to proceed under Statute 113, have been registered under the terms of that Statute, and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases:—
    - (i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a Teacher or Teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. Degree, and that the College, School or Teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his Teacher or Teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.
    - (ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.
    - (iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) Degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration for more than three months will only be allowed in exceptional circumstances, and in no case will retrospective registration be granted for a period exceeding twelve months.

6. A candidate who has been registered for one higher degree and who desires to change such registration for retrospective registration for another higher degree must apply as soon as possible through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for such change to be made. If an application is received later than twelve months after the course was begun it will not be considered.

*Course of Study.*

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student:—
  - (a) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or
  - (b) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.\*
8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.
9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.
10. It is essential that the student, while pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such time or times as his supervising Teacher may require.
11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

\* NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years).

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence does not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the Teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised Teacher or Teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently, provided that he shall (i.) during the interval present reports annually, not later than the end of each session, from the authorities of the College or School (or from the Recognised Teacher or Teachers of an Institution other than a College or School) concerned, and (ii) pay such annual fee as the authorities of such College, School or Institution shall determine.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

*Thesis.*

18. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions:—

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

21. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

*Entry for Examination.*

24. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii)

the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.\*

25. The Candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share of any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of twenty guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required on his first entry for such examination to pay the fee for the Ph.D. Examination, and will not be required to pay any further fee for the first entry to the Ph.D. Examination; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

#### Examination.

28. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a recommendation, the Examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An

\* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, candidates are warned that if they submit their entry form and fee later than May 1st they run the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. A student whose course of study is not completed until the month of June will be permitted to submit his entry form and fee on May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the Examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

32. After the Examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

33. Each Report of the Examiners shall state (a) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the Examiners for the Degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an Internal Student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher Doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher Doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special Regulations relating to them.

## 5.— DIPLOMAS.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study:

- i. The Diploma for Journalism.
- ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
- iii. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- iv. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.
- v. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.
- vi. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

## i.—THE DIPLOMA FOR JOURNALISM.

The course of training for this diploma is open:—

- (a) To Matriculated students of not less than 17 years of age.
- (b) To Non-matriculated students of not less than 18 years of age whose preliminary education appears to the Journalism Committee to be sufficient to enable them to take advantage of the course—*i.e.*, in exceptional circumstances only and subject to the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

The courses of instruction, which cover two years, are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College, and Bedford College. Students registered at any one college have access to all the necessary courses wherever given.

The examination will commence on the second Monday prior to the first Monday in July.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers
I.	English Composition.	1
II.	One of the following subjects:—	
	(a) Principles of Criticism.	1
	(b) History of Political Ideas.	1
	(c) General History and Development of Science.	1
III.	Two of the following subjects:—	
	(a) English Literature.	2
	(b) History.	2
	(c) Political Science.	2
	(d) Economics.	2
	(e) Modern Languages.	2
	(f) Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Ethics ( <i>two only to be taken</i> ).	2

In determining the results of the examinations marks will be assigned to essays and other work done during the course of training and will be taken into account together with the reports of Teachers as to attendance and progress.

A student who has been referred in one subject may, with the consent of the Examiners, and on payment of half fee, present himself in the subject at the next ensuing Examination.

A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of candidates who have shown exceptional merit.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to:—

- a. Students of Post Graduate standing.
- b. Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The examination takes place on the first Monday in July.

The subjects of Examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination
I.	Social Institutions.	1	227, 280, 281
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	261, 262, 282, 283, 284
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	125, 263
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	60, 263
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	1	260
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	260, 262
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following:—		
	(a.) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(b.) Method of Statistics.		300
	(c.) History of Factory Legislation.		—
	(d.) Industrial Legislation.		197

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations and Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

1. Matriculated students of the University who
  - (a) Have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts with Geography or the Intermediate Examination in Economics,
  - or (b) Can produce evidence of sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.
2. Graduates of other Universities who can produce evidence of sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course.
3. Non-matriculated students who have satisfied the conditions for registration, or for provisional registration, laid down by the Teachers' Registration Council, provided that they can produce evidence of a sufficient knowledge of Geography to profit by the course,

Students are required to attend an approved course of study of not less than 180 hours' continuous study.

The subjects of Examination, for 1928 only, are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
I.	The physical basis of Geography, including the Elements of Physical Geography, Geomorphology and Meteorology.	1 and pract.	At King's College
II.	The Use of Instruments, Map-making, Map-reading and Map-correlation.	2 pract. exams.	111 or 112
III.	Regional and Historical Geography with special study of two continents, of which Europe shall be one.	3	103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.

A minimum standard of attainment will be fixed in each of the three subjects, but candidates will be required to have reached a higher standard in not less than two of the subjects.

[Contd.]

In and after 1929 the subjects of examination will be:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography:	
	(i) The British Isles.	} 5
	(ii) France or Germany.	
	(iii) Europe, without detailed reference to the British Isles or France.	
	(iv) <i>Either</i> North America or Asia.	
	(v) The remaining Continents.	
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1
III.	Map Work.	1

Candidates will be required in addition to submit a dissertation.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

#### iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY,

The course of training is open to:—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College, Bedford College and East London College.

The examination takes place on the second Monday prior to the first Monday in July.

The subjects of the Examination are:—

Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar
I. GENERAL.		
(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	212
(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	—
II. SPECIAL.		
One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
(a.) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	85, 87, 88, 89, 93, 164, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 288, 289
(b.) Educational.	—	—
(c.) Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.)	—	216, 217

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

[Contd.]



In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

(A Special leaflet on the courses provided for the Diploma can be obtained upon request.)

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

#### V.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	85 (a)
II.	The Quaternary Period; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	85 (b)
III.	The physical character of the various races; the processes of evolution.	85 (c)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	} 88, 89, 93, 164, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289,
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	87
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	94

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.), are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

[Contd.]

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Anthropology will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

Every student entering for this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar not earlier than April 1st for a form of entry and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 25th.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS:—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas" which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

#### VI.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

- (a) Matriculated students of the University.
- (b) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
<b>A. Compulsory.</b>			
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	222, 223, 227.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		60, 65, 67, 68.
III.	Social and Political Theory.		235.
<b>B. Optional.</b>			
Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group:—			
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	3	181.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		263.
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1783.		137.
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.	3	302.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		201, 227.
VI.	Social Administration.		260, 262, 280.

The Examination will consist of six papers of three hours each to be taken at the end of the second session. The papers will be on  
[Contd.]

each of the three compulsory and the three optional subjects. There will also be a viva-voce examination.

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in five subjects out of the six may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS:—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas" which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

## 6.—CERTIFICATES.

### I.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

The Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in the many forms of social and charitable effort.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work, about half the time being devoted to each. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

There is no fixed age which students must have reached before entering upon the course; but it is generally inadvisable for anyone to begin the work before 21.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department, which may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

## II.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL AND DIPLOMATIC STUDIES.

The School of Economics provides a course specially adapted for students either seeking posts in the Diplomatic and Consular Services, or already holding them.

The full course extends over two years, and a Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies is awarded by the School to students successful in passing the examination set at the end of each of the two parts of the course (Certificate A). For students for whom only one year of study is possible a modified course is provided, and students successful in passing the examination held at the end of the year receive a modified certificate (Certificate B).

Most of the lectures for the course can be taken by day or by evening, so that students already employed at an Embassy or Legation may obtain the certificate by attending in the evening.

A tutor will direct the studies of students following the course, and will in particular arrange with each student when he first enters the School which of the lectures and classes provided by the School in preparation for the Certificate examination he should take. He will also supervise some of the essay work of the students.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

The following schedule sets out in detail the subjects for the Full Course (Certificate A) and the Modified Course (Certificate B).

[EXAMINATION SCHEME]

### Certificate A (2 years' course).

First Year. Economics (Theory): 2 papers.  
International Relations: 1 paper.  
International History and Cultural Relations: 1 paper.  
European Diplomatic History: 1 paper.  
†Optional: 1 paper.

Second Year. Economics (Applied): 1 paper.  
International Trade, with special reference to  
Transport: 1 paper.  
International Institutions: 1 paper.  
International Law (Peace): 1 paper.  
" " (Disputes, War and Neutrality):  
1 paper.  
†Optional: 1 paper.

### Certificate B (1 year course).

Economics (to include Theory, Banking and Currency,  
Trade and Transport): 2 papers.  
International Affairs (to include International  
Relations, International History, and Inter-  
national Institutions): 2 papers.  
International Law (Peace): 1 paper.  
Optional: 1 paper.

### Optional Subjects.

The following optional subjects have been approved:—

- (i) English (if not mother tongue), or an approved modern foreign language. (Courses are provided at the School in English as a Foreign Language, and also in Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation. Foreign Languages are provided at King's and University Colleges).
- (ii) English Political and Constitutional History since 1689.
- (iii) British Public Administration.
- (iv) Elements of English Law.
- (v) Commercial Law.
- (vi) Industrial Law.
- (vii) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.
- (viii) Statistics.
- (ix) Anthropology.
- (x) Modern European History.
- (xi) Modern Industrial Problems, and Industrial Organisation.
- (xii) Transport.
- (xiii) Colonial Government and Administration.
- (xiv) Geography.

† The same optional subject cannot be taken in both years.

## PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

### 1.—STUDENTSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS AND BURSARIES.

#### i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK

(a)—Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

**One Research Studentship**, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 plus fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1927.

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the moneys already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for further particulars and for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than September 19th, 1927.

#### RATAN TATA FOUNDATION.

By a grant from Execution of the estate of the late Sir Ratan Tata funds are available from time to time for research into problems connected with the life and labour of the working class. These researches are conducted in connection with the Department of Social Science and Administration, the investigators being selected by a special committee (consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Director of the School, Mr. C. M. Lloyd, Head of the Social Science Department, Professor Webb, Professor Urwick, Mr. Tawney and Mr. Mallon, Warden of Toynbee Hall), which has at its disposal for this purpose a revenue derived from the Ratan Tata Benefaction. The results are published generally in the form of monographs or reports. The following studies have already been published:—*The British Trade Boards System*, by Dorothy Sells, M.A., Ph.D.; *Dock Labour and Decasualisation*, by E. C. P. Lascelles and S. S. Bullock; *Labour and Housing in Bombay*, by A. R. Burnett Hurst, M.Sc. (Econ.); *Factory Legislation and Administration*, by H. A. Mess, B.A.; *Social Progress and Educational*

*Waste (being a study of the "Free Place" and Scholarship System)*, by Kenneth Lindsay, B.A. (with an Introduction by Viscount Haldane); *Has Poverty Diminished?*, by A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., and M. H. Hogg, M.A. (This last book is a sequel to *Livelihood and Poverty*, and has been prepared with assistance partly from the Ratan Tata Foundation and partly from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Foundation.) Other investigations which are being pursued include Mental Tests of Elementary School Children and Children in Institutions, the Social Conditions of Rural Workers in Oxfordshire, inquiries into the Clothing Industry, and the Jute and Cotton Industries in Great Britain and India, and a Study of Minimum Wage Legislation.

**One Research Studentship**, of the value of £200, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year, with a possible extension to two years, will be awarded in November, 1927.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the moneys already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for further particulars and for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 15th October, 1927.

**A "Women's Studentship"** of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1929.

The Studentship is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work preferably in Economic History or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

[Contd.]

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than September 15th, 1929.

**One Metcalfe Studentship**, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of (at present) £60, for one year. The studentship will be tenable at the London School of Economics and Political Science, and will be open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will only be awarded if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than September 1st in each year.

#### **Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.**

The School will award in May, 1928, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1928. Any student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School screens on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1928, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

**Postgraduate Studentships.** Three Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in certain Faculties, including Laws and Arts, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who are not over 25 years of age on 1st June in the year of award. In the Faculties of Laws and Arts the studentships are tenable for one year only, but may be renewed for a second year in special cases.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal Officer of the University of London.

**University Travelling Studentships.** Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before June 1st in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal Officer of the University of London.

**Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.** Four Travelling Scholarships of the value of £200 to £300 per annum, according to circumstances, tenable for one year only, will be awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust. Normally two Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. only, and two scholarships to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce and completed the B.Com. degree either as Internal or External students in the current session. Nevertheless, where it is deemed desirable the University shall not be precluded from varying the allocation of the four Scholarships as between the two classes of candidates.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

**One Gilchrist Studentship** of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in preparation for some profession. Holders of these Studentships, who must have graduated in Honours in the University of London, will be expected to sign a solemn declaration of their intention to practise their profession for a period of not less than two years. Applicants must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal Officer not later than the end of February in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.

(c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

**One Mitchell Studentship** of £100 will be awarded annually without examination to enable a graduate of a British University possessing the necessary "City of London" qualifications to study and investigate some definite feature of business or industrial organisation, at home or abroad. The Studentship is open to graduates of any British University without distinction of sex. Applications must be submitted not later than March 31st in each year to the Clerk to the Mitchell Trustees, 1, Plowden Buildings, Temple, E.C.4, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

(ii) SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

**One Scholarship in Laws** will be offered in the Session 1927-28 to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The

Scholarship, which will be open to either day or evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations, held in 1928, and will be of the value of 25 guineas a year for a day student or 20 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open both to men and to woman candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before June 1st, 1928.

**Metcalf Scholarship.** A Metcalf Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalf, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, will be awarded bi-annually. The value of this Scholarship will be (at present) £30 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made after the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination in the Summer of 1928 are published.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than September 1st in the year of award.

**Rosebery Scholarship.** A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1927.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and the June Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an Internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Honours Subject or Group.

[Contd.]

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application which should be completed and returned not later than 15th September, 1927.

**Christie Exhibition.** A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1928. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference:—

- (a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.
- (b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- (c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1928.

**Two Scholarships in Sociology,** provided by the gift of Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1927-28. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A.; one Scholarship being available for a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, and one for a student who intends to take the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, in both cases as regular day students of the School and Internal students of the University.

The value of the Scholarships will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarships will be awarded for one year only (1927-28), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

The Scholarships are open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before September 12th, 1927.

#### **Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.**

(See the announcement on p. 294.)

- (b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

#### **Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.**

(See the announcement on p. 295.)

#### **Stern Scholarship in Commerce.**

A Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination and of Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the Scholarship is awarded, and £50 when the holder has passed Part I. of the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

#### **The Vintners' Scholarship in Commerce.**

A travelling Scholarship of £250, tenable for one year, is offered by the Worshipful Company of Vintners to Students of the London University, upon and subject to the conditions hereunder stated, viz.:—

1. Candidates who have qualified as in paragraph (2) below, must on or before the 1st September in each year notify the Clerk of the Company of their desire to compete for the Scholarship. They will also be required to satisfy the Company that they comply with the conditions upon which the same is awarded, and, if required, obtain a surety or sureties that such conditions will be carried out by them.

2. Candidates for the Scholarship must be of British nationality and approved by the Company, and must have passed at

[Contd.]



least Part I of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the London University, and satisfy the Company that they are either engaged in or intend to engage in the Wine Trade.

3. Candidates must also satisfy the Company of their intention, in the event of and immediately upon their election, to take up their residence abroad for at least one year in one or more wine-growing countries, with the object of studying and making themselves as fully acquainted as possible with the Wine Trade in all its branches. They must at the same time acquire a good knowledge of at least one foreign language (preferably French), but the choice of such language will be left to the candidates themselves to determine.

4. £50 will be paid by the Company in advance to the Scholar upon his election to the Scholarship, and a further sum of £150 will be paid to him by three quarterly instalments upon his periodical application for same, provided that with such application he sends a written report to the Clerk of the Company at the above address, giving a detailed account of his work during each of the three preceding months, and the Company is satisfied therefrom that he is carrying out the conditions upon which the Scholarship has been awarded.

5. Upon completion of his residence abroad, and within three months of his return to England, the Scholar shall present himself at Vintners' Hall for the purpose of satisfying the Company upon the results of his studies as provided for by condition 3. And upon the Company being so satisfied the balance of £50 will be paid to him, but the Company reserves the right to withhold all or any part of such sum of £50 if not so satisfied.

6. On the selected Scholar satisfying the Company that he has attained the requisite standard of efficiency the Company will award him a certificate to that effect under the Corporate Seal.

**One Gerstenberg Scholarship** of £75 tenable for one year will be awarded annually. The Scholarship is open, without limit of age, to candidates who have passed an intermediate examination not earlier than the year previous to the award.

This Scholarship is awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

**Two University Scholarships** in Economics and Political Science (including the Gerstenberg) are awarded annually.

These Scholarships are awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

### iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

**Three Scholarships of £40 each** (two in the Faculty of Economics and one in the Faculty of Arts—subject to satisfactory candidates forthcoming) will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board about April, 1928.

**Bursaries** consisting of a complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the result of the same examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable. The Scholarships may be extended to include remission of fees in similar circumstances.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) Any *two* of the following: (i.) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French *or* German, (v.) Economics *including* Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. (in certain Honours groups)). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day student. Bursaries, however, may be held either by day or evening students.

These Scholarships and Bursaries are tenable at the School for three years, subject to satisfactory progress.

**A Whittuck Scholarship of £40**, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day student of the School.

The Scholarship will be tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress being made by the student.

All particulars of the entrance scholarships and bursaries mentioned above can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

**Christie Exhibition.**—(See the announcement on p. 298.)

**Two Loch Exhibitions** of the value of £24 each, founded by an endowment of £1,250 by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

**One Exhibition**, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitor to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

**One Exhibition**, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Headmaster. The exhibitor must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

**Six Exhibitions**, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Board; the exhibitor to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. These Exhibitions will cover the School fees for the course taken, together with an allowance of £2 for books.

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

**Exhibitions for Courses for Journalism.**—Particulars of Exhibitions, if any, to be offered in 1928 will be published by the University early in that year. The following are the Regulations under which Examinations for Exhibitions were held in 1927:—

These Exhibitions, each of the value of £100 per annum, and tenable for two years, will be open to men only, and will be awarded, provided that candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, upon the results of an examination to be conducted by the University in July.

Candidates may be either (a) non-graduate matriculated students of the University, or (b) non-matriculated students.

The successful candidates will be required to give an undertaking to follow the University courses for Journalism in force for the time being, to enter for the Diploma Examination at the end of the two years' course, and to submit evidence of their intention to follow the profession of Journalism.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Academic Registrar of the University of London.

**Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women**, of £90 a year, tenable for three years, are awarded annually. The Exhibitions are open to Internal Students of the University in the Faculties of Arts or Science.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

**Ten Free Places** at the School, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the London County Council.

N.B.—Students, over 18 or 19, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the London Day Training College.

## 2.—MEDALS AND PRIZES.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.

## Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1927 for the two best monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see special Railway pamphlet.*)

## REGULATIONS.

1.—The prizes are two in number, a First Prize (value £25), and a Second Prize (value £10). (One-fifth of any prize awarded will be given in the form of books.)

2.—The prizes are awarded annually for the best essays submitted by the students in the Transport Department of the School, on some subject connected with, or related to, Inland Transport. (Two or more students may combine together to carry out a piece of research, and present their essay jointly.)

3.—In alternate years subjects will be selected and published in the School Calendar and the Railway Pamphlet. Candidates may, however, select their own subject in any year, but in all cases the subject selected must receive the approval of the School. (In the event of any candidate failing to complete his essay by the appointed time, he may re-submit his subject for approval, and if approval be granted, he may present his essay in the following year. Such extension, however, will only be given in exceptional circumstances and according to the discretion of the authorities of the School.)

4.—Essays should consist of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 20,000 words.

5.—The Essays will be read by two examiners, one of whom will be the Head of the Transport Department.

6.—The examiners may recommend the award of either a First or a Second Prize only; or they may recommend that no award be made. The examiners may also recommend the award of an *additional* Prize in the event of a third essay of considerable merit being presented, provided the Prize Fund possess an unexpended balance.

7.—Essays for which prize awards have been made will become the property of the School and will be placed in the Acworth Collection of the School Library. The School will have the right of publication of such essays; but if the School does not desire to exercise this right, the author will be permitted to publish his essay, provided the consent of the School to such publication be first obtained. Published essays shall bear on the title page the rubric, "Rosebery Prize Essay, London School of Economics and Political Science." The author shall present one copy of the published work to the Acworth Collection, in addition to his original manuscript. (If necessary, the examiners may recommend that financial assistance for publication be given from any unexpended balance of the Prize Fund.)

## The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded to the student who makes the best performance in the papers for Honours in Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of London University.

## The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of twenty-one guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prizewinner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as internal students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval as early as possible in the Michaelmas Term.

Essays for the competition of 1927-28 should be submitted to the Director by February 1st, 1928. They should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

#### George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize will be awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

#### The Director's Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

#### Graham Wallas Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas, in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the school, will be awarded annually until further notice to the best student in the subject of Political Science. The prize will be awarded at the end of the Summer Term upon the report of the professors and teachers concerned.

## PART IX.—Post-Graduate Work and After-Careers.

### 1.—RESEARCH.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of "post-graduate" study in the United Kingdom. Some of the most important work of the School is done in the Research Department. The work of the Department is carried on by means of (i) individual supervision of students, (ii) Seminars or Special Classes, and (iii) the Library. The lectures at the School likely to be useful to students are pointed out to them. The method of utilising the British Museum, the Public Record Office, and other great libraries and collections of material is explained. Brief bibliographies are supplied, and the main sources are indicated from which such bibliographies may be supplemented and extended. The manner in which students collect their material and the use they make of it are criticised, and points arising out of their researches are discussed. Wherever suitable, arrangements are made for enabling students to come into contact with contemporary social and economic organisation, public and private, in London and elsewhere. One of the most valuable means of training research students is to be found in the Library, which contains ordinary textbooks and works of reference, official documents issued by the British and other Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. Research students (who are not required to be graduates) may join at any time, and for any period.

The Statistical Room, containing current statistical publications and part of the General Library, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

Graduates from other Universities desiring to work for a higher Degree of the University of London under Statute 113, are referred to the Section on Higher Degrees, pp. 250-277. [For fees, see p. 37.]

Graduates of London University proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty (*except in the case of the Ph.D.*), and persons conducting research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can

obtain the facilities of the Research Department, including admission to the necessary seminars, on payment of the Research fee of £7 7s.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its Colleges are given at the Institute. Research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and to attend these seminars, on the following conditions:

(1) Research students registered at the School who have paid any of the composition fees will be entitled to use the Institute and to attend such seminars as their supervising teachers may recommend, without additional payment.

(2) Research students who have paid the research fee of seven guineas will be entitled to attend *one* seminar, either at the School or at the Institute, without additional payment. But in the event of their desiring to attend a seminar both at the School and at the Institute, or to attend a seminar at the School, and also have the full use of the Institute, they will be required to pay to the School authorities an additional fee of £3 13s. 6d. per session.

## 2.—HIGHER CIVIL SERVICE APPOINTMENTS.

Under the new scheme introduced in 1920 there is now a single competitive examination for practically all the different branches of the Higher Civil Service, including the Home Civil Service (Junior Grade of the Administrative Class, formerly known as Class I. Clerkships), the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, the Indian Civil Service, Student Interpreterships in the Far East, Eastern Cadetships, the Levant Consular Service, and the General Consular Service.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the kind of posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination.

In particular, those who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) for the Civil Service Examination mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that by taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will have nearly covered the ground required. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service examination.

Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be

taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

Students who pay the Sessional Composition Fee of 30 guineas, covering all the necessary courses given at the School, also receive the advice of an Adviser of Studies. For courses taken elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

*Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.*

- (1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.
- (2) Indian Civil Service.
- (3) Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service.  
(Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)
- (4) Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.
- (5) Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.

Competitions for the above-mentioned Services are held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below. These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

### (1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

This competition is open both to men and women; the competitions for the other Services specified below are open to men only.

*Age Limits.*—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions:

- (a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.
- (b) Candidates who have served for two full consecutive years in the Royal Irish Constabulary may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding five years which they may have spent in such service.
- (c) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

*Nationality.*—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects and the children of fathers also natural-born British subjects; provided that exception may be made in the case of persons serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners and provided that exception may be made as regards the father in the case of Candidates who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the Great War between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918.

*Health, Character, etc.*—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

*Scheme of Examination.*— See pages 314-317.

*Application.*—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

**(2) Indian Civil Service.**

*Age Limits.*—21-24 on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

*Nationality.*—Save as hereinafter provided a candidate must be a British subject. If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominions and allegiance then at the time of his birth his father must have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and such father must be or must have continued to be until his death a British subject or the subject of such State in India. Provided that a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act may be considered eligible.

*Natives of India.*—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

*Health and Character.*—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for the Indian Civil Service.

*Scheme of Examination.*—See below.

*Probation.*—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

*Application.*—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th of May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

**(3) Eastern Cadetships.**

*(Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)*

*Age Limits.*—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

*Nationality.*—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. Candidates for

Hong Kong or Malayan Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects of pure European descent on both sides.

Candidates claiming to be of Ceylonese or mixed descent would do well to provide themselves in advance with a form of certificate by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo.

*Health and Character.*—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

*Scheme of Examination.*—See below.

*Application.*—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

**(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.****(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.**

*Selection Board.*—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form, which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

*Age Limits (for the Competitive Examinations).*—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

In reckoning age for competition, candidates who have served in the Army, Navy or Air Force between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918, may deduct from their actual age any period of service between the 4th August, 1914, and the 31st December, 1919, except that candidates for the Far East Service (Consular) must in no case have attained the age of 26 on the 1st day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Services must be unmarried.

**Nationality.**—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz. :—

“No person will be eligible for appointment to the Civil Service who is not a natural-born British subject and the son of a father also a natural-born British subject; provided that exception may be made in the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners, and provided that exception may be made as regards the father in the case of candidates who have served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the Great War between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918.”

**Health and Character.**—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

**Scheme of Examination.**—See below.

**Application.**—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 15th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

### Scheme of Examination.

(Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.)

**Section A.**—Candidates are to take up all the subjects in this section.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. Essay ... ..	100	4. Everyday Science ... ..	100
2. English ... ..	100	5. Auxiliary Language ... ..	100
3. Present Day ... ..	100	6. Viva Voce ... ..	300

**Section B.**—Candidates for the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service are allowed to take up subjects in this section up to a total of 1,000 marks.

Candidates for the Consular Services are required to take Subjects 11 and 54; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,050 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 11 and 54.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take subjects 10, 54 and 56; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,100 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 10, 54, and 56.

	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History to 1660 ... ..	200	39. Lower Physiology ... ..	200
8. British History, 1660-1914 ... ..	200	40. Higher Physiology ... ..	200
9. <i>Either</i> European History ... ..		41. Lower Zoology ... ..	200
Period 1, or European ... ..		42. Higher Zoology ... ..	200
History Period 2 ... ..	200	43. Engineering ... ..	400
10. European History Period 3 ... ..	200	44. Geography ... ..	400
11. General Economics ... ..	200	45. General Anthropology ... ..	100
12. Economic History ... ..	100	46. Special Anthropology, con-	
13. Public Economics ... ..	100	sisting of either Social	
14. Political Theory ... ..	100	Anthropology or Physical	
15. Political Organization ... ..	100	Anthropology ... ..	100
16. Constitutional Law ... ..	100	47. Agriculture ... ..	200
17. Private Law ... ..	200	48. English Literature Period 1 ... ..	200
18. Roman Law ... ..	100	49. English Literature Period 2 ... ..	200
19. International Law ... ..	100	50. Latin Language ... ..	200
20. Moral Philosophy ... ..	100	51. Roman Civilization ... ..	200
21. Metaphysics ... ..	100	52. Greek Language ... ..	200
22. Logic ... ..	100	53. Greek Civilization ... ..	200
23. Psychology ... ..	100	54. French Language ... ..	200*
24. Experimental Psychology ... ..	100	55. French Civilization ... ..	200
25. Lower Pure Mathematics ... ..	200	56. German Language ... ..	200†
26. Higher Pure Mathematics ... ..	200	57. German Civilization... ..	200
27. Lower Applied Mathematics... ..	200	58. <i>Either</i> Spanish or Italian	
28. Higher Applied Mathematics ... ..	200	Language ... ..	200
29. Astronomy ... ..	200	59. <i>Either</i> Spanish or Italian	
30. Statistics ... ..	100	Civilization ... ..	200
31. Lower Chemistry ... ..	200	60. Russian Language ... ..	200
32. Higher Chemistry ... ..	200	61. Russian Civilization... ..	200
33. Lower Physics... ..	200	62. Arabic Language ... ..	200
34. Higher Physics ... ..	200	63. Arabic Civilization ... ..	200
35. Lower Botany ... ..	200	64. Persian Language ... ..	200
36. Higher Botany ... ..	200	65. Persian Civilization ... ..	200
37. Lower Geology ... ..	200	66. Sanskrit Language ... ..	200‡
38. Higher Geology ... ..	200	67. Sanskrit Civilization... ..	200‡

\* For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

† For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡ These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.



*Section C.*—An extra numerum subject may be offered carrying 100 marks. For the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service this subject may be chosen from the following:—

General Anthropology.  
Special Anthropology.  
An Auxiliary Language.

For the other services an auxiliary language only may be offered.

The auxiliary language in Section A or Section C will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered:—French (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service or for the Consular Services), German (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service), Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate may offer any language or General Anthropology or Special Anthropology twice in the examination.

No candidate may offer in Sections A and C together two languages of the group Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or two of the group Norwegian, Swedish, Danish.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

Instead of an auxiliary language a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or a candidate for Eastern Cadetships whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language may offer as Subject 5 either General Anthropology or Special Anthropology.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilization subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer Subject 24 or any of the Subjects 31 to 43 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (29), Geography (44), the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (46), and Agriculture (47), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subjects 54 and 56.

Candidates for the Consular Services will be required to reach a high standard in Subject 54. They will be required to take Subject 11 (General Economics), but not to reach a prescribed standard in this subject.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.

## 3.—APPOINTMENTS.

## UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics who are eligible are invited to make use of the facilities offered by the University Appointments Board, which assists Graduates and Students proceeding to their Final Degree Examination, to obtain appointments of all kinds. The registration fee covering regular notification of posts and other individual assistance is 5/- for one year, and no other charge is made. The registration may be renewed after the first year on payment of 5/- per annum. The Register is open alike to men and to women.

By arrangement with the Senate, the work of the Appointments Board is now amalgamated with that of the University Commerce Degree Bureau, but the Appointments Board continues to be open to graduates and degree students in all Faculties and deals with all classes of openings. In addition to the work of obtaining definite appointments for London graduates, the Board aims at providing students with up-to-date information concerning the various careers open to them, including all Civil Service and business appointments at home and abroad. There is also a selected library of vocational literature. Students of the School of Economics are at liberty to make use of these information facilities by calling at the Bureau, if notice is given.

Co-operation is maintained between the Bureau and the staff of the School of Economics in assisting students to obtain employment, and those who desire advice or assistance should, in the first place, consult Dr. Stamp at the School, and then arrange for an interview with the Secretary of the Bureau.

The educational side of the work of the Bureau is now organised, and Advisers of Study have been appointed with the object of guiding and assisting the studies of External Students preparing for the Commerce Degree Examinations, who are prevented by residential or other reasons from attending approved courses of Study at recognised Colleges or Institutions. A series of Educational Pamphlets is issued by the Bureau and there is a Lending Library for the use of registered students.

The Prospectus and Supplement giving full information as to the work of the Bureau, on both the employment and the educational sides, is now being prepared for the Session 1927-28, and will be issued in October. Copies may then be obtained free on application to the Secretary of the Bureau.

*Secretary*:—Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A.

*Address*:—University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1

*Telephone*:—Museum 6344.

*Telegrams*:—"Becomburo, Westcent, London."

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1926-27 see p. 358.]

## PART X.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

*Librarian*: B. M. HEADICAR.

1.—*General*.—The "British Library of Political and Economic Science," founded by public subscription in 1896, and maintained by the School of Economics, is open for the free use not only of the students of the School but of all approved readers, in accordance with the rules set out below. There is a separate Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students' Union in co-operation with the Librarian. Its use is confined to students of the School and of the Commerce Degree Bureau.

2.—*Buildings*.—The Library Buildings were completed in 1925 by the addition of a new wing erected partly by the aid of grants from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Trustees, and the Commerce Degree Bureau Fund, and partly from the proceeds of the sale of Dunford House presented to the School by Mr. and Mrs. Cobden-Unwin. They occupy the whole north side of the School site; the entrance is on the ground floor at the North end of the main corridor, reached by turning to the right beyond the entrance hall.

The Library consists of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine, and first floors, and a basement book-store. The room on the right of the entrance now used as a Law Reading Room was built in 1900 and till 1921 was the only reading room for all purposes. The other reading rooms have been built at various dates from 1921 to 1925, the latest addition being the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace.

3.—*Contents*.—The Library comprises some 700,000 items, including:—

- (a) General works of reference, British and foreign.
- (b) Standard works, British and foreign, on economics, political science, law and modern history.
- (c) A collection of about 250,000 pamphlets and similar materials for research, all classified in accordance with the general scheme.
- (d) British parliamentary publications from the end of the eighteenth century to date. These are nearly but not quite complete, the principal lacunæ being between 1865 and 1896.
- (e) Parliamentary and official publications of foreign countries and British dominions and colonies. The Library is greatly indebted to certain foreign governments for the manner in which they have

presented practically complete sets of official documents not otherwise obtainable in the United Kingdom. The United States Government has made it a library of deposit for congressional documents in London and has presented a set of documents since 1873 as complete as it is possible to make it. The same course has been taken by the Governments of Australia, Canada, India and South Africa. The reports of the North German Confederation and the German Reichstag are included from 1867 to the present day.

(f) Official reports on municipal administration presented by more than 300 municipalities in the United Kingdom, the British colonies and dependencies, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and other countries. No similar collection of municipal documents has been made in this or any other country.

(g) Copies of the Chronicles, Memorials, Calendars of state papers, and other publications of the Stationery Office.

(h) Special libraries which have been deposited with the London School of Economics for custody and administration. The most important of these are the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Other special libraries so deposited include the collections of the Child Study Society, the Royal Economic Society, the South Eastern Union of Scientific Societies, and the World Conferences Library.

(i) The Acworth Collection on Transport, containing a large number of reports, textbooks, periodicals, etc., dealing with the administration and economics of railways, shipping, canals, roads, etc. This collection was begun out of funds given by the greater railway companies of this kingdom, and is constantly being added to. In 1910, the late Sir William Acworth generously gave the greater part of his railway library, consisting of more than 5,000 items, to this collection, which is, in all probability, the most important library of transport literature in the United Kingdom.

(j) The Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for and against and about socialism and allied questions. This collection has been acquired partly by gifts of books and other documents and partly by purchase from a fund provided by the trustees of the late Constance Hutchinson.

(k) Other special collections of material illustrating particular subjects or groups of subjects. These special collections are unique, for they have invariably been made by experts. The most valuable and extensive of them consists of the materials collected by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb for their "History of Trade Unionism," "Industrial Democracy," and "English Local Government," and presented by them to the Library. Professor Borgeaud, of the University of Geneva, collected for the Library an extensive set of documents illustrating the working of the Referendum and the Initiative in Switzerland. Professor Graham Wallas made a similar but much more extensive collection, illustrating

certain political problems of the United States, and during 1898 Mr. and Mrs. Webb, at the request of the Library Trustees, obtained, in addition to standard works, a large collection of official reports and documents, and other materials bearing upon public administration in the United States and the Australasian Colonies. In 1909 an extensive collection of similar material relating to Canada was obtained by Mr. McKillop, during a visit to the Dominion. There is also a unique collection of posters, orders, food cards, etc., appertaining to the food rationing, war loans and taxation and other emergency legislation in Germany during the war; while the specimens of paper currency in the Library include more than 2,000 examples of local paper money issued during the war in Austria-Hungary.

(l) Manuscript and other collections bequeathed to the Library by the late Lord Farrer, Rev. Henry Solly, Mr. Charles Harrison and others.

(m) A collection of economic works in Japanese amassed by Mr. Sidney Webb during his tour in the East, 1911.

(n) A large collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, wholesale price lists, etc., relating to the tobacco industry of this country from the seventeenth century.

The Library includes also a representative collection of economic, political, financial and commercial journals and reviews of all countries, and a large and important bibliographical section. This contains the catalogues of libraries (both general and special), readers' guides, general and subject bibliographies and reading lists. Also a large number of special bibliographies and lists of references prepared by the lecturers, library staff and students of the School. These are being constantly added to.

4.—*Catalogues.*—The general catalogue of the Library, arranged by authors, stands just inside the main entrance and gives references to location books, indicating where each book is to be found. Books in the basement book-store are marked "c."; all others are shelved in one or other of the rooms accessible to readers without formalities.

The card catalogue in the drawers of the catalogue desk is arranged

(a) For ordinary books issued by an author, under the author's surname;

(b) For official reports under the name of the state, city, or other corporate body responsible for the publication. For British and other parliamentary papers to which reasonably good catalogues are published, no entries will in general be found in the catalogue, but the necessary catalogues will be found in the gallery of the Cobden Library.

Students desiring information on a subject are recommended to consult the sheaf-catalogue of bibliographies, kept on the catalogue desk in the Cobden Library. All reading lists, bibliographies, lists of authorities, etc., separately published are catalogued therein. The entries are classified alphabetically.

Special and detailed subject indexes to the Acworth, Hutchinson, Edward Fry, and Geography collections have been compiled and are kept with the respective collections. In addition, special subject indexes have been made to all maps and charts in British parliamentary papers since 1850, to matters in these papers relating to Africa, and to the publications of English local government bodies. There is a separate catalogue of all periodical publications received, and the contents of about 150 of the more important of them are regularly indexed as they arrive.

Readers should also consult Wilson's *Cumulative book index (United States catalogue supplement)*, *Readers' guide to periodical literature and International index to periodicals (Readers' guide supplement)* and the *Bulletin of the Public Affairs Information Service*; the *English catalogue of books*, and the *Subject index to periodicals* issued by the Library Association. These are all cumulative publications kept up to date.

*A Subject catalogue of the Library is now in course of preparation, and the whole Library is being re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress.*

5.—**Arrangement of Reading Rooms.**—On the left of the entrance is the largest reading room known as "The Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace" (Room 14). It contains on the ground floor general works on Economics, Commerce, and Finance, together with economic periodicals, dictionaries, cyclopædias, the catalogue of the British Museum library, and bibliographies of various kinds. In the gallery are the most recent Parliamentary papers from about 1907 to the present day, the Hutchinson collection of books for and against Socialism, periodicals dealing with political science, and a collection of biographies. At the south-east end of this gallery is a space set aside for a periodical room in which seventy or more current periodicals are displayed on a rack. The shelves round this room contain a complete set of the Parliamentary Debates.

On the right of the entrance is the main stairway to the gallery and mezzanine floor; beyond the stairway is the Law Reading Room (19). This contains on the ground floor legal textbooks, law reports, and the Edward Fry Library of International Law. In the gallery are the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Statutes, and the British Parliamentary Papers from 1884 to 1906. Next to the gallery is the Librarian's room, and a seminar room (21) for law and connected subjects.

The gallery under the skylight next to the periodical room is set aside for Political and Social Science, including Sociology, Philosophy, and Political Science and Administration. The early British Parliamentary Papers from 1788 to 1844 are also shelved here. Beyond this gallery is the History Room, divided into two (Rooms 22 and 23), so that one end can be used for seminars but is available for readers when not so used.

Immediately above the History Room and connected with it by a spiral staircase is the Transport Room (113) containing the Acworth Collection on Transport. During the daytime this room can also be entered from the main corridor on the first floor of the School buildings.

There are separate departmental Libraries for Statistics (119) on the first floor, and for Geography (223) on the second floor. Access to these may be obtained by approved readers, on application being made to the Librarian.

The book-store extends under the greater part of the School buildings. It contains among other things very large collections of official papers relating to all the principal foreign countries and the Dominions, as well as part of the British Parliamentary Papers. It contains also unique pamphlet collections, and long files of periodicals. Part of this basement will be reconstructed so as to provide for research students' reading accommodation, opening upon an inner court of the School.

6.—**Use of the Library.**—In using the Library the needs and convenience of other readers should be considered.

Readers are at liberty to take books shelved in any of the reading rooms into any of the other connected reading rooms. Books when finished with should be closed and left upon the tables. They must not be returned to the shelves.

The Library is for reference only and books may not in any circumstances be removed from it. Library books may not be taken either from or to the departmental rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge in each case.

Attaché cases, handbags, umbrellas, and similar impedimenta may not be taken into the Library. They can be deposited in the cloak rooms or left at the owner's risk on a rack at the entrance to the Library.

A limited number of lockers in the Library are available for students at a small fee, for keeping papers and their own books.

## RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to:

- (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;
- (b) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or any other country;
- (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;
- (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their student's card of identification. Readers under paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) may obtain a card of admission to the Library on application to the Director. This application should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by reference to a person of position or a householder whose name and address can be verified.

3.—Every Reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for the purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from the shelves in the Reading Rooms. They must not replace the books when done with, but must leave them on the table.

7.—Books shelved elsewhere than in the Reading Rooms must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Superintendent of the Room when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

8.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library is, in any circumstances, to be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any

loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Books may be removed from the building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian in each case.

9.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

10.—Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further using the Library.

11.—Admission to the Library is granted on condition that these rules are observed and permission to use it may be withdrawn for breach of the rules or for other good cause by the Director subject to a report to the Library Committee.

## HOURS OF OPENING.

The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit Monday, and August Bank Holiday.

## PART XI.—Miscellaneous.

## I.—ASSOCIATIONS.

## i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Council of Management of the School. Under its new constitution the Union includes all students of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular magazine (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Others become limited members only, but are able to obtain full privileges by additional voluntary subscriptions. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1927, are as follows:—

*Hon. President :*

Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.B.E.

*Executive Officers :*

President ... ..	F. C. WRIGHT.
Vice-President ... ..	M. M. HAMILTON.
Senior Treasurer ... ..	N. LOURIE.
Junior Treasurer ... ..	E. J. PARKER.
Secretaries ... ..	K. DOBBS.
	A. G. CHARLES.

*Executive Committee :*

Miss J. BUCK.	Mr. R. R. CATTY.
Miss M. H. COLEGRAVE.	Mr. W. H. HUTT.
Miss A. B. F. COLYER.	Mr. D. G. HUTTON.
Miss D. JAMESON.	Mr. J. KHOSLA.
Miss G. WILLIS.	Mr. M. R. MASANI.
Mr. R. E. AMELOT.	Mr. V. K. K. MENON.
Mr. F. ADAMS.	Mr. R. T. NIGHTINGALE.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc. :—

<i>Athletic Union</i> ... ..	President : Mr. R. E. AMELOT. Secretaries : Mr. J. U. STEWART and Miss W. M. EVERDEN. Treasurer : Mr. A. S. BENNETT. Assist.-Treasurer : Mr. W. D. MORRISON.
<i>Clare Market Review</i> ... ..	Editor : Mr. J. BLACKBURN (1926-7). Acting Business Manager : Mr. B. I. FELTON. Sub-Editor : Mr. D. G. HUTTON.
<i>Common Rooms and Library Committee</i> ... ..	Chairman : Mr. R. R. CATTY. Secretary : Miss M. COLEGRAVE.
<i>Chess Club</i> ... ..	Secretary : Mr. F. T. RUSSELL.
<i>Entertainments Committee</i>	Chairman : Mr. J. A. BYWATER. Secretary : Miss G. WILLIS.
<i>Finance Sub-Committee</i> ... ..	Chairman : Mr. F. C. WRIGHT. Secretary : Mr. E. J. PARKER.
<i>Dramatic Society</i> ... ..	Chairman : Mr. J. BLACKBURN. Secretary : Miss G. WILLIS.
<i>International Study Circle</i>	Secretary : Mr. O. B. VAN DER SPRENKEL.
<i>Literary Society</i> ... ..	Secretary : Mr. J. MORRIS.
<i>Musical Society</i> ... ..	Secretary : Mr. L. C. MARSH.
<i>Parliamentary Committee</i> ..	Speaker : Dr. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.P. Clerk of the House : Miss M. COLEGRAVE.
<i>Rambling Club</i> ... ..	Secretary : Mr. F. H. E. BURLEY.
<i>Table Tennis Club</i> ... ..	Secretary : Mr. S. H. MARTIN.
* <i>Board of Managers of the Athletic Ground</i>	Mr. F. C. WRIGHT. Mr. R. E. AMELOT.
* <i>Refectory Committee</i> ... ..	Mr. F. C. WRIGHT. Miss M. M. HAMILTON.

\*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

*Appeal Panel.*

Miss BUCKMASTER.	Mr. L. F. BROWN.
Mrs. FORGE.	Mr. E. BEIN.
Miss LEIGH.	Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ.
Miss POWELL.	Mr. JOHN SCURR.
Miss D. SMITH.	Mr. G. M. WILLIAMS.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the book-keeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term. Coffee is served in the Hall at 7.45 p.m.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.

**CLARE MARKET REVIEW.**—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards to the Head Porter at the Lodge. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained there on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

**UNION LIBRARY.**—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in the Library.

**ATHLETICS.**—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are:—

Association: Mr. J. W. ROBERTS.  
Athletic: Mr. C. C. MAGEE.  
Badminton: Mr. F. E. GREENFIELD.  
Boxing: Mr. F. S. G. NEWELL.  
Boating (Men's): Mr. E. V. BRITTER.  
Cricket: Mr. E. J. PARKER.  
Fencing: Miss M. BENTLEY.  
Fives: Mr. K. GROSE.  
Golf: Mr. A. D. MORGAN.  
Hockey (Men's): Mr. J. T. WISE.  
Hockey (Women's): Miss ROSENHEIM.  
Rifle: Mr. W. D. MORRISON.  
Rugby Football: Mr. K. GROSE.  
Sculling (Women's): Miss E. K. BAKER.  
Swimming (Men's): Mr. J. B. SCOTT.  
Swimming (Women's): Miss M. S. BROADBENT.  
Tennis (Men's): Mr. A. S. BENNETT.  
Tennis (Women's): Miss K. JACOBY.

**PLAYING FIELDS.**—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station; frequent service from Waterloo).

**AFFILIATIONS.**—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of English and Welsh Students, and to the English branch of the Confédération Internationale des Etudiants.

Many members of the Union are members of the London University Union Society.

#### NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

<i>Historical Society</i> ...	Secretary: Mr. M. POSTAN.
<i>League of Nations Union</i> ...	Secretary: Miss DOYLE.
<i>Students' Christian Union</i>	Secretary: Miss E. K. BAKER
	(1926-27).
<i>Labour Party</i> ...	Secretary: Mr. W. E. DAVIES.
<i>Liberal Party</i> ...	Secretary: Miss ROSIE.
<i>Conservative Party</i> ...	Secretary: Miss J. E. D. SIMS.
<i>Indian Society</i> ...	Secretary: Mr. DHANDEKAR.

**UNION HANDBOOK.**—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office (price 3d.).

**CORRESPONDENCE.**—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-rack in the Union Office.

**UNION OFFICE.**—Room 4 on the ground floor, where all enquiries should be made.

*All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.*

## CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENTS' UNION.

### Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular:—

- (1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
- (2) To provide and maintain Common Rooms.
- (3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects by means of addresses, debates and parliaments.
- (4) To maintain a Union Lending Library for the use of Members.
- (5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
- (6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
- (7) To provide and maintain other Societies.

### Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

- (1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.
- (2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of five years and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I. Such are:
  - (a) All members of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.
  - (b) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. a term.
  - (c) Such Limited Members under 5 (a) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule:

## TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES.

SESSIONAL.		SUBSCRIPTIONS.	
£10 and over, but less than £14 14s.	...	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.	
£5 and over, but less than £10	...	Session, 15s. ; Term, 7s. 6d.	
£2 10s. and over, but less than £5...	...	Session, £1 ; Term, 10s.	
Less than £2 10s.	... ..	Session, 25s. ; Term, 12s. 6d.	
TERMINAL.		SUBSCRIPTIONS.	
£4 10s. and over, but less than £5 15s.	...	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.	
£3 and over, but less than £4 10s.	...	Session, 15s. ; Term, 7s. 6d.	
£1 and over, but less than £3	...	Session, £1 ; Term, 10s.	
Less than £1	... ..	Session, 25s. ; Term, 12s. 6d.	

## (5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be :—

(a) Those entitled to the privileges of (1), (2), (3), (5) and (7) of Section I. Such are students, other than those included in 4 (a) and 4 (b) of this Section, in respect of whom a percentage of School fees has been received as their subscription.

(b) Those entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) of Section I. Such are :—

(i.) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School.

(ii.) Past students of the School who have been members of the Union for not less than one Session.

In such cases application for membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.) shall accompany each application.

(iii.) The Executive Committee shall have the right to refuse any application made under (ii.), the applicant having the right of appeal to the Appeal Panel as under Section VI.

## (6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I.

Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompanied by the subscription for life membership.

## (7) Life Members and Limited Members under (5) (b) of this Section may become entitled to the privileges of (4) and (6) of Section I., as required, on payment of a further subscription or subscriptions according to the following schedule :—

Section I. (4).—5s. per session or 2s. 6d. per term.

Section I. (6).—5s. per session or 2s. 6d. per term per athletic club joined to a maximum of 15s. per session or 10s. per term.

## (8) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription.

## Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may :—

- (1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.
- (2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

## Section IV.—VOTING.

- (1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.
- (2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (e); and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

## Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee.

## (2) THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(a) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (c) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (b) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.

(b) The Executive Committee shall consist of :—

(i.) The Executive Officers of the Union.

(ii.) Members elected under (4) of this Section.

(iii.) Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.

(c) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.

(d) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.

(e) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (a) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (b) of this Section.

## (3) THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.

(a) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman), who shall be elected in the seventh week of the Michaelmas Term.



- (b) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.
- (c) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.
- (d) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.
- (e) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.
- (4) **THE ELECTED MEMBERS shall be:—**
- (a) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.
- (b) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.
- (5) **THE CO-OPTED ADVISORY MEMBERS.**  
The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.
- (6) **CASUAL VACANCIES.**
- (a) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.
- (b) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.
- (c) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.
- (7) **MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**
- (a) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.
- (b) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.
- (c) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee, within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.
- (d) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.
- (8) **ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**  
If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

**Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.**

- (1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.
- (2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.
- (3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.
- (4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.
- (5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.
- (6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.
- (7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

**Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.**

- (1) **THE MEETINGS OF THE UNION shall be:—**  
An Annual Meeting.  
A Budget Meeting.  
Special Meetings.  
Ordinary Meetings.  
Parliamentary Meetings.
- (2) **THE ANNUAL MEETING.**
- (a) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.
- (b) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
- (c) The business at the meeting shall be:—  
(i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.  
(ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.

(iii.) The election of the Executive Committee, except the Executive Officers, as provided for in Section V (3) (a), for the next year.

(iv.) Other business.

(d) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.

(e) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (e) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.

(ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 11.30 a.m. to 1.30 p.m., and from 6.30 p.m. to 8.30 p.m.

(iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.

When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.

(f) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.

(g) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting; and the Secretaries shall, immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.

(h) No business coming under (2) (c) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (f) and 2 (g) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.

(i) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.

### (3) BUDGET MEETING.

(a) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(b) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.

(ii.) Other business.

(c) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.

(d) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (f), 2 (g), 2 (h) and 2 (i) of this section.

### (4) SPECIAL MEETINGS.

(a) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.

(b) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.

(c) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.

(d) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.

### (5) ORDINARY MEETINGS.

(a) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.

(b) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.

(c) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.

(d) The business at the meeting shall be :—

#### (i.) PRIVATE BUSINESS.

(1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.

(2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.

(3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.

(4) Business motions.

#### (ii.) PUBLIC BUSINESS.

(e) Except as provided in (f) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.

(f) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.

(g) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.

(h) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.

- (e) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) PARLIAMENTARY MEETINGS.

- (a) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.
- (b) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.
- (c) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

- (1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.
- (2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.
- (3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President or failing him the Vice-President.
- (4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.
- (5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
- (a) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.
- (b) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.
- (6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.
- (7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.
- (8) (a) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.
- (b) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.
- (c) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.
- (d) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee, and to the School Authorities.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the TRUSTEE of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

- (1) (a) THE ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES OF THE UNION shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting
- (i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.
- (ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.
- (iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.
- (iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

- (b) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (a) (i.) and (1) (a) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.
- (c) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) MEMBERSHIP OF A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section I (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) VOTING POWERS IN THE A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) MEETINGS OF THE A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be  
An Annual Meeting.  
A Business Meeting.  
Special Meetings.

## (5) FINANCE OF THE A.U.

- (a) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.
- (b) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (c) and (5) (d) of this Section.
- (c) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.
- (d) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
  - (i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.
  - (ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.
- (e) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.
- (f) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.

## (6) RELATIONS BETWEEN UNION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND A.U.

- (a) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.
- (b) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.
- (c) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.
- (d) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure:—
  - (i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.
  - (ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.

- (iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
  - (iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
  - (v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.
  - (e) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII (8).
  - (f) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.
- (7) A.U. STANDING ORDERS.  
Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.

**Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.**

- (1) "Posted" shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.
- (2) (a) "Days" shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.
- (b) "Clear days" shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.
- (3) "Fresher" shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

**Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.**

- (1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.
- (2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

**Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.**

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

## ii.—UNIVERSITY OF LONDON UNION SOCIETY.

## OFFICERS FOR THE SESSION 1926-27.

<i>President</i>	...	...	Mr. M. C. ANDREWS (U.C.H.).
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	...	...	Mr. G. W. LANYON (King s). Miss A. M. CONNOR (Bedford).
<i>Secretary</i>	...	...	Mr. J. A. GULLAND (U.C.L.).
<i>Senior Treasurer</i>	...	...	Mr. E. C. RHODES (L.S.E.).
<i>Junior Treasurer</i>	...	...	Mr. W. J. BALLS.
<i>Asst. Secretary</i>	...	...	Miss K. J. LAY (Bedford).

The University of London Union Society has as its general object the promotion of a corporate spirit among the Students of the University. The Society's temporary premises are in Malet Street and include a Debating Hall, Lounge, etc. The Society publishes *New Troy*, a fortnightly journal of student activities.

Full information can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, Mr. C. Murray, University of London Union, Malet Street, W.C.1.

## iii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES.

*Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.*

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April, 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, or 35s. for life for full members, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

## iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise. It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible.

It is the object of the Association to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room, which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, at which outside speakers are present, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed. This want has been supplied, and at least one group for the discussion of problems of interest to advanced students in cognate fields has already been formed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

## v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the Refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club for the session 1926-27 was Professor T. E. Gregory, and the Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W. 10, and J. W. F. Rowe, Esq., London School of Economics. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

## vi.—THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to study and discuss matters of commercial interest.

In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men of affairs. Recent visitors include the late Sir William Acworth, Sir Philip Dawson, Sir Ernest Glover, Sir George Paish and Sir Josiah Stamp.

An Annual Re-union Dinner, which is held in March of each year, affords to Graduates a valuable and much prized opportunity to maintain their association with the School and with each other.

Membership is confined to Graduates and Undergraduates registered at the School and any other students of the School who can satisfy the Committee that they have sufficient interest in commercial subjects to warrant their admission to the Society.

## vii.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Graham Wallas and the Hon Secretary, Dr. Morris Ginsberg. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

## 2.—OFFICE MACHINERY ROOM.

Room 213 contains a selection of machines and appliances useful in connection with modern office work. This room is open to all students of the School and to members of the public during Term time as follows:—

Mondays	...	2 to 5.30 p.m.
Tuesdays	...	2 to 5.30 p.m.
Wednesdays	...	2 to 4.30 p.m., and 5.30 to 8 p.m.
Thursdays	...	2 to 4.30 p.m., and 5.30 to 8 p.m.
Fridays	...	2 to 5.30 p.m.

A Demonstrator is in attendance at all times when the room is open. Students desirous of obtaining special facilities to learn how to manipulate individual machines should apply to Professor de Paula or Professor Dicksee for a permit.

All B.Com. Students not exempted from Accounting, and all B.Sc. (Econ.) Students taking Accounting and Business Organisation as their special subject, should make themselves familiar with the contents of this room before presenting themselves for their Final Examination.

### PUBLIC LECTURES.

A series of Public Lectures on the use of Office Machines has been arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association. Details of these lectures, which will be held on Wednesdays at 6 p.m., will be found on p. 78.

## 3.—PUBLICATIONS.

### i.—“ECONOMICA.”

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in all branches of the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, etc. The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. Mr. Frederick Brown is Assistant Editor. A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the summer number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the various universities of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

It is expected to commence in 1928 the publication with each number, by arrangement with the League of Nations Committee on Intellectual Co-operation, of an analytical bibliography of all current economic works and periodicals published in the United Kingdom and the British Dominions. No extra charge will be made for this section, while arrangements will later be made whereby subscribers may obtain, at a moderate price, similar bibliographies for other countries. Subscribers will thus be kept informed, by means of brief summaries, of the contents of all noteworthy books and articles published on economic matters.

The price of “Economica” is 2s. 6d. per number or 7s. 6d. per annum post free. Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, “Economica,” London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C. 2.

## ii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

*Issued in co-operation with the Harvard University Committee on Economic Research.*

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. BEVERIDGE ... ..	London School of Economics.
Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A.	London School of Economics.
Mr. J. M. KEYNES, C.B. ... ..	Economics Department of University of Cambridge.
Mr. D. H. ROBERTSON ... ..	Economics Department of University of Cambridge.
Mr. C. TENNYSON, C.M.G. ... ..	Federation of British Industries.
Sir CHARLES ADDIS, K.C.M.G. ( <i>Hon. Treasurer</i> ).	
G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.Sc. (Econ.) ( <i>Secretary</i> ).	

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of:—

- 1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom, in the U.S.A. (by cable from the Harvard Service), and in Canada with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for seven years, viz.: security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

- 2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany, Italy and Russia, communicated by correspondents in those countries.

- 3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. The following Special Memoranda were published in 1926-27:—

No. 16. Stocks of Staple Commodities.	By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.
No. 17A. Numbers occupied in the Industries of England and Wales.	By A. L. BOWLEY.

*London and Cambridge Economic Service.* 347

No. 18. The British Motor Industry.	By G. C. ALLEN.
No. 19. International Comparison of Price Changes.	By A. L. BOWLEY.
No. 20. The French Iron and Steel Industry.	By R. JORDAN.
No. 21. Classification and Definition of Trade Statistics.	By F. BROWN.
No. 22. Stocks of Staple Commodities.	By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.
No. 23. The Economic Position of Great Britain.	By A. C. PIGOU.
No. 24. Comparative Price Index Numbers for Eleven Principal Countries.	By A. L. BOWLEY and K. C. SMITH.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year and European subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the full Harvard Service at a substantially reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.



## 4.—SUCCESSSES AND STATISTICS OF THE SCHOOL.

## i.—ACADEMIC SUCCESSSES, 1926-27.

## SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

## Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

## SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1927—CHARLES LOVE.  
JOHN HAROLD GEORGE LEBON.

## SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS.

1927—JOSEPH SAFKIN.

## WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1927—Not awarded.

## SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

1927—SIDNEY HENRY COLE.

## BURSARIES.

1927—HANNAH JEGER.  
HAROLD FRANK MAYBANK.  
MORRIS STRIKER.

## School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1926—MINOCHER MASANI.

## School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1927—E. F. W. GEY VAN PITTIUS.

## Martin White Scholarships in Sociology.

(Awarded by Mr. Martin White to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

1926—JULIAN MURRAY BLACKBURN.  
ISABELLA LAUTERBACH.

## Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1927—Not yet awarded.

## Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1927—IVY BLYTH PINDER.

## University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.

(Awarded to the best candidates in Economics and Political Science at the University Scholarships Examination.)

1926—Not awarded.

## Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(a) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

1926—BENJAMIN WOOLF HERZL GOLDBLOOM.  
HERBERT WILLIAM PALMER.1927—JOHN CANNON GILBERT.  
SOLLY HAMBURGER.

(b) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

1926—PHILIP ALFRED GINN.  
RICHARD GARNET WALLER.1927—ALFRED RICHARD BYNG.  
STANLEY WILFRED MAYHEW.

## Vintners' Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded by the Worshipful Company of Vintners on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1926—ARTHUR SCRIVENER BENNETT.

## Metcalf Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalf and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1926—GWENYTH MARY WILLIS.

## Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Ratan Tata Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1927—MARY SUSANNAH PIERCE.

**School of Economics Research Studentship.**

(Awarded for one year for post-graduate research.)

1926—DOREEN WARRINER, B.A. (*Oxon.*)*Subject of Research.*—Industrial Combination since the War.**Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.**

(Awarded for one year for research.)

1926—FREDA WINIFRED UTLEY, M.A. (*Lond.*)*Subject of Research.*—Working Conditions in the Jute and Cotton Industries.**Women's Studentship.**

(Awarded for two years for research in Economic History or a Branch of Social Science.)

1926—DORIS LEECH, B.A. (*Lond.*)*Subject of Research.*—England and the Hansa in the Reign of Richard II.**Metcalfé Studentship for Women.**

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1926—IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. (*Lond.*)*Subject of Research.*—The Work of Women in Agriculture, 1760-1845.**Mitchell Studentship.**

(Awarded, without examination, to enable a graduate possessing the necessary city qualifications to study some definite feature of business or industrial organisation at home or abroad.)

1926—SAMUEL WILLIAM BUXTON, B.Sc. (*Econ.*)**Hutchinson Silver Medal.**

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1926—EVELINE MABEL BURNS.

**Gladstone Memorial Prize.**(Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (*Econ.*) Examination.)

1926—CHARLES ANDREW SMITH.

**Rosebery Prize.**

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1926—Not Awarded.

**Hugh Lewis Prize.**

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1927—EVELYN MARY THOMPSON.

For an essay on "Some Psychological Aspects of Nationalism."

**Farr Medal and Prize.**(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (*Econ.*) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1926—CECIL WALTON PAYNE.

ALEXANDER EDWARD THEXTON.

1927—Not awarded.

**Director's Prize.**

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1926-27—*First Prize*—DAVID GRAHAM HUTTON.*Second Prize divided between—*

LEON STANLEY.

DORA JEAN WARD.

**Brunel Silver Medal.**

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1926—WILLIAM SYDNEY GEORGE BARTER

GLADSTONE COX

WILLIAM CHARLES FAREN DEN

ARTHUR EDWARD FLAXMAN

SYDNEY BENJAMIN LOVEGROVE

HAROLD WILLIAM LUCAS

EDWARD MAJOR

FRANK LE VOIR MANSFIELD

JACK CYRIL SEWTER

EDWARD ALFRED SIMS

REGINALD CHARLES SMITH

1927—WILLIAM GEORGE EASTOP

HENRY STUART FISH

FREDERICK LAWSON HOOK

LESLIE JAMES LAWRENCE LEAN

JOHN ROBERT TURK

**Cecil Peace Prize.**

(Of the value of £100, founded by Viscount Cecil of Chelwood and offered annually for an essay connected with the maintenance of international peace.)

1926—FREDERICK WALTER STRIKE.

**George Unwin Memorial Prize.**(Founded in memory of the late Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (*Econ.*) Degree.)*Divided between—*

RICHARD WILLIAM KEELEY.

LAWRENCE HOPE SUTTON.

## CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Home Civil Service.)

1926—*Tenth Place*: SYDNEY CAINE.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1926—*Twenty-fourth Place*: ARTHUR GRAHAM FRANCIS FARQUHAR.

*Twenty-ninth Place*: HERBERT WHITTAKER. (Also placed 15th for Colonial Civil Service.)

*Thirty-eighth Place*: LAXMAN TRIAMBAK GHOLAP.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.)

1926—*Tenth Place*: FREDERICK SHERMAN CREED.

*Thirteenth Place*: AMY MARY EMILY COLLS.

*Nineteenth Place*: BERTRAM JAMES BENTLEY.

*Twenty-second Place*: JEROME OWENS.

*Twenty-fourth Place*: HORACE CECIL ROBERTSON.

*Twenty-fifth Place*: STANLEY PAUL CHAMBERS.

*Thirty-fifth Place*: ROBERT ARMSTRONG.

*Thirty-seventh Place*: LESLIE WILLIAM EVERETT.

## DIPLOMAS.

## Academic Diploma in Geography.

1926—MURIEL AGNES BOLD.  
KATHLEEN MARY PARNELL.  
MARGARET WEDD.

1927—MABEL DALE  
FLORENCE JANETTA FINCHAM  
NANCY HELEN MARTELL  
HENRY HECTOR STARR

## Academic Diploma in Psychology.

1926—NATHALIE BELY.

## Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1926—ETHEL MARY CURRANT.  
JANET GREY HODGE (with Distinction).  
LEILA MARGARET ISRAEL.  
PHYLLIS DORMER TABBERER.  
DORA JEAN WARD (with Distinction).

1927—ALICE BORTHWICK  
ROSALIND CONSTANCE CHAMBERS  
KATHLEEN ELSA MAY JACOBY  
NORAH WINIFRED MILNE (with distinction)  
GLADYS EDITH WILLIAMSON

## Diploma for Journalism.

1926—KATHLEEN ROSE WEST.  
IRENE MARY WINTERTON.

1927—WINIFRED MAY BALL  
MADELINE COLLINS  
KATHLEEN JOAN PARNELL  
BERNARD BLAKE WICKSTEED

## DEGREES.

## B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

## FIRST CLASS.

1926—CONSTANCE BRAITHWAITE  
DAVID MARTIN GOODFELLOW  
JOHN HENRY MORRIS  
WILLIAM JAMES RASBRIDGE  
JUDAH RUMYANECK

## SECOND CLASS.

RENE EMILE AMELOT  
JOHN RICHARD BOLITHO  
LAURA CATHERINE BOWEN  
REGINALD GEORGE CARTMEL  
FRANCES ALICE GRAY  
MARION CHAMIER GROVE  
EILEEN MARY HALL  
EDGAR RICHARD HARDCASTLE  
GEORGE ALFRED HOLLAND  
JOHN PATRICK HOLMES  
JACOB KISSELOV  
ASHER LEVITSKY  
PATRICK MICHAEL McNAMARA  
CECIL WALTON PAYNE  
CECIL JOHN RHODES POULTON  
CLIFFORD THOMAS SMITH  
ALEXANDER EDWARD THEXTON  
HERBERT WHITTAKER  
MARGARET EMMA WIDLAKE  
KATHLEEN MARY WILLISHER  
ISAC SAMUEL ZVAVITCH

## PASS.

IVY MARY ASHLIN  
STANLEY DYKES BARRETT  
FRANCIS GEORGE BOWLES  
FREDERICK ANTHONY DAVID BROWNE  
LEONARD HALL BUTLER  
HUDA HARRY CLIPSTEIN  
GEORGE FREDERICK COLTON  
REGINALD ARTHUR DUNN  
LOUIS ALFRED FREEMAN  
OM PRASAD GUPTA  
HORACE TRUMAN JOHNSTON  
LESLIE JOHN LAWRENCE LEAN  
EDGAR WALTER MARTIN  
JEAN ISABELLA MARGARET MORRISON  
JOSEPH MORRISON NEILSON  
JOSEPH EDWARDS POOLEY  
WILFRED GORDON REYNOLDS  
WILLIAM WILLMORE ROBINSON  
ALFRED ERNEST SCHILLING  
SHEIKH MOHAMMED SHAFI  
SAMUEL SHEKHORY  
PERCY WILLIAM STEPHEN  
GEORGE FRANCIS WHITNEY  
DOROTHY MARGARET WOODHEAD

## FIRST CLASS.

1927—HAROLD EDWARD BATSON  
ROBERT OGILVIE BUCHANAN  
FRANK RICHARD COWELL  
ALAN ALVES DUDLEY  
VENGALIL KRISHNAN KRISHNA MENON  
BARBARA SLATTER

## SECOND CLASS.

MARK ALEXANDER ABRAMS  
DOROTHY SCOTT BAKER  
PATRICK JAMES BRENNAN  
JOHN CASSELS  
ALFRED NORMAN CROXFORD  
FRANK JAMES DANIELS  
MAHMUD MOHAMED EL-DARWISH  
RICHARD DUNCAN FAIRN  
PERCY CHARLES GRAHAM  
THOMAS JAMES GRIFFITHS  
WILLIAM ERNEST ALBERT HITCHCOCK  
FRANCES ELLEN HOBLEY  
JOCELYN SOPHIA HYSLOP  
ANNIE EMILY JEANS  
ROBERT ELLIS JONES  
JOHN WILLIAM NEUBERT  
STANLEY VICTOR CECIL PARRIS  
NANCY MARGARET PITTS  
ERNEST ALFRED ROWLAND PUPLETT  
HENRY CHARLES WESTON SANDERS  
HARISH CHANDRA SARCAR  
LAWRENCE HOPE SUTTON  
STANLEY FREDERICK SWEET

## PASS.

MOSES COHEN ALHASSID  
NARAYANASWAMY NALLAMUTHU AMMAL  
JAMES PERCY BALDWIN  
WILLIAM OLAVE BARBER  
MARY ELLINOR READE BENTLEY  
QUINTIN CHARLES CANT  
WILLIAM MARTIN DAWSON  
FRANK WILLIAM DIX  
GEOFFREY HORACE ELPHICK  
ELINOR EMERICA PROBYN FRANCK  
HASAN  
ARTHUR STANLEY GEORGE HOAR  
ALEXANDER KAY  
RICHARD WILLIAM KEELEY  
ALFRED JAMES HENRY OAKEY  
JOHN RAMAGE  
FREDERICK JOHN READ  
ALFRED SIMPSON  
ARTHUR STIDSON  
HENRY JAMES STOCKER  
JAMES GEORGE ORR THOMPSON  
ALFRED JAMES MASON TUCK  
FREDERICK JOHN WALLER  
ALLAN MARGASTE WEBB  
JOHN WHITTER  
ARTHUR WALTER WILLIS

## B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

## HONOURS.

1926—ARTHUR GEORGE MELLOR  
MORRIS RICH  
LESLIE ALFRED TERRY

## PASS.

SHIEKH MOHAMMED BASHIR  
ARTHUR ERNEST BLACK  
BERNARD GEORGE BUBB  
ALFRED LOUIS CHICK  
EDWARD WILLIAM CHURCH  
GEORGE CROWTHER  
MAY GWENDOLINE DOUGLAS  
ARTHUR FREDERICK DOWNS  
ERNEST HEPBURN EDGCOMBE  
BERNARD GEORGE ELBRA  
PHILIP ALFRED GINN  
GEORGE JOHN HANCOCK  
FREDERICK HARTLEY HAPPOLD  
SIDNEY CHARLES HARRIS  
DENIS JERMAINE HILL  
HAROLD NORMAN LANCE  
GILBERT GODFREY LLOYD  
ALISTAIR JOHN MCINTOSH  
BRIAN THOMAS JOHN MAGEE  
REGINALD ARTHUR MILLS  
JAMES DIETRICH MITCHELL  
MURIEL ALFREDA MIZEN  
LIONEL GEORGE CARVER PERRYER  
JOHN ALEXANDER SCOTT  
KATHLEEN MARY SMALLSHAW  
ALBERT JOHN SMITH  
NEIL SKENE SMITH  
THOMAS WILLIAM TINKLER  
WILLIAM ANDREW TINNOCK  
RICHARD GARNET WALLER  
WILLIAM JOHN WISDOM

## HONOURS.

ALFRED RICHARD BYNG  
ALAN ESSEX-CROSBY  
SIDNEY WILFRID MAYHEW

## PASS.

1927—SALIM SION ABOODI  
FRANK ALEXANDER ADAMS  
WILLIAM FREDERICK FRERE BENTLEY  
PHILIP WILLIAM BISHOP  
BARTHA DE BLANK  
DONALD GEORGE BRIDEL  
GORDON EDWARD CHILVERS  
FREDERICK GEORGE CRABB  
MAURICE ALFRED HUGH DITTON  
LESLIE JOHN DODD  
DOUGLAS STEWART EDWARDS  
DIVANIMAL HARDASMAL HIRANANDANI  
THEODORE EDMUND STANLEY HOFFMAN

*Academic Successes.*

WILFRED THOMAS COUSINS KING  
 ABRAHAM KOZO  
 WILLIAM DONALD LYONS  
 RALPH JOHN PRIDMORE  
 ALEXANDER ROYAN  
 VICTOR HENRY BATTEN ROTH  
 CHARLES CYRIL LEONARD STARKEY  
 FLORENCE ANNIE TAYLOR  
 JAMES WILLIAM JOHN WEBB  
 FRANK WINCKLES

**LL.B. Final Examination.**

## SECOND CLASS.

1926—MORDECAI ETINGER

## PASS.

LAVY BAKSTANSKY

## FIRST CLASS.

1927—JOHN NEVILLE HOARE (University Scholarship)

## SECOND CLASS.

HEIEM ISRAEL ISAK  
 CHARLES FRANCIS JACKSON  
 KOON TECK LIM

## PASS.

ISAAK OLSHANSKY

**B.A. (Honours in Geography).**

## SECOND CLASS.

1926—MARION NEWSON

**B.A. (Honours in History).**

## SECOND CLASS.

1927—EMMELINE NORA WALEY COHEN  
 ALFRED WILLIAM MILLS  
 MARGERY ETHEL MOLLETT

**B.A. (Honours in Sociology).**

## SECOND CLASS.

1927—DORA ROWENA MONTFORD

**M.Sc. (Economics).**

1926—PHILIP SETH BELASCO  
 WILLIAM LIONEL KENDALL  
 ORBY HOWELL MOOTHAM  
 MOISEI POSTAN  
 ZVI SHWARZ  
 GEORG TUGENDHAT

1927—PETER ROKER

*Academic Successes.***M.A.**

1926—ADA KATHLEEN LONGFIELD

1927—IVY PINCHBECK

**Ph.D.**

1926—MOHAMMED AWAD  
 ARTHUR ROBERT BURNS  
 EVELINE MABEL BURNS  
 FRANCES ISABEL GAW  
 PHILIP JOSEPH  
 JOHN DEVASAHAYAM SAVARIROYAN PAUL  
 BENI PRASAD  
 HARISH CHANDRA SETH  
 HARRISON BRAY SPAULDING  
 JOHN ALUN THOMAS  
 MAY GRAHAM WALLAS

1927—RUPERT EMERSON  
 LUCY MARY HAWKINS  
 MARGARET JAMES  
 SSU YEH LIU

**D.Sc. (Economics).**

1926—SATYASHRAYA GOPAL PANANDIKAR

1927—MABEL CRAVEN BUER  
 HASTINGS BERTRAND LEES-SMITH (under Statute 113 b)  
 GERALD CLAIR WILLIAM CAMDEN WHEELER

**LL.D.**

1927—JACOB STOYANOVSKY

## II.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS.

Among the appointments obtained by students during the past session may be mentioned:—

AMELOT, R. E. ...	... Assistant Master, Holborn Estates Grammar School.
ARMSTRONG, R. ...	... Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
ARNOLD, ROXANE ...	... Appointment with Messrs. Guinness, Mahon & Co.
BELASCO, PHILIP S. ...	... Assistant Lecturer in Economics, University College, Loughborough.
BASTER, A. S. J. ...	... Lecturer in Economics, University College, Exeter.
BENTLEY, B. J. ...	... Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
BENTLEY, M. E. ...	... Statistician, Empire Marketing Board.
BOWEN, LAURA ...	... Appointment with Messrs. Peter Jones.
BROWN, L. F. ...	... Appointment on Administrative Staff of the School.
BUCKMASTER, HILDA ...	... Assistant Secretary, North Islington Infant Welfare Centre.
CAINE, SYDNEY ...	... Appointment to Junior Grade Administrative Staff of the Civil Service.
CARTER, W. G. ...	... Lecturer, Croydon Polytechnic.
CHAMBERS, S. P. ...	... Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
CHRISTOPHER, R. C. ...	... Lecturer in English, Higher Commercial School, Japan.
COLLS, AMY M. E. ...	... Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
COLTON, G. F. ...	... Private Secretary to the Director.
CREED, F. S. ...	... Assistant Inspector of Taxes.

DANE, A. ...	... Tutor in Economics, St. Mark's College.
DOUGLAS, MAY G. ...	... Secretarial appointment, Messrs. Gill and Duffies.
ELBOURNE, K. B. ...	... Commercial appointment with Anglo-Persian Oil Co.
FARQUHAR, A. G. F. ...	... Appointed to Junior Grade Administrative Staff of the Civil Service.
FORGE, MRS. C. ...	... Advertisement Manager, "Town Crier."
GHOLAP, L. T. ...	... Appointed to Junior Grade Administrative Staff of the Civil Service.
GODDARD, ISOBEL G. ...	... Appointment with British Federation of University Women.
GOODFELLOW, D. M. ...	... Assistant Lecturer in Economic History, University of Cape Town.
HALDENSTEIN, DAPHNE ...	... Assistant to the Editor of "Time and Tide."
HAPPOLD, F. H. ...	... Appointment with British American Tobacco Co.
HILDER, JOAN B. ...	... Appointment with Messrs. J. Lyons & Co.
HILL, D. J. ...	... Technical Business Assistant, Messrs. Grout & Co.
HOFFMAN, T. E. S. ...	... Appointment in Chief General Manager's Department, L.N.E. Railway.
HUGHES, G. P. ...	... Commercial appointment with Messrs. F. H. Davis, Ltd.
JANSSON, GLADYS J. ...	... Tutor, Royal Normal College for the Blind.
MCWILLIAM, MRS. E. ...	... Lecturer in Economic History, City of London College.
MATHESON, W. R. ...	... Assistant Master, Strathallen School.
MELLOR, A. G. ...	... Assistant Secretary, University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board.
MESS, H. A. ...	... Director of the Bureau of Social Research, Tyneside.

REEVE, J. ... ..	Headmaster, Rodman's Road School, Mile End.
ROBERTSON, H. C. ... ..	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
ROYAN, A. ... ..	Commercial appointment with African Mercantile Co., Ltd.
RUUSKANEN, K. ... ..	Consul-General for Finland at Prague.
STANNERS, H. ... ..	Lecturer in Economics and Business Administration at King's College for Women.
SMITH, N. S. ... ..	Assistant in Commerce at the School.
THOMAS, H. G. ... ..	Appointment with the Bank of England.
WHITTAKER, HERBERT ... ..	Appointed to Junior Grade Administrative Staff of the Civil Service.
WIDLAKE, MARGARET ... ..	Appointment on Intelligence Section, British Army of the Rhine.
WISDOM, W. J. ... ..	Commercial appointment with Messrs. J. Nathan & Co.
ZALESKI, A. J. ... ..	Minister of Foreign Affairs, Polish Government.

iii.—GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS.

1. REGULAR STUDENTS †	SESSION 1925-26.					SESSION 1926-27.					
	DAY.		Total	Men	Women	DAY.		Total	Men	Women	Grand Total.
	Men	Women				Men	Women				
B.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	44	21	65	44	16	60	44	16	60	97	
.. 2nd year	22	5	27	31	8	39	63	44	148	107	
.. 3rd and subsequent years	25	10	35	72	9	81	30	9	39	106	
B.Com. .. 1st year	40	5	45	40	2	42	25	4	29	70	
.. 2nd year	28	5	33	42	1	43	32	3	35	102	
.. 3rd year	27	8	35	76	9	85	29	9	38	88	
.. 1st year	10	—	10	6	—	6	9	—	9	18	
.. 2nd and subsequent years	5	—	5	3	—	3	9	—	9	16	
B.A. .. 1st year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
.. 2nd and subsequent years	1	3	4	1	2	3	2	5	7	13	
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	2	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	2	4	
.. 2nd and subsequent years	3	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	
.. 2nd and subsequent years	7	1	8	6	2	8	3	3	6	14	
Ph.D. (Economics) .. 1st year	13	5	18	11	1	12	20	3	23	54	
.. 2nd and subsequent years	24	7	31	49	2	51	20	11	31	79	
LL.D. .. .. .	3	—	3	2	—	2	9	—	9	10	
LL.M. .. .. .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
M.A. .. .. .	3	—	3	1	—	1	1	—	1	2	
D.Lit. .. .. .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Diplomatic Course .. 1st year	4	—	4	—	—	—	4	—	4	5	
.. 2nd year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Army Class .. .. .	30	—	30	—	—	—	30	—	30	30	
Geography Diploma .. .. .	—	7	7	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	
Katan Tata Department: 1st year	1	46	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	47	
Social Science Diploma 2nd year	21	21	42	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	
and Certificate 3rd year	2	3	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	
Journalism Diploma (Students registered at L.S.E.) .. .. .	4	6	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	
Other Regular Students .. .. .	20	5	25	7	2	9	7	6	13	38	
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS .. .. .	320	160	480	347	52	399	879	449	574	965	

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.

	SESSION 1925-26.						SESSION 1926-27.						
	DAY.			EVENING.			DAY.			EVENING.			
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS													
Arts ..	46	73	119	9	12	21	30	45	75	16	3	19	104
Economics ..	2	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	2	1	—	1	3
General ..	4	3	7	1	—	1	11	10	21	3	—	3	24
Journalism ..	40	30	70	—	—	—	37	33	70	—	—	—	70
Law ..	65	3	68	38	6	44	73	8	81	47	2	49	130
Science ..	7	2	9	—	3	3	12	11	23	8	4	12	35
Social Science ..	1	4	5	1	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Total of Intercollegiate Students	165	115	280	49	22	71	165	107	272	75	20	95	367
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.													
Railway ..	—	—	—	622	2	624	—	—	—	655	1	656	656
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	29	—	29	—	—	—	13	—	13	13
L. C. C. Teachers ..	1	—	1	37	11	48	—	—	—	15	5	20	20
Terminal Composition Students	60	17	77	10	—	10	95	12	107	4	—	4	111
Research Students ..	6	8	14	1	4	5	10	4	14	4	7	11	25
Other Occasional Students ..	117	50	167	462	118	580	110	55	165	423	126	549	714
Total of Occasional Students	184	75	259	1,161	135	1,296	215	71	286	1,114	139	1,253	1,539
GRAND TOTAL ..	669	350	1,019	1,557	209	1,766	752	380	1,132	1,534	205	1,739	2,871

Session 1926-27.—Graduates: Men, 359; Women, 106; Total, 465. Undergraduates: Men, 614; Women, 156; Total, 770.

ANALYSIS OF REGULAR, INTER-COLLEGIATE, AND OCCASIONAL STUDENTS, 1923-27.

	Session 1923/24.	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.
REGULAR STUDENTS:				
First Degree Students .. .. .	541	577	621	632
Higher " .. .. .	84	98	98	119
Other Regular " .. .. .	157	174	160	214
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS .. .. .	782	849	879	965
INTER-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS .. .. .	155	297	351	367
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS:				
Terminal Composition Students .. .. .	36	85	87	111
Railway " .. .. .	911	785	624	656
Other Occasional " .. .. .	761	749	844	772
TOTAL OF OCCASIONAL STUDENTS .. .. .	1708	1619	1555	1539
GRAND TOTAL .. .. .	2645	2765	2785	2871



INDEX.

## INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Academic Successes (1926-27) ...	348	Carriage by Railway, Law of ...	151, 183
Accounting and Business Methods, List of Courses on ...	79	Cassel Travelling Scholarships ...	295
Accounts of Traders and Com- panies ...	79	Central Government, Problems of ...	159
Accounts, Railway ...	186	Certificate, Social Science ...	289
Administration, Public, Courses on ...	158	Christie Exhibition ...	298
Administration, Social ...	168	City of London College Day School Exhibition ...	302
Administrative Law ...	160	Civil Service Appointments and Examinations ...	309
Administrative Staff ...	28	Civil Service Examination Suc- cesses ...	352
Admission of Students ...	29	Civil Service in Modern State ...	162
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects ...	19	Classes, List of ...	76
Africa, Geography ...	112, 113	Code, <i>civil</i> ...	152
After-careers ...	307	Commerce and Colonisation, English, Growth of ...	122
Almanack, 1927-28 ...	42	Commerce and Industry: Africa and Australasia ...	93
America (North), Detailed Geo- graphy ...	114	British Foreign Trade ...	89
America (South), Geography ...	112	Business Statistics ...	179
Anthropology and Psychology ...	107	Commercial Methods ...	93
Anthropology, Diploma in ...	285	European Countries ...	90
Anthropology, Social ...	108	Far East ...	93
Appointments Board ...	318	Financing of Industry ...	96
Appointments, Students' ...	358	Foodstuffs ...	94
Arts Scholarship ...	301	Foreign Exchanges ...	87
Asia, Geography ...	112	Foreign Trade ...	89-95
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants ...	26	Geography ...	112, 117, 186
Australasia, Geography ...	113	Growth of English Industry ...	119
B.A. Degree ...	236-248	India ...	91, 92, 93
B.Com. Degree ...	213-228	Industrial Law ...	149-151
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree ...	198-212	Industrial Organisation ...	95
B.Sc. (Science) Degree ...	249	Industrial Problems ...	99, 168
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on ...	84	Industrial Production, Prob- lems of ...	101
Banking Law ...	148	Industrial Psychology ...	156, 157
Biological Factors in Social Evo- lution ...	173	Industry, Collective Agree- ments in ...	101
British Constitution ...	158	Lists of Courses ...	89
British Empire, Constitutions of, —Self-Governing Dominions ...	139	Marketing ...	94
British Empire, Government of, Outside the Dominions ...	137	Mediaeval Trade ...	132
British Empire, Inter-Imperial, Relations of ...	135	North and South America ...	93
British Isles, Detailed Geography ...	113	Outside Europe ...	91
British Library of Political and Economic Science ...	319	Ports, International Trade ...	93
Brunel Silver Medal ...	304	Public Services, Business Organisation of ...	95
Bursaries ...	301	Raw Materials ...	89
Business Methods ...	82	Scholarships ...	295, 296, 299, 301
Business Organisation ...	81	Textiles ...	95
Business Statistics ...	179	<i>See also under</i> Industry, Law <i>and</i> Transport.	
Cambridge Economic Service, London and ...	346	Commerce Degree Bureau ...	318
		Commerce Society ...	343
		Commercial Geography ...	112, 117
		Commercial Law ...	146, 147, 149

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Commercial Railway Economics ...	184	Economic Service, London and Cambridge ...	346
Common Rooms. <i>Refer to</i> Students' Union.		<i>Economica</i> ...	345
Communitistic Legislation in Russia ...	165	Economics: Comparative Theory ...	98
Comparative Ethics and Religion ...	173	Elements (General Principles) ...	97
Comparative Parliamentary Gov- ernment ...	161	Elements (Money and Bank- ing) ...	97
Comparative Social Institutions ...	171	Elements (Trade and Indus- try) ...	98
Comparative Study of Language ...	110	List of Courses on ...	97
Conflict of Laws ...	147	Principles ...	99
Constitution, British ...	158	Scholarships ...	301
Constitution, French ...	163	Transport ...	182
Constitutional History, England ...	130	Warfare ...	101
Constitutional Law, English ...	140	Empire, British, <i>see</i> British Empire.	
Constitutions, Great Powers ...	130	England, Political and Constitu- tional History ...	130
Contacts, Cultural, <i>see</i> Cultural Contacts.		English Commerce and Colonisa- tion, Growth of ...	122
Contract, Law of ...	141	English Courses, List of ...	103
Conveyancing ...	142	English as a Foreign Language ...	104, 105
Costing ...	81	English Industry, Growth of ...	119
Court of Governors ...	16	English Judicial System ...	161
Criminal Law ...	141	English Law ...	140
Cultural Contacts: Between the West and other Civilisations ...	136	English Political Thought ...	164
Between the West and Primitive Peoples ...	136	English Property Law ...	142
Governmental and Adminis- trative ...	137	Entrance Scholarships ...	301
Cultural Relations ...	137	Ethics ...	174
Currency, <i>see</i> Banking.		Ethics and Religion, Comparative ...	173
Dates for Admission of Students ...	32	Ethnology, List of Courses on ...	106
Dates of Terms ...	39	Europe, Commerce and Industry ...	90
Degrees: Information and Pro- cedure ...	191-277	Europe, Detailed Geography ...	113
Degrees, First ...	198-249	Europe, Western, Mediaeval Economic History of ...	127
Degrees, Higher ...	250-277	European Diplomacy ...	131
Demonstrators ...	25	European History, Modern ...	129
Diplomacy, European ...	131	Examinations, Information rela- ting to ...	38, 40, 191
Diplomas, University ...	278	Exchanges, Foreign ...	87
Diplomatic Course ...	290	Exhibitions ...	301-303
Diplomatic History ...	131	External Students ...	194
Diplomatic Studies, Certificate in ...	290	Factory Accounting ...	81
Directors' Prizes ...	306	Family, The ...	175
Directors' Report ...	9	Famine Records, Mediaeval ...	131
D.Lit. ...	267	Farr Medal ...	305
D.Sc. (Econ.) ...	264	"Federalist" Discussion Class ...	166
Dominions, Economic Develop- ment ...	120	Fees, Table of ...	33
Economic Club ...	342	Fees.— <i>Separate Fees are indi- cated throughout under each course.</i>	
Economic Development of the Great Powers ...	123	Final Examination for B.A. ...	237-247
Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions ...	120	Final Examination for B.Com. ...	218-228
Economic Geography ...	112, 117	Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.) ...	203-212
Economic History, List of Courses on ...	119	Final Examination for LL.B. ...	231-235
Economic History Studentship ...	293	Finance, Banking and ...	85

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Finance, Indian ... ..	92	Industrial Law ... ..	149-151
Finance, Public ... ..	100	Industrial Psychology ... ..	156
Foreign Exchanges ... ..	87	Industry, <i>see</i> Commerce and	
Foreign Trade ... ..	89-95	Industry.	
France, Detailed Geography ...	113	Information relating to the	
France, <i>L'homme politique en</i> ...	163	School ... ..	5
France, Modern Political Thought		Institute of Historical Research	308
in ... ..	166	Insurance Law, Marine ... ..	149
Free Places ... ..	303	Intercollegiate Law Terms ...	39
French Colonies, Government of	163	Intermediate Examination B.A.	236
French Constitution ... ..	163	Intermediate Examination	
French Public Administration ...	163	B.Com. ... ..	214-217
General Information Relating to		Intermediate Examination	
the School ... ..	5	B.Sc. (Econ.) ... ..	200-202
Geography :		Intermediate Examination	
British Isles ... ..	113, 115	LL.B. ... ..	229-230
Commercial ... ..	112, 117, 186	Internal Students ... ..	194
Diploma ... ..	281	International Banking ... ..	87
Economic ... ..	112, 117	International Law ... ..	143-145
Europe, etc. ... ..	113	International Law, Academy of,	
France ... ..	113, 117	Scholarship to ... ..	294
Historical ... ..	114-116	International Relations, List of	
List of Courses on ... ..	111	Courses on ... ..	134
London ... ..	117	International Trade ... ..	93
Map Class and Making ... ..	116, 117	Journal of the School ... ..	345
Mediterranean ... ..	114	Journalism, Diploma ... ..	278
North America ... ..	114	Journalism, Exhibitions ... ..	303
Physical ... ..	117	Judicial System, English ... ..	161
Regional ... ..	111, 112	Languages, Modern, for Degrees	
Transport ... ..	118, 186	... ..	188-190
Gerstenberg Scholarship ... ..	300	Law :	
Gilchrist Studentship ... ..	296	Banking ... ..	148
Gladstone Memorial Prizes ...	304	Carriage by Railway ... ..	151, 183
Government, Comparative Parlia-		<i>Code Civil</i> ... ..	152
mentary ... ..	161	Commercial ... ..	146, 147, 149
Government, Local ... ..	161	Conflict of Laws ... ..	147
Government of French Colonies	163	Constitutional ... ..	140
Government, Problems of Central	159	Contract ... ..	141
Governors of the School ... ..	16	Conveyancing ... ..	142
Graduates, Guild of ... ..	341	Criminal ... ..	141
Graduates, Procedure for Intend-		Elements, English ... ..	140
ing ... ..	191	English Property ... ..	142
Graham Wallas Prize ... ..	306	History of English ... ..	146
Great Powers, Constitutions ...	130	Industrial ... ..	149-151
Great Powers, Economic Develop-		International ... ..	143-145
ment and Political Position	123, 125	List of Courses on ... ..	140
Guild of Graduates ... ..	341	Local Government ... ..	152
Historical Geography ... ..	114-116	Marine Insurance ... ..	149
Historical Research Institute ...	308	Maritime ... ..	148
History, Economic ... ..	119-127, 132	Mercantile ... ..	146
History, List of Courses on ...	119	Psychological Theory ... ..	155
Hugh Lewis Prize ... ..	305	Public Services ... ..	152
Hutchinson Silver Medal ... ..	304	Railway ... ..	151, 183
India, Economic Development ...	120	Scholarships ... ..	294, 295, 301
India, Trade of ... ..	92, 93	Terms, Dates ... ..	39
Indian Civil Service ... ..	312	LL.B. ... ..	229-235
Indian Finance ... ..	92	LL.D. ... ..	269
Indian Production ... ..	91	LL.M. ... ..	262

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lecturers at the School ... ..	20	Physiology, Industrial Psycho-	
Lectures, etc., arranged for the		logy and ... ..	156
Session, 1927-28 ... ..	76-188	Political and Social Theory ...	164
Lent Term, 1928, Time Table ...	61	Political History, England ...	130
Lewis Prize ... ..	305	Political Ideas, American ...	165
Library ... ..	319	Political Ideas, German ...	165
Literature, English ... ..	103, 104	Political Ideas, History of ...	165, 166
Local Government ... ..	152, 161	Political Obligation ... ..	166
Loch Exhibitions ... ..	302	Political Position of the Great	
Logic ... ..	154	Powers ... ..	125
Logic, Psychology and Philosophy,		Political Science ... ..	164-167
List of Courses on ... ..	154	Political Thought, English ...	164
London and Cambridge Economic		Politics and Public Administra-	
Service ... ..	346	tion, List of Courses on ...	158
London County Council, Free,		Ports, International Trade ...	93
Places ... ..	303	Postgraduate Studentships ...	295
London, Geography ... ..	117	Postgraduate Work ... ..	307
London University :		Prehistoric and Early Man ...	106
<i>Refer to</i> University.		Primitive Peoples, Useful Arts of	108
Machinery of Government ... ..	169	Prizes ... ..	304
Man, Prehistoric and Early	106, 107	Procedure for Intending Graduates	191
Map Class and Making ... ..	116, 117	Professors, Readers, etc. ...	20
Marine Insurance ... ..	149	Property Law, English ... ..	142
Maritime Law ... ..	148	Psychological Theory of Law ...	155
Martin White Scholarships ...	298	Psychology, Diploma ... ..	283
Marxism in Russia ... ..	166	Psychology (General) ... ..	155, 169
M.A. ... ..	258	Psychology (Industrial) ... ..	156, 157
M.Com. ... ..	256	Public Administration ... ..	159, 160
M.Sc. (Econ.) ... ..	254	Public Administration Diploma	287
Mathematics, Advanced ... ..	179	Public Administration, Politics	
Mathematics Preparatory to		and, List of Courses on ...	158
Statistics ... ..	176	Public Finance ... ..	100
Matriculation ... ..	191	Public Lectures ... ..	77
Medals and Prizes ... ..	304	Publications of the School ...	345
Mediaeval Famine Records ...	131		
Mediaeval Trade ... ..	132	Railway Advisory Committee ...	19
Mediterranean, Historical Geo-		Railways, <i>see</i> Transport.	
graphy ... ..	114	Ratan Tata Foundation ... ..	292
Mercantile Law ... ..	146	— Lectures ... ..	168
Metcalfe Studentship and		— Studentship ... ..	292
Scholarship ... ..	294, 297	Raw Materials ... ..	89
Michaelmas Term, 1927, Time		Readers ... ..	20
Table ... ..	54	Regional Geography ... ..	111, 112
Mitchell Studentship ... ..	296	Registration of Students ...	31, 194
Modern Languages for Degrees	188	Regular Students ... ..	29
Modern World, History of ...	128, 129	Regular Students, Re-registration	
Monetary History ... ..	87	of ... ..	31
Occasional Lecturers ... ..	24	Religion, Comparative Ethics and	173
Occasional Students ... ..	31	Religion, Early Social Organisa-	
Office Machinery, Lectures ...	78, 82	tion and ... ..	110
Office Machinery Room ... ..	344	Religion, Primitive ... ..	108
Officers of the School ... ..	16	Research ... ..	307
Overseas Dominions, Economic		— Fee ... ..	38, 308
Development of ... ..	120	— Students' Association ...	342
Parliamentary Government ...	161	— Studentships ... ..	292, 293
Ph.D. ... ..	272	Rosebery Prizes ... ..	304
Philosophy, Social ... ..	168, 172	Rosebery Scholarship ... ..	297
Physiology ... ..	169	Russia, Communistic Legislation	165
		Russia, Marxism in ... ..	166

- |                                       | PAGE.    |                                       | PAGE.         |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| St. Dunstan's Exhibitions ...         | 303      | Time Tables for B.A. ...              | 236-248       |
| Scholarships ... ..                   | 292      | Time Tables for B.Com. ...            | 216-228       |
| School Journal ... ..                 | 345      | Time Tables for B.Sc. Econ. ...       | 202-210       |
| Scientific Method ... ..              | 155      | Time Tables for LL.B. ...             | 230-235       |
| Secretarial Practice ... ..           | 82       | Trade, <i>see</i> Commerce.           |               |
| Seminars, List of ... ..              | 76       | Transport and Shipping:               |               |
| Shakespeare, Lectures on ...          | 104      | Composition Fee for Trans-            |               |
| Shipping, <i>see</i> Transport.       |          | port ... ..                           | 38            |
| Ships in Relation to their Work       | 182      | Economics ... ..                      | 182, 184, 185 |
| Social Administration, Diploma        | 280      | European Countries ... ..             | 90            |
| Social Administration, Problems       | 168      | Inland ... ..                         | 182           |
| of ... ..                             | 168      | Law of Carriage by Railway            | 151, 183      |
| Social Anthropology ... ..            | 108      | List of Courses on ... ..             | 181           |
| Social Developments ... ..            | 169      | Marine Insurance, Law of ...          | 149           |
| Social Evolution, Biological Fac-     | 173      | Maritime Law ... ..                   | 148           |
| tors in ... ..                        | 173      | Organisation ... ..                   | 181           |
| Social Institutions ... ..            | 171      | Railway Accounts ... ..               | 186           |
| Social Organisation, Early ...        | 110      | — Economics, Com-                     | 184           |
| Social Philosophy ... ..              | 168, 172 | — commercial ... ..                   | 184           |
| Social Psychology ... ..              | 172, 173 | — Electrification ... ..              | 186           |
| Social Rights and Duties ...          | 174      | — Geography ... ..                    | 186           |
| Social Science, Certificate ...       | 289      | — Law ... ..                          | 151, 183      |
| Degree ... ..                         | 249      | — Operating ... ..                    | 184           |
| List of Courses on 168                |          | — Statistics ... ..                   | 183, 184      |
| Social Theory ... ..                  | 164-167  | And Storage of Perishables            |               |
| Society, Introduction to Study of     | 171      | Sea ... ..                            | 183           |
| Society of Arts Exhibition ...        | 302      | Ships in Relation to Their            |               |
| Sociology Club ... ..                 | 343      | Work ... ..                           | 182           |
| Sociology, Diploma ... ..             | 280      | <i>See also</i> Commerce and          |               |
| Sociology, List of Courses on ...     | 171      | Geography.                            |               |
| Sociology Scholarships ... ..         | 298      | Travelling Scholarships 295, 296, 299 |               |
| Statistical Method ... ..             | 177      | Travelling Studentships ... ..        | 295           |
| Statistical Questions, Current ...    | 179      | Tudor Period, Economic and            |               |
| Statistics, Business ... ..           | 179      | Social History ... ..                 | 127           |
| Statistics, General and Advanced      | 177, 179 | United Kingdom, Central               |               |
| Statistics, Introduction to ...       | 176      | Government ... ..                     | 159           |
| Statistics, Mathematics Prepara-      | 176      | United States, Government of ...      | 162           |
| tory to ... ..                        | 176      | University Diplomas ... ..            | 278           |
| Statistics, Railway ... ..            | 183, 184 | University Extension Exhibitions      | 302           |
| Statutes, University ... ..           | 195      | University of London, Admission       |               |
| Stern Scholarship ... ..              | 299      | to ... ..                             | 191           |
| Stock Exchange, etc. ... ..           | 87       | — Scholarships ... ..                 | 299           |
| Students, Admission of ... ..         | 29       | — Statutes ... ..                     | 195-197       |
| Students, 1923-27, Analysis of ...    | 363      | — Union Society ... ..                | 340           |
| Students' Appointments ... ..         | 358      | University Terms ... ..               | 39            |
| Students' Association, Research       | 342      | Unwin Memorial Prize ... ..           | 306           |
| Students, Classified List of 361, 362 |          | Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples      | 108           |
| Students, Registration of 31, 194     |          | Vintners' Company Scholarships        | 299           |
| Students' Union ... ..                | 326      | Voltaire ... ..                       | 164           |
| Studentships ... ..                   | 292-296  | Wallas Prize ... ..                   | 306           |
| Summer Term, 1928, Time Table 69      |          | Welfare Work ... ..                   | 169, 170      |
| Terms, Dates of ... ..                | 39       | Whittuck Scholarship ... ..           | 301           |
| Time Tables:                          |          | William Farr Medal ... ..             | 305           |
| Lent Term, 1928 ... ..                | 61       | Women's Studentship ... ..            | 293           |
| Michaelmas Term, 1927 ... ..          | 54       | Works Accounting ... ..               | 81            |
| Summer Term, 1928 ... ..              | 69       |                                       |               |

LIST OF STUDIES IN  
ECONOMICS AND  
POLITICAL SCIENCE.

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL  
SCIENCE.

*A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the  
London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the  
Director of the School.*

*(Volumes marked \* are out of print.)*

\*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the Hon. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898; x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

\*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1186).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter Des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*12. **Self-Government in Canada and How it was Achieved: The Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relations Between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*14. **The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.** By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by Ruth Kenyon. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1908; 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*16. **A Colonial Autocracy: New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.** By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*17. **India and the Tariff Problem.** By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A., M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*18. **Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.** Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*19. **The Political Development of Japan.** By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*20. **National and Local Finance.** By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1910; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*21. **An Example of Communal Currency.** Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1911; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*22. **Municipal Origins.** History of Private Bill Legislation. By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*24. **Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

\*25. **The Panama Canal: A Study in International Law.** By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*26. **Combination Among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*27. **War and the Private Citizen.** Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D.; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*28. **Life in an English Village.** An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

\*29. **English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.** A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. DENMAN, M.P. 1912; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

\*30. **Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.** By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*31. **The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).** By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

\*32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

**34. Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

*G. Routledge & Sons.*

**35. The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

*Constable & Co.*

**36. Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net.

*Constable & Co.*

**37. The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

**\*38. The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

*Constable & Co.*

**39. Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

**40. Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's "Transports et Tarifs" (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.

*G. Bell & Sons.*

**41. Advertising: a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net.

*Constable & Co.*

**42. English Railways: their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

*G. Routledge & Sons.*

**43. The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

*George Allen & Unwin.*

**44. The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

*Sidgwick & Jackson.*

**45. The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

*Constable & Co.*

**46. English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xiv., 338 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

**47. British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

**\*48. Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. 1915; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.

*T. Fisher Unwin.*

**49. Welfare Work: Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916; 3rd edn., 1918; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

*George Bell & Sons.*

**50. The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.

*George Allen & Unwin.*

**51. Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

*George Allen & Unwin.*

- 52. Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*George Allen & Unwin.*
- 53. Economic Phenomena Before and After War.** By SLAVKO ŠEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919; viii 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 54. Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa); and Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 55. Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919; 78 pp. Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*
- 56. The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919; (7), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 57. Animal Foodstuffs: with special reference to the British Empire and the food supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 58. Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920); x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.*
- 59. The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920; xii., 360 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 60. History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

- 61. The industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin; M.A., LL.M. Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 62. Tariffs: a study in method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net. *Charles Griffin & Co.*
- 63. The theory of marginal value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol.Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 64. The principle of official independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.A., Dalhousie; A.M., Harvard. 1922; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 65. Argonauts of the western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London; Ph.D., Cracow; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 66. Principles of public finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923; xii., 208 pp. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 67. Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London; M.A.; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 68. Wages in the coal industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge, 1923; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 69. The co-operative movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1923; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*



- 70. The British trade boards system.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 71. Second chambers in theory and practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*
- 72. Chinese coolie emigration to countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney); M.Sc. (Econ.), London; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 73. The rôle of the state in the provision of railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by SIR WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 74. Dock labour and decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 75 Labour and housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST M.Sc. (Econ.), London; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by Sir Stanley Reed, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 76. The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt.D., Trinity College, Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London 1924; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 77. Unemployment Relief in Great Britain: A Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924; xviii., 203 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 78. Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 79. The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

- 80. Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia); Ph.D. (Econ.), London; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics 1925; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 81. Capitalist enterprise and social progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 82. Has poverty diminished?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 83. Some problems of wages and their regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A., Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 84. Factory legislation and its administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 85. Economic development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 86. Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 87. The origin and early history of insurance including the contract of bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
- 88. Social progress and educational waste.** By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 89. Economic revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.) London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
- 90. Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, Cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

92. **London Essays in Economics.** Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.) 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, Cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge and Sons.*

*Monographs on Sociology.*

\*3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

*Series of Bibliographies.*

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALLEEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

*Series of Geographical Studies.*

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey. A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills.** By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

\*2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey. A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay.** By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

3. **London on the Thames: a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sefton, Praed & Co.*

*Series of Contour Maps of Critical Areas.*

1. **The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.** Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18" x 22½". Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d. *Sefton, Praed & Co.*

**STUDIES IN COMMERCE.**

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; (xi.), 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; (ii), 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

---

**A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries.** By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1926; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net. *Students' Bookshops Ltd.*

---

**Edward Fry Library of International Law.** Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and other documents in the Library, together with other works bearing on the subject of International Law contained in the Library of the London School of Economics. Compiled and edited by B. M. Headicar, Librarian of the London School of Economics and Secretary to the Trustees of the Edward Fry Library, 1923; viii, 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net (with new supplement to 31st May, 1925). *London School of Economics.*

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Advertisements section containing several faint, illegible notices or ads, possibly including a circular logo or seal.

ADVERTISEMENTS.

For  
Printing  
wanted in a  
*Hurry*  
(Letterpress or Litho.)  
Ring Holborn 7600



Printers to the  
London School  
of Economics  
and  
Political Science

**St Clements Press**  
LTD

DAY & NIGHT PRINTERS,  
PORTUGAL ST., KINGSWAY, W.C.2.  
62, MOORGATE, LONDON WALL, E.C.2.

## Students' Legal Textbooks

### Stephen's Commentaries on the Laws of England.

18th Edition, 1925. Revised and Enlarged by EDWARD JENKS, M.A., D.C.L., so as to include the **New Law of Property**.  
Price, £6 6s. Postage, 2s.

### Seaborne's Vendors and Purchasers.

9th Edition, 1926. Fully up-to-date in accordance with the **New Law**. By W. A. JOLLY, M.A., and C. H. S. FIFOOT, B.C.L., M.A.  
Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

### Pease and Landon's Law of Contract.

3rd Edition, 1925. An up-to-date summary of the Law, clearly expressed and presented. By J. G. PEASE, C.B.E., and P. A. LANDON, M.A., M.C.  
Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

### Sykes' Banking and Currency.

6th Edition, 1925. Revised by the AUTHOR, E. SYKES, B.A., Secretary to the Institute of Bankers.  
Price, 5s. Postage, 4d.

### Payne's Carriage of Goods by Sea.

3rd Edition, 1925. By R. S. BACON. Includes the important Act of 1924.  
Price, 8s. 6d. Postage, 4d.

### Strahan's Concise Introduction to Conveyancing.

3rd Edition, 1927. By L. B. TILLARD, Barrister-at-Law, Tutor to the Law Society. Incorporates and explains the New Conveyancing.  
Price, 21s. Postage, 9d.

### Topham's New Law of Property.

3rd Edition, 1927. By the AUTHOR, A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. Includes the 1926 Amendment Act.  
Price, 15s. Postage, 9d.

### Underhill's Trusts and Trustees.

8th Edition, 1926. By the AUTHOR, Sir ARTHUR UNDERHILL, LL.D. Deals fully with the Trustee Act, 1925.  
Price, 45s. Postage, 1s.

### Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property.

By G. C. CHESHIRE, B.C.L., M.A. 1925. Gives a complete grasp of the position as a composite whole.  
Price, 35s. Postage, 9d.

**BUTTERWORTH & Co.**

(PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.2.

THE  
STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect  
as they have already satisfied  
— thousands of other students —

Banker and Customer

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com., F.R.Econ.S.

"A very comprehensive and up-to-date exposition of the principles and practice of banking as conducted in this country."—*Bankers' Magazine*.

Invaluable to the practical Bankman, as well as to students preparing for banking examinations. Is the work of a specialist who is a triple prizeman of the Institute of Bankers, and a highly successful teacher. 12/6.

Elements of Economics

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com., F.R.Econ.S.

"A half-guinea for such a work is well spent."—*Financial News*.

A comprehensive work dealing in clear style with the whole field of economic theory. Is the adopted textbook of several of the most successful establishments coaching for the professional examinations. 10/6.

*Gregg publications cover a wide range of textbooks on commercial subjects. They are modern, authentic, thoroughly useful and practical. Complete price list sent free on request.*

The Gregg Publishing Company Ltd.,  
Kern House, 36-38 Kingsway, London, W.C.2

London Essays in Economics

*In Honour of Edwin Cannan.*

Edited by Professor T. E. GREGORY and Dr. HUGH DALTON

Introductory Note by SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B.

Demy 8vo, pages x + 376. 10/6 net.

REVIEWS:

*Manchester Guardian*: "Eleven of his pupils have combined to honour him in a volume of essays which well illustrates both the range of his interests and the width of his influence. Dr. Dalton, in an admirable summary, rebuts the criticism that Dr. Cannan is critical rather than constructive. Professor Gregory sets forth the contribution, as important practically as it is theoretically, that he has made to recent monetary controversy. Mr. Robbins restates the optimum theory of population, perhaps the most original of Dr. Cannan's contributions. Pupils in Capetown and Sydney show how the training they received can be applied to the economic problems of the Dominions. Mrs. Buer supplements his examination of the origins of classical economic theory. Mrs. Burns writes on wages. Dr. Hargreaves on problems of readjustment that the restoration of a currency involves. Mr. Burns on the early history of money. Mr. Mitrany on the difficulty of reconciling peasant aspirations with Marxian doctrine. Directly and indirectly Dr. Cannan's influence is probably the most important in the teaching of economics in this country to-day."

ROUTLEDGE: Broadway House, Carter Lane, E.C.4

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

Applications for Fellowship should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Economic Society, 9, Adelphi Terrace, Strand, W.C.2.

The Annual Subscription is £1 1s. 0d.  
Life Composition - - £10 10s. 0d.

Fellows are entitled to receive without charge the Society's Quarterly:—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL

Edited by J. M. KEYNES and D. H. MACGREGOR.

Fellows are also entitled on special terms to copies of sundry other publications issued from time to time in addition to the Journal.

## A. & F. DENNY, LTD.

EDUCATIONAL, MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC,  
THEOLOGICAL AND GENERAL BOOKSELLERS

163a, STRAND, LONDON

Make a special feature of *keeping in stock* Text Books used in the London School of Economics and leading Works of a similar character

THE LARGEST GENERAL STOCK OF BOOKS IN LONDON

### Buy Your Text Books the N.U.S. Way

New or second-hand Books on every subject despatched immediately to any address direct from Foyles the Official Booksellers to the N.U.S., with the GUARANTEE that after—

**1 year—two thirds**  
**2 years—one half**  
**3 years—one quarter**

of their cost will be allowed in cash or in part exchange for other books. You can thus make all your book buying

**An INVESTMENT  
not an EXPENSE**

*If you have not received particulars apply to your local N.U.S. Representatives, or to W. & G. FOYLES, Ltd. 119-125, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2, or to THE SECRETARY, NATIONAL UNION OF STUDENTS, 3, Endsleigh St., W.C.1.*

### Books You Want

Foyles can supply all your requirements. Special Department for Works on Economics, Political Science and Allied Subjects. Over 1,250,000 volumes (Second-hand and New) on every conceivable subject in stock including an immense number of books now out-of-print. Twenty Departmental Catalogues issued: outline requirements and interests.

*Books you No  
Longer Want*

*Foyles will buy them  
Best Prices Paid*

**FOYLES**

119/125, Charing Cross Rd., W.C.2

Phone: GERRARD 9310 (3 lines)

## H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

*Publishers and Booksellers.*

STUDENTS' TEXT BOOKS in SCIENCE;  
THEORETICAL, TECHNICAL and APPLIED.

STATIONERY DEPARTMENT: Note Books, Special and General Stationery and other requisites for students.

SECONDHAND DEPARTMENT: 140, Gower Street.  
Telephone: Museum 4031.

### Scientific and Technical Circulating Library

*Annual Subscription: from One Guinea.*

All the latest works obtainable without delay. Monthly list of New Books and New Editions added to the Library sent post free regularly to Subscribers.

Hours: 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturdays to 1 p.m.

136, GOWER STREET, LONDON,

Telephone: Museum 1072.

W.C.1.

Close to University College and Euston Square Station (Met). Tube Railway, Warren Street; Buses Nos. 44, 68 and 77.

TO STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE.

## J. POOLE & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1854)

EDUCATIONAL  
& SCIENTIFIC

BOOKSELLERS

NEW AND  
SECOND-HAND

*An Extensive Stock of*

### SECOND-HAND BOOKS

School, Classical, Mathematical, Mechanical, Elementary and Advanced  
Scientific—

**ALWAYS ON HAND**

FOREIGN BOOKS FOR ALL EXAMINATIONS, KEYS  
AND TRANSLATIONS.

86, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Enquiries by Post receive Immediate Attention.

**GEORGE ALLEN & UNWIN, Ltd.**

**A Grammar of Politics**

By PROF. HAROLD J. LASKI *Second Impression* 18s.

"This is a remarkable book . . . Mr. Laski is one of the most brilliant of our young political writers. . . ."—*Observer*.

**Economic History of Europe**

To the End of the Middle Ages

By PROF. MELVIN M. KNIGHT, PH.D.  
*In Preparation* about 10s.

This work answers the particular questions about ancient and mediæval history that are most important for the student of the economic problems of the present day.

**General Economic History**

By MAX WEBER *In Preparation* about 12s.

TRANSLATED BY FRANK H. KNIGHT

At a time when the main emphasis in English economic thought has shifted from general deductive theory to psychological and historical interpretation on the one hand and statistical study on the other, there is abundant reason for making available to English readers this last product of Weber's thought, his economic history.

**The Conditions of Industrial Peace**

By J. A. HOBSON 4s. 6d.

"Mr. Hobson is the most independent and the most consistent of our thinkers on economics."—*Manchester Guardian*.

**A Study on the Minimum Wage**

By J. H. RICHARDSON, M.A., B.Sc. 7s. 6d.

"A highly important book, which deserves the attention of all who take an interest in the urgent economic problems of the day."—*Truth*.

**RUSKIN HOUSE, 40, MUSEUM STREET, LONDON, W.C.1**

**P. S. KING & SON, Ltd.**

**ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS.**

By ARTHUR L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Professor of Statistics in the University of London. *Fifth Edition*, 1926. Demy 8vo. 459 pp. Numerous Diagrams. 18s.

*Bankers' Magazine*: "The standard text-book for students of statistical methods . . . the new edition is particularly suitable for actuarial students."

**AN ECONOMIST'S PROTEST.**

By EDWIN CANNAN, Professor of Political Economy in the University of London. Demy 8vo. 460 pp. 16s.

This is a selection of over a hundred articles and letters, many hitherto unpublished, written from 1914 to 1926, and indicating the attitude of an economist to the events and opinions of those eventful years. A certain unity is given to the whole by the human interest which is felt in watching a single man struggling against the current of the popular beliefs of the moment.

**WAGES AND THE STATE: A Comparative Study of the Problems of State Wage Regulation.**

By E. M. BURNS, B.Sc. Demy 8vo. 450 pp. 16s.

*The Times*: "An unnoticed revolution has taken place in the present century in the attitude of Governments to wages. Mrs. Burns has compiled a chronicle of this revolution, and made a searching examination of the problems of principle that it raises. The time was ripe for such a survey, and it has been well done . . . the chief value, perhaps of Mrs. Burns' analysis lies in the success with which she reveals the practical difficulties that arise inevitably out of any attempt to apply hard and fast rules to the question of wages."

**THE INDUSTRIAL SYSTEM: An Inquiry into Earned and Unearned Income.**

By J. A. HOBSON. Demy 8vo. 358 pp. 7s. 6d.

*Revised Edition. Second Impression now ready.*

Contents: A Business—Trades and Their Place in the Industrial System—Spending and Saving—Costs and Surplus—Wages, Interest and Rent—Ability—Distribution of the Surplus by Pulls—Prices and the Ratio of Exchange—The Mechanism of Markets—The Law of Supply and Demand—The Size of Businesses—Trusts and Monopolies—The Labour Movement—Socialism and the Social Income—Taxation of Imports—Money and Finance—Insurance—Unemployment—The Human Interpretation of Industry.

**MODERN MONETARY SYSTEMS.**

By BERTRAND NOGARO, Professeur à la Faculté de Droit de l'Université de Paris. Translated into English. Demy 8vo. 250 pp. 15s.

*Extract from the Introduction*:—This book is "intended to give an explanation of monetary phenomena to-day which shall be consistent with the truths of economic science. The first part comprises an historical account of monetary systems and of their operation. In the second and third parts an attempt will be made to deduce the theoretical conclusions and to work out some of their implications in practice."

**14 Great Smith Street, Westminster, S.W.1.**

# ECONOMICA

A Journal of the Social Sciences

THE London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, etc.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

It is expected to commence in 1928 the publication with each number, by arrangement with the League of Nations Committee on Intellectual Co-operation, of an analytical bibliography of all current economic works and periodicals published in the United Kingdom and the Dominions. No extra charge will be made for this section, while arrangements will later be made whereby subscribers may obtain, at a moderate price, similar bibliographies for other European countries and the U.S.A. Subscribers will thus be kept informed, by means of brief summaries, of the contents of all noteworthy books and articles published on economic matters.

Each summer number of "Economica" contains a list of theses in the social sciences in progress at Universities in the United Kingdom, the purpose of which is to prevent duplication in research work and to enable those studying allied topics to get into communication with one another.

The price of "Economica" is 2s. 6d. per number, or 7s. 6d. per annum, post free.

The joint editors are Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. The assistant editor, to whom subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed, is Mr. Frederick Brown, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

## Tate's Modern Cambist

27th Edition, 30s. net, by post 31s. 3d. A Manual of the World's Monetary Systems. The Foreign Exchanges, Stamp Duties, Foreign Weights and Measures, &c., &c. By WILLIAM F. SPALDING, Fellow of the Institute of Bankers, &c.

"The most important reference book on monetary questions issued since the war. Will be indispensable to every banker, foreign exchange dealer, financial house, and to all those requiring an authoritative record of the world's present monetary systems and foreign exchanges and other cognate matters."—*The Times*.

## A Handbook of Commercial Law.

By FREDERICK GEORGE NEAVE, LL.D. (LOND., GOLD MEDALIST), SOLICITOR, 8s. net, by post 8s. 6d., Third edition. Contents—Part I. OF CONTRACTS GENERALLY.—Formation of Contract. Capacity to Enter into a Contract. Agreements which cannot be Enforced. Rights and Liabilities under a Contract. Discharge of a Contract.—Part II. OF THE RELATIONSHIP SUBSISTING BETWEEN THE PARTIES TO A CONTRACT.—Principal and Agent. Partnership. Corporations and Companies.—Part III. OF PARTICULAR CONTRACTS.—Sale of Goods, Formation and Effect of Contract. Sale of Goods, Performance or Breach of Contract. Negotiable Instruments, Bills of Exchange, Form, Consideration and Transfer. Bills of Exchange, Duties and Liabilities of Parties. Cheques and Promissory Notes. Guarantee and Suretyship. Lien, Pledge and Bill of Sale. The Contract of Carriage. Merchant Shipping. Insurance Generally, Life Insurance. Fire Insurance. Marine Insurance.

## Trade Term Definitions

Merchanting, Shipping, and Marine Insurance. A Discussion of Business Phrases and Commercial Custom. By CUTHBERT MAUGHAN. 4s. net.

"The collection forms a most useful book of reference, and its published price puts it within the reach of students, who should find it of great value. The publisher can present the book to the public with confidence in the general accuracy of the contents despite the fact that they deal with very difficult technical questions."—*The Times*.

## Commodity Market Terms

Volume II. of "Trade Term Definitions." A Discussion of Words and Phrases used in the conduct of International Trade and the Methods of Dealing in Products. By CUTHBERT MAUGHAN. 10s. net.

"We congratulate Mr. Maughan on the interesting way in which he has marshalled such a large amount of 'tough' information, so that the various chapters can be read with interest."—*Shipbuilding and Shipping Record*.

"The volume is very comprehensive, and includes practically every known trade."—*Sheffield Telegraph*.

## The Law of Charters and Bills of Lading Shortly Explained

By SANFORD D. COLE, Barrister-at-Law. 4s. net. Contents: Part I. Introductory; Form and Implications of the Contract—Part II. Charters—Part III. Bills of Lading—Part IV. The Voyage—Part V. Completion of the Contract.

"To those who do not desire to trouble themselves with one of the standard legal-textbooks, encumbered as they are with a multiplicity of legal references and a wealth of detail, this book can be confidently recommended."—*Lloyd's List*.

## English, French and German Banking Terms

Phrases and Correspondence arranged in parallel dictionary form, including an appendix of the lesser-known French and German financial terms and their English equivalents, together with an Index from French and German into English. Compiled by HERBERT SCOTT. 10s. net.

"The book should prove of great assistance to those engaged in the difficult art of foreign business correspondence."—*Times Educational Supplement*.

## Shipping Documents

By A. J. HODGSON, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 5s. net. The Invoice—The Bill of Exchange—The Bill of Lading—The Policy—Statutes. Text of Sections Cited.

"Both as complete in itself and as a guide to larger works this book is very useful."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

EFFINGHAM WILSON, 16 Cophall Avenue, E.C.2.



## From Messrs. METHUEN'S LIST

### ECONOMICS, POLITICS, Etc.

- A SYNOPSIS OF ECONOMICS. By Gertrude Williams, B.A., Lecturer in Economics, Bedford College, London, Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.  
This book is designed as an outline and as a guide to the more elaborate treatises.
- SOME EARLY TRACTS ON POOR RELIEF. Edited by F. R. Salter, M.A. 5s. net.
- THE RISE OF MODERN INDUSTRY. By J. L. and B. Hammond. 10s. 6d. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF MERCANTILISM. By J. W. Horrocks, M.A., D.Litt. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. By C. F. Bastable, M.A., LL.D. Eighth Edition. Revised by T. E. Gregory, D.Sc. 6s. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY IN ENGLAND from Adam Smith to Arnold Toynbee. By L. L. Price, M.A. 5s. net.
- ENGLISH POLITICAL THEORY. By Ivor J. C. Brown, B.A. 5s. 6d. net.
- THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET. By F. Lavington, M.A. 15s. net.
- MODERN FOREIGN EXCHANGE. By H. C. Walter. Second Edition. 5s. net.
- THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By H. de B. Gibbins, M.A., Litt.D. Thoroughly revised and enlarged by J. F. Rees, M.A. With 5 Maps and a Plan. Twenty-eighth Edition. 5s.
- A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F. Rees, M.A. Third Edition. 5s. net.
- A SHORT FISCAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F. Rees, M.A. 6s. net.
- A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By A. M. Chambers. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- ECONOMICS AND ETHICS: A Treatise on Wealth and Life. By J. A. R. Marriott, M.A., M.P. 10s. 6d. net.
- NATIONAL CHARACTER AND THE FACTORS IN ITS FORMATION. By Ernest Barker, King's College, London. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- ### GEOGRAPHY.
- NORTH AMERICA: An Historical, Economic and Regional Geography. By Lt. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., and P. W. Bryan, Ph.D. With 104 Maps. 21s. net.
- SOUTH AMERICA: An Economic and Regional Geography. With an Historical Chapter. With numerous Maps and Diagrams. By E. W. Shanahan, M.A., D.Sc.Econ. Demy 8vo. 14s. net.
- THE POLAR REGIONS. By R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc., University of Sheffield. With 2 coloured and 21 other Maps. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.
- ### PSYCHOLOGY.
- INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND THE PRODUCTION OF WEALTH. By H. D. Harrison, M.C., M.Com. 5s. net.
- THE SENSORY BASIS AND STRUCTURE OF KNOWLEDGE. By H. J. Watt, D.Phil. 8s. 6d. net.
- AN OUTLINE OF PSYCHOLOGY. By W. McDougall. 2nd Edition. 12s. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. By William McDougall, M.B., F.R.S. Twentieth Edition. Revised. 10s. 6d. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY. By S. S. Brierley, M.A. 5s. net.
- PSYCHOLOGY: A Study of Mental Life. By Robert S. Woodworth, Ph.D. Fourth Edition. 8s. 6d. net.
- MENTAL LIFE: An Introduction to Psychology. By Beatrice Edgell, D.Litt., Ph.D. With 7 Diagrams and a Plate. 7s. 6d. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY. By Mary Collins, M.A., B.Ed., Ph.D., and James Drever, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil. With 27 Diagrams. 8s. 6d. net.
- ABILITY: A Psychological Study. By Victoria Hazlitt, M.A. With 2 coloured Plates and 11 Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- DREAMS AND EDUCATION. By J. C. Hill, M.Sc., King's College. 4s. net.

Methuen & Co., Ltd., 36, Essex St., London, W.C.2.

## BOWES & BOWES

*English and Foreign Booksellers*

hold a large stock of BOOKS

New and Second-hand in

**POLITICAL ECONOMY & ALLIED SUBJECTS.**

**UNIVERSITY & COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS**

in all branches of study.

Lists and Catalogues of New and Second-hand Books in various subjects issued frequently and sent gratis on request.

**1 & 2, TRINITY STREET, CAMBRIDGE.**

Telegrams & Cables: "Bowes, Cambridge." Telephone: 408.

## BULLETIN

OF THE

**British Library of Political and Economic Science**  
(the Library of the London School of Economics).

EACH issue of the "Bulletin" contains an annotated list of volumes recently added to the Library, with occasional articles on additions of special interest; particulars of duplicates available for exchange; notes as to donors and donations; titles of newly added periodical publications; information and statistics relating to the Library; a bibliography of material in the Library on a topic of current interest; announcements of works appearing in the School's series of publications.

The Annual Subscription is 2s. post free.

Copies are obtainable from the Librarian, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

## MACMILLAN'S LIST.

- Palgrave's Dictionary of Political Economy.** New Edition. Edited by HENRY HIGGS, C.B. Vol. I., A—E, 36s. net. Vol. II., F—M, 36s. net. Vol. III., N—Z, 36s. net.
- Monetary Stability.** By J. R. BELLERBY. 7s. 6d. net.
- The State Theory of Money.** By G. F. KNAPP. Abridged Edition. Translated by H. M. LUCAS and J. BONAR. 10s. 6d. net.
- Economics.** An Introduction for the General Reader. By Prof. H. CLAY, M.A. 4s. 6d. net.
- Principles of Economics.** By Dr. N. G. PIERSON. Translated by A. A. WOTZEL. 2 Vols. 15s. net each.
- Principles of Economics.** By Prof. F. W. TAUSSIG. 3rd Edition, 2 vols. 12s. 6d. net each.
- Elements of Economics of Industry.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. Third Edition. 4s. 6d.
- Principles of Economics.** An Introductory Volume. By ALFRED MARSHALL. Eighth Edition. 18s. net.
- Industry and Trade.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. Fourth Edition. 18s. net.
- Money, Credit, & Commerce.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. 10s. net.
- Official Papers.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. 10s. 6d. net.
- First Essay on Population (1798).** By THOMAS ROBERT MALTHUS. With Notes by James Bonar. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Economics of Welfare.** By Prof. A. C. PIGOU, M.A. 2nd Edition. 30s. net.
- Industrial Fluctuations.** By A. C. PIGOU, M.A. 25s. net.
- Industry and the State.** A Conservative View, By ROBERT BOOTHBY, M.P., JOHN DE V. LODER, M.P., HAROLD MACMILLAN, M.P., and the HON. OLIVER STANLEY, M.P. 6s. net.
- An Introduction to the Study of Prices with Special Reference to the History of the Nineteenth Century.** By W. T. LAYTON, M.A. 7s. 6d. net.
- Principles of Taxation.** By Sir J. STAMP. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Science of Public Finance.** By G. F. SHIRRAS. Second Edition. 21s. net.
- Public Finance.** By C. F. BASTABLE, M.A., LL.D. Third Edition. 16s. net.
- The Theory of International Trade with some of its Applications to Economic Policy.** By C. F. BASTABLE, M.A., LL.D. Fourth Edition, revised. 4s. 6d. net.
- Trade, Transport, and Finance.** By G. MAIRET, Author of "Principles and Practice of Business." Illustrated. 7s. 6d. net.
- The Stabilization of Business.** By IRVING FISHER, E. R. A. SELIGMAN, and others. Edited by L. D. EDIE. 10s. 6d. net.
- A B C of the Foreign Exchanges.** A Practical Guide. By GEORGE CLARE. Seventh Edition, revised by NORMAN CRUMP. 4s. 6d. net.
- Outline of Industrial History,** with Special Reference to Problems of the Present Day. By EDWARD CRESSY. 4s.
- Economic Development of Modern Europe.** By Prof. F. A. OGG, Ph.D., and Prof. W. R. SHARP. Revised Edition. 16s. net.
- The Great Society: A Psychological Analysis.** By GRAHAM WALLAS. 10s. 6d. net.
- Introduction to the History of the Science of Politics.** By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart. New Edition, revised. 3s. 6d. net.

\*\* Send for Macmillan's Classified Catalogue, post free on application.  
**MACMILLAN & CO. LTD., LONDON, W.C.2**

## From PITMAN'S LIST.

- The Economics of Private Enterprise.**  
 By J. HARRY JONES, M.A., Professor of Economics at the University of Leeds. 456 pp., 7/6 net.
- The Principles of Business Economics.**  
 By JAS. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 504 pp., 10/6 net.
- Industrial Combination in England.**  
 By PATRICK FITZGERALD, B.Com., Assistant Editor of "The Statist" Second Edition. 243 pp., 10/6 net.
- Economic Geography.**  
 By J. McFARLANE, M.A., M.Com., Reader in Geography in the University of Aberdeen. Third Edition. 648 pp., illustrated, 10/6 net.
- The Principles of Economic Geography.**  
 By R. N. RUDMOSE BROWN, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Sheffield. Second Edition. 210 pp., 7/6 net.
- Outlines of the Economic History of England.**  
 By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast. 376 pp., 7/6 net.
- English Banking Methods.**  
 By L. Le MARCHANT MINTY, Ph.D., B.Sc.(Econ.), B.Com. Certificated Associate of the Institute of Bankers. Third Edition. 480 pp., 15/- net.
- Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills in Theory and Practice.**  
 By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow of the London Institute of Bankers. Sixth Edition. 279 pp., 7/6 net.
- The History and Economics of Transport.**  
 By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.Com., Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce at University College, Nottingham; and A. DUDLEY EVANS. Fourth Edition. 437 pp., 16/- net.
- Social Administration, including the Poor Laws.**  
 By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S., Lecturer in Public Administration, etc., in the University of Liverpool. 372 pp., 7/6 net.
- The Local Government of the United Kingdom.**  
 By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Fourth Edition. 616 pp., 10/6 net.
- The Main Currents of Social and Industrial Change 1870/1924.**  
 By T. G. WILLIAMS, M.A., F.R.Hist.S., F.R.Econ.S. 320 pp., 5/- net.
- The History of Commerce.**  
 By the same author. 342 pp., 5/- net.
- Office Organization and Management.**  
 By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Professor in Accounting and Business Organization in the University of London; and Sir H. E. BLAIN, C.B.E. Seventh Edition. 314 pp., 7/6 net.
- Commercial Management.**  
 By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING. 435 pp., 10/6 net.
- The Principles and Practice of Commerce.**  
 By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 650 pp., 8/6 net.
- Limited Liability Companies.**  
 By R. ASHWORTH, A.C.A., F.S.A.A. 460 pp., 10/6 net.
- Accounting.**  
 By S. S. DAWSON, F.C.A. and R. C. de ZOUICHE, F.C.A. 290 pp., 10/6 net.
- The Principles of Auditing.**  
 By F. R. M. de PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Professor of Accounting at the University of London. Third Edition. 224 pp., 7/6 net.
- Mercantile Law.**  
 By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.), Fifth Edition, revised by R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. 464 pp., 7/6 net.
- A Complete List of Books on Commerce, Economics, etc.,** containing over 500 titles, will be sent post free.
- SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.,** PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2.

Printed by  
ST. CLEMENTS PRESS, LTD.,  
PORTUGAL STREET,  
KINGSWAY,  
W.C.2.



